CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
NORTH CENTRAL COAST DISTRICT OFFICE
45 FREMONT ST, SUITE 2000
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105-2219
VOICE (415) 904-5260
FAX (415) 904-5400
TDD (415) 597-5885

W11.5a

See additional correspondence received.

Filed:	October 4, 2011
49th Day:	November 22, 2011
Staff:	Ruby Pap - SF
Staff Report:	October 21, 2011
Hearing Date:	November 2, 2011
Commission Action:	

APPEAL STAFF REPORT
SUBSTANTIAL ISSUE DETERMINATION

APPEAL NO.:	A-2-SON-11-037
APPLICANT:	Bodega Bay Public Utilities District (BBPUD)
LOCAL GOVERNMENT:	Sonoma County
LOCAL DECISION:	Approval with Conditions
PROJECT LOCATION:	1677, 1681, 1685, 1705, 1707 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay, Sonoma County (APNs 100-060-12, 100-060-04, 100-060-10, 100-060-15, 100-060-16)
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a 100 foot-deep municipal water well, transmission piping, and an 80 square foot chlorination facility
APPELLANTS:	Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:	Substantial Issue Exists

Staff Recommendation: Pursuant to Section 30603(b) of the Coastal Act and as discussed in the findings below, the staff recommends that the Commission determine that a substantial issue exists with respect to the grounds on which the appeals have been filed. Staff recommends a NO vote on the following motion and resolution:

> ***Motion.*** *I move that the Commission determine that Appeal No. A-2-SON-11-037 raises NO substantial issue as to conformity with the certified Local Coastal Program with respect to the grounds on which an appeal has been filed pursuant to Section 30603 of the Coastal Act.*

Following the staff recommendation by voting NO will result in a de novo hearing on the application, and adoption of the following resolution and findings. Passage of this motion, via a YES vote, will result in a finding of No Substantial Issue and the local action will become final and effective. The motion passes only by an affirmative vote of the majority of the Commissioners present.

> ***Resolution.*** *The Commission hereby finds that Appeal No. A-2-SON-11-037 presents a substantial issue with respect to the grounds on which the appeal has been filed under § 30603 of the Coastal Act regarding consistency with the Certified Local Coastal Plan and/or the public access and recreation policies of the Coastal Act.*

FINDINGS

Validity of Appeal. On September 27, 2011, the Sonoma County Board of Supervisors approved a coastal development permit (PLP09-0057) to construct a new approximately 100-foot-deep municipal water well, transmission piping, and an 80-square-foot chlorination facility. Pursuant to Coastal Act Section 30603, this approved development is appealable because it is located between the first public road and the sea, portions of the approved development are located within 100 feet of a wetland, and the approved development is not designated as the principally permitted use in the Rural Residential zoning district of the certified LCP.

The Commission received the County's notice of final local action on October 3, 2011. (See Exhibit No. 2) Pursuant to 14 CCR 13110, the appeal period commenced on October 4, 2011, the next working day following the receipt of the County's notice of final local action on October 3, 2011, and ran for 10 working days, from October 4, 2011 to October 17, 2011.

One valid appeal of the local government action was filed by Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens (see Exhibit No. 1). The appeal was received by the Commission on July 27, 2011 and was deemed filed in a timely manner on the first day of the appeal period, October 4, 2011. (The appellants likely filed their appeal after the Board of Supervisors took action at a July 12, 2011 Board hearing but prior to the Commission's receipt of the County's Notice of Final Local Action because it was necessary for the County to re-notice and reopen their July 12, 2011

hearing on September 27, 2011 due to the failure of the County to publish notice of the July 12, 2011 hearing.)

The appeal received by the Commission on July 27, 2011 and deemed filed on the first day of the appeal period indicated that it would be supplemented with additional information relevant to the same contentions it had raised. The appellants filed a Supplement to their appeal on October 17, 2011, the last day of the appeal period. This supplemental document does not raise new contentions, instead readdressing the same LCP inconsistency issues that had been raised in their initial appeal document.

Consistency of Approved Development. The well approved by the County would be located at 1681 Bay Flat Road and the chlorination structure would be located at 1707 Bay Flat Road in the community of Bodega Bay. The purpose of the well would be to allow BBPUD to be in compliance with the safe drinking water standards that require water supply to be able to match peak demands without reliance on storage, as required by the California Department of Public Health. Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations requires the water to be disinfected, so the chlorination facility is proposed. A new six-inch pipe would be installed along the driveway that serves the proposed well and would connect to the existing BBPUD water main at Bay Flat Road. An additional pipe would be installed from the well to the chlorination structure (Exhibit No. 3).

The approved development is located in a residential neighborhood, zoned Rural Residential (RR), and Geologic Hazard (G). Bodega Bay is located approximately 600 feet to the south of the project sites. There are wetlands, including the Rail Pond wetlands, located within 100 feet of the approved pipeline. The approved chlorination facility would be located approximately 200 feet from the Rail Pond wetlands and the approved well would be located approximately 300 feet from such wetlands.

The Commission received an appeal from Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens, which contends that the approved project is inconsistent with the certified LCP policies regarding environmentally sensitive habitat areas or "sanctuary preservation areas," and wetlands. Specifically the Appellant claims that nearby wetlands would be adversely impacted by the installation and operation of the well and chlorination facility. As this is a shallow well, the removal of water from the site at a projected rate of 152 gpm at 18 hour intervals could have a significant effect on the freshwater supply needed to sustain the wetlands and the nearby Rail Pond. In addition, the Appellant claims that an accidental spill from chlorination materials could impact the marsh and sensitive species such as the federally listed California Red Legged Frog. The Appeal also contains attached letters and enclosures, which elaborate on the sensitive habitat claims (Exhibit No. 1).

Coastal Act Section 30625(b) requires the Commission to hear an appeal unless it determines that no substantial issue exists with respect to the grounds on which the appeal has been filed.[1]

[1] The term "substantial issue" is not defined in the Coastal Act or its implementing regulations. In previous decisions on appeals, the Commission has generally been guided by the following factors in making substantial issue determinations: the degree of factual and legal support for the local government's decision; the extent and scope of the development as approved or denied by the local government; the significance of the coastal resources affected by

Commission staff has analyzed the County's Final Local Action Notice for the development, including the County's findings and the conditions of approval it adopted (Exhibit No. 2), the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration (Exhibit No. 7), the appellant's claims (Exhibit No. 1), and the relevant requirements of the LCP (Exhibit Nos. 4, 5, and 6). The appeal raises a substantial issue with respect to the LCP as follows.

According to County approval documents, the proposed well, piping, and chlorination facilities would be located adjacent to a designated "sanctuary preservation area." The Local Coastal Plan covering Sonoma County states that*: "Sanctuary Preservation areas are the most environmentally sensitive areas along the coast. They correspond to "Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas" as defined in the 1976 Coastal Act Sections 30107.5 and 30240. No development other than nature trails and resource dependent uses shall be allowed within such areas. There shall be no significant disruption of habitat values." (pg. 20)* The Sanctuary Preservation area, the North Rail Pond, is designated on LCP Environmental Map #9. There are also other wetlands located approximately 45-feet east of BBPUDs existing water main located on Bay Flat Road.

Page 111-4 of the LCP states that there shall be no disruption of the habitat values of Sanctuary Preservation Areas. Section 26C-92(h) of the certified Coastal Zoning Ordinance, contains environmental requirements that state that all the recommendations contained in the Coastal Plan (LCP) shall be applied to projects affecting Sanctuary Preservation areas. LCP Environmental Resource Management policy 18 and the Implementing Zoning District Environmental and Hazard Requirements (Attachment G of the Administrative Manual) #18 states that all projects must maintain or enhance the functional capacity of wetlands. In addition, Environmental Resource Policy 25 prohibits construction within 100-feet of wetlands, and policy 26 prohibits construction between 100 – 300 feet away unless an environmental assessment finds that the wetland would not be impacted.

Based on groundwater studies provided by the applicant, the County concluded that the well would not likely impact sensitive freshwater species and that the baseline conditions would not likely change as a result of the project. In Special Condition #8 of the CDP approval, the County required an annual well monitoring program to ensure that the functional capacity of the northern rail pond is maintained. The condition requires that if monitoring indicates an increase in the root zone porewater salinity levels of the northern rail pond at or above 5 parts per thousand or above the salinity level established by the baseline data, a biological review shall be conducted. If the biological review shows impacts, the District must reduce or suspend pumping.

The Appellants have submitted information and letters from scientists, however, that contest these findings and that bring up issues that the County did not address in its approval. For example, Peter Baye, Ph.D., in a letter dated September 23, 2011, brings up the issue of acute, short-term salinity intrusion. He states that the monitoring required by Special Condition 8 would not have any mitigating effect on the impact of acute, short-term salinity intrusion on long-lived riparian woodland and fresh-brackish perennial marsh vegetation. Salt-sensitive mature

---

the decision; the precedential value of the local government's decision for future interpretations of its LCP; and, whether the appeal raises only local issues, or those of regional or statewide significance.

perennial and woody riparian (willow-waxmyrtle) vegetation takes many years to develop, but can be killed in a matter of days or weeks by brief and rapid subsurface salinity pulses affecting their root zones during the summer growing season. He states that the County's required monitoring program and any subsequently triggered reduction in pumping that would be required if salinity levels are increased does nothing to correct damage that would already have occurred to this vegetation before or during detection by the proposed monitoring methods. The appellant's claim that there is no mitigation measure proposed to prevent or minimize the salinity intrusion impact before damage is done raises a substantial issue of conformance of the approved development with LCP Environmental Resource Policy 18 and Page 111-4 because the County approval does not ensure that disruption of the habitat will not occur as a result of the project (see exhibit no. 1 for full text of the letter).

Similarly, Baye's letter raises the issues of the projects potential impacts to Special Status Species, such as the California Red Legged Frog (CRLF), and the County did not address these issues in its approval findings. He states that the project area is located less than 1 mile from one known breeding habitat (seasonal to perennial freshwater ponds on the landward edge of Bodega Dunes) and riparian and stream pool habitat of Johnson Gulch. The riparian and freshwater marsh vegetation near the project site (including *Typha* sp. and *Juncus effuses, J. arcticus, Salix* spp.) indicates the presence of foraging habitat and moisture refuges mid-way in a potential dispersal corridor between known breeding habitats, within upland dispersal distances known for this species. Potential indirect project impacts to this species may include reduction in the seasonal duration of near-surface soil saturation in spring, and summer soil moisture (wetland conditions, hydration and moisture refuge habitat), and direct impacts to potential foraging or dispersal habitat. Baye also states that other special-status species could be present and potentially impacted, such as Tidewater goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*), Point Reyes bird's-beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *palustre*; syn. *Cordylanthus maritimus* ssp. *palustris*), and these impacts were not addressed by the County's approval findings and were not fully analyzed by the applicant's biological assessment (WRA Biological Resources Assessment, March 2010). The County's Mitigated Negative Declaration quotes the WRA study and states that all of the wildlife found in the project area vicinity were commonly found species such as California Quail and Mule Deer, which are not protected under State and Federal Law; and that the study indicated no special status plant or wildlife species were observed, and no critical habitat is present. The only species identified by the Applicant's biologists and the County as having a moderate potential to occur onsite are bird species rufous hummingbird and monarch butterfly; and other nesting birds.

In addition, the pipeline would be located within 100-feet of wetlands near the connection point at Bay Flat Road, raising a substantial issue of conformance with LCP environmental resources policy 26. The County's findings of approval state that the Project's underground transmission piping connecting the Project's well to the District's existing water main in Bay Flat Road, would be located within 100-feet of wetlands near the connection point at Bay Flat Road. They note that the LCP provides an exception to the wetlands setback requirement for development that is located within an existing road when the topography is such that it is highly unlikely that the development could affect wetlands. The referenced LCP exception is contained in Attachment "M" of the certified LCP Administrative Manual (Exhibit No. 6). This attachment contains several criteria for establishing buffer areas, and states that the buffer shall be a

minimum of 100-feet unless it can be demonstrated that 100-feet is not necessary to protect the resources of the habitat area. Standards for determining the appropriate buffer width include: (1) Biological significance of adjacent lands, (2) sensitivity of species to disturbance, (3) susceptibility of the parcel to erosion, (4) use of natural topographic features, (5) use of existing cultural features, (6) lot configuration and location of existing development, and (7) type and scale of the development proposed.

The County concludes that the reduced buffer width falls under the #5 criteria, use of natural topographic features, which states: *"Cultural features (e.g. roads and dikes) should be used, where feasible, to buffer habitat areas. Where feasible, development should be located on the side of roads, dikes, irrigation canals, flood control channels, etc., away from the environmentally sensitive habitat area."* The County concludes that because the pipeline would go under the road, it meets the #5 criteria. The County also states that natural topographic features would buffer the pipeline. However it is unclear what is meant by this statement because there is no hill or topographic feature between the road and the marsh.

Moreover, the County did not analyze the other required criteria (#1 – 3 and #6 – 7) in its findings. The Mitigated Negative Declaration does contain an "Attachment M" analysis for a potential wetland located north of the proposed well. Although this analysis appears to have been done to address neighbor concerns about a wetland that was later deemed not to be a wetland by WRA, the County did not undertake this analysis for the pipeline that would be located within 100-feet of an established wetland, and instead concluded, without supporting analysis in its findings, that *"Installation of a pipeline near the existing water main at Bay Flat Road would be within 100-feet of potential wetland feature as defined by the LCP however the proposed project meets criteria contained in Attachments "J" and "M"* of the LCP.

Regarding Attachment J, Attachment "J" allows the Director to waive the 100-foot wetland setback requirement in rural communities and urban service areas if (a) other development lots or roads exist between the proposed development and the wetland; and (b) topography is such that it is highly unlikely that development could affect the wetland. The County approval also does not make specific findings on these criteria. In this case, it appears the pipe would be located under the road, not next to the road and therefore the road would not act as a buffer between the development and the wetland. Also, as described above, it is unclear how the topography could act as a buffer between the development and the wetland.

Therefore, the County had a low degree of factual and legal support for its decision to reduce the required buffer width, raising a substantial issue of conformance with Environmental Resource Policy 26, and certified Administrative Manual Attachments J and M.

Due to the low degree of legal and factual support for certain aspects of the County's decision, and the significance of the coastal resources potentially affected by this decision, a substantial issue is raised. For all of the above-identified reasons, the Commission therefore finds that a substantial issue of conformance with the LCP requirements for Sanctuary Preservation Areas (Page 111-4), environmental resources policy 18, and Attachments J and M.

In conclusion, for the reasons stated above, the Commission finds that Appeal Number A-2-SON-11-037 presents a substantial issue with respect to the grounds on which the appeal has been filed under Section 30603 of the Coastal Act regarding consistency with the certified Local Coastal Program.

INFORMATION NEEDED FOR *DE NOVO* REVIEW OF APPLICATION

As stated above, Section 30625(b) of the Coastal Act requires the Commission to hear an appeal unless the Commission determines that no substantial issue exists with respect to the grounds on which an appeal has been filed. Section 30621 of the Coastal Act instructs the Commission to provide for a *de novo* hearing on all appeals where it has determined that a substantial issue exists with respect to the grounds on which an appeal has been filed. If the Commission finds substantial issue as recommended above, staff also recommends that the Commission continue the *de novo* portion of the appeal hearing to a subsequent date. The *de novo* portion of the appeal hearing must be continued because the Commission does not have sufficient information to determine how development can be approved consistent with the certified LCP.

Given that the project the Commission will be considering *de novo* has come to the Commission after an appeal of a local government action, the Commission has not previously been in the position to request information from the applicant needed to determine if the project can be found to be consistent with the certified LCP. The Commission staff will notify the applicant of the information needed by the Commission to evaluate the consistency of the proposed development with the certified LCP prior to the hearing on the de novo portion of the appeal.

Exhibits

1. Appeal
2. Notice of Final Local Action
3. Project Plans
4. Certified LUP policies
5. Certified Zoning provisions
6. Certified Administrative Manual policies
7. Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration
8. Applicant’s Biological Resources Assessment

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
NORTH CENTRAL COAST DISTRICT OFFICE
45 FREMONT, SUITE 2000
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105-2219
(415) 904-5260 FAX (415) 904-5400
www.coastal.ca.gov

COMMISSION NOTIFICATION OF APPEAL

DATE: October 4, 2011

TO: Dave Hardy, Supervising Planner
County of Sonoma, Permit and Resource Management Department -- Planning Division
2550 Ventura Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

FROM: Ruby Pap, District Supervisor

RE: **Commission Appeal No. A-2-SON-11-037**

Please be advised that the coastal development permit decision described below has been appealed to the California Coastal Commission pursuant to Public Resources Code Sections 30603 and 30625. Therefore, the decision has been stayed pending Commission action on the appeal pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30623.

Local Permit #:	PLP09-0057
Applicant(s):	Bodega Bay Public Utilities District, Attn: Janet Mantua
Description:	To construct of a new approximately 100-foot deep municipal water well, transmission piping, and 80 square foot chlorination facility
Location:	1677, 1681, 1685, 1705, 1707 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay (Sonoma County) (APN(s) 100-060-12, 100-060-04, 100-060-10, 100-060-15, 100-060-16)
Local Decision:	Approved
Appellant(s):	Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens
Date Appeal Filed:	10/4/2011

The Commission appeal number assigned to this appeal is A-2-SON-11-037. The Commission hearing date has not yet been established for this appeal. Within 5 working days of receipt of this Commission Notification of Appeal, copies of all relevant documents and materials used in the County of Sonoma's consideration of this coastal development permit must be delivered to the North Central Coast District office of the Coastal Commission (California Administrative Code Section 13112). Please include copies of plans, relevant photographs, staff reports and related documents, findings (if not already forwarded), all correspondence, and a list, with addresses, of all who provided verbal testimony.

A Commission staff report and notice of the hearing will be forwarded to you prior to the hearing. If you have any questions, please contact Ruby Pap at the North Central Coast District office.

cc: Bodega Bay Public Utilities District, Attn: Janet Mantua

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
NORTH CENTRAL COAST DISTRICT OFFICE
45 FREMONT STREET, SUITE 2000
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105-2219
VOICE (415) 904-5260 FAX (415) 904-5400

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Please Review Attached Appeal Information Sheet Prior To Completing This Form.

SECTION I. Appellant(s)

Name: Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens

Mailing Address: P. O. Box 815

City: Bodega Bay, CA Zip Code: 94923 Phone: 707-875-2297

SECTION II. Decision Being Appealed

1. Name of local/port government:

County of Sonoma

2. Brief description of development being appealed:

Installation of a new water well, chlorination structure and required trenching located in a Sanctuary Preservation area, Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA) and CCC protected area adjacent to Bay Flat Road within the Coastal Zone, Bodega Bay. The project is adjacent to the historic Rail Ponds located between Westshore Rd. and Bay Flat Road, an area of great importance as a bird migration route, with significant wetlands throughout the site.

3. Development's location (street address, assessor's parcel no., cross street, etc.):

Location of the actual well site is situated at 1681 Bay Flat Road. Other properties affected by this project are at 1707 Bay Flat Road, 1677 Bay Flat Road and 1705 Bay Flat Road.

4. Description of decision being appealed (check one.):

☐ Approval; no special conditions

☒ Approval with special conditions:

☐ Denial

Note: For jurisdictions with a total LCP, denial decisions by a local government cannot be appealed unless the development is a major energy or public works project. Denial decisions by port governments are not appealable.

TO BE COMPLETED BY COMMISSION:

APPEAL NO: A-2-SON-11-037

DATE FILED: 10/4/11

DISTRICT: North Central Coast

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT (Page 2)

5. Decision being appealed was made by (check one):

☐ Planning Director/Zoning Administrator

☒ City Council/Board of Supervisors

☐ Planning Commission

☐ Other

6. Date of local government's decision: TENATIVE APPROVAL 7-12-2011 FINAL APPROVAL 8-23-2011

7. Local government's file number (if any): PLP09-0057

SECTION III. Identification of Other Interested Persons

Give the names and addresses of the following parties. (Use additional paper as necessary.)

a. Name and mailing address of permit applicant:

Bodega Bay Public Utilities District
P. O. Box 70
Bodega Bay, CA 94923

b. Names and mailing addresses as available of those who testified (either verbally or in writing) at the city/county/port hearing(s). Include other parties which you know to be interested and should receive notice of this appeal.

(1) Margaret C. Briare
P. O. Box 998
Bodega Bay, CA 94923

(2) Rose M. Zoia
50 Old Courthouse Square, Suite 401
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

(3) Peter R. Baye, Ph.D.
P. O. Box 65
Annapolis, CA 95412

(4) Greg Kamman
Kamman Hydrology & Engineering, Inc.
7 Mt. Lassen Drive, Suite B-250
San Rafael, CA 94903

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT (Page 3)

SECTION IV. Reasons Supporting This Appeal

PLEASE NOTE:

- Appeals of local government coastal permit decisions are limited by a variety of factors and requirements of the Coastal Act. Please review the appeal information sheet for assistance in completing this section.
- State briefly **your reasons for this appeal**. Include a summary description of Local Coastal Program, Land Use Plan, or Port Master Plan policies and requirements in which you believe the project is inconsistent and the reasons the decision warrants a new hearing. (Use additional paper as necessary.)
- This need not be a complete or exhaustive statement of your reasons of appeal; however, there must be sufficient discussion for staff to determine that the appeal is allowed by law. The appellant, subsequent to filing the appeal, may submit additional information to the staff and/or Commission to support the appeal request.

There has been failure to adequately assess the environmental impacts of this project on the part of the applicant, Bodega Bay Public Utilities District, and the County of Sonoma. The original Mitigated Negative Declaration was prepared by the applicant in June, 2008, and an application for a Coastal Permit was also received by the County of Sonoma at that time.

The original MND and permit application did not contain sufficient information with regard to the environmental aspects of the project and the possible impacts this project would have on the area, leading to a rejection by the County of Sonoma. Now, three years later, the project has again been presented to the County of Sonoma and a Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration was prepared for the Board of Supervisors by the Permit & Resource Management Department of Sonoma County. The project was tentatively approved by straw vote (3-1-1) on July 12, 2011, with final approval being sought on August 23, 2011 despite the preponderence of evidence against the project.

The Local Coastal Plan covering Sonoma County lists this area as a Sanctuary Preservation Area:

> "Sanctuary Preservation areas are the most environmentally sensitive areas along the coast. They correspond to "Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas" as defined in the 1976 Coastal Act Sections 30107.5 and 30240. No development other than nature trails and resource dependent uses shall be allowed within such areas. There shall be no significant disruption of habitat values." (pg. 20)

In addition, the applicants and their agents have consistently denied the presence of important wetlands evident in the area, wetlands that will be severely impacted by the installation of this well. As this is proposed to be a shallow well (only 75 to 100 ft. deep), the removal of water from this site at the projected rate of 152 gpm at 18 hr. intervals will have a significant effect on the freshwater supply needed to sustain the area and the threatened wetlands and Rail Ponds.

We are enclosing technical reports prepared for us by experts in the field which were presented at the hearing before the Board of Supervisors. They include: Dr. Peter R. Baye, Botanist and Coastal Ecologist, Greg Kamman of Kamman Hydrology & Engineering, Inc. and Richard Grassetti of Grassetti Environmental Consulting regarding his review of CEQA documents for the project. These documents speak to the necessity of preserving this area...one of the few remaining areas of its kind along the Sonoma Coast as it is a designated Globally Important Bird Sanctuary.

We are preparing to submit much more information to you in the coming weeks. Time does not allow for complete submittal at this time. Additional information is being compiled and will be sent to you at the earliest convenience, along with additional photographs of the area.

APPEAL FROM COASTAL PERMIT DECISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT (Page 4)

SECTION V. Certification

The information and facts stated above are correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

Margaret C. Briare
Signature of Appellant(s) or Authorized Agent

Date: July 25, 2011

Note: If signed by agent, appellant(s) must also sign below.

Section VI. Agent Authorization

I/We hereby authorize Margaret C. Briare Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens to act as my/our representative and to bind me/us in all matters concerning this appeal.

Margaret C. Briare
Signature of Appellant(s)

Date: July 25, 2011

Enclosures:

1. Review of Biological Resources, Impacts and Mitigation dated June 12, 2011 by Dr. Peter R. Baye.

2. Memorandum prepared by Greg Kamman of Kamman Hydrology & Engineering, Inc. dated March 1.2011 (Initial review).

3. Review of CEQA Documents for Bay Flat Road Well Installation Project prepared by Richard Grassetti of Grassetti Environmental Consulting on March 8, 2011.

4. Photographs of the area P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, and P7.
   Note: A power point presentation is being prepared to be sent with later documentation.

BODEGA BAY CONCERNED CITIZENS

P. O. Box 815
Bodega Bay, CA 94923

July 25, 2011

Charles Lester, Senior Deputy Director
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
North Central Coast District Office
45 Fremont Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, CA 94105-2219

Dear Mr. Lester,

We are hereby forwarding and our Appeal From Coastal Permit Decision of Local Government with regard to approval of the installation of a new well, chlorination structure and required trenching and pipe installation within a Sanctuary Preservation Area.

Applicant: Bodega Bay Public Utilities District
Address of Project: 1681 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay, Ca.
County of Sonoma File No. PLP09-0057

This proposed project and its approval by the County of Sonoma is not in accordance with the provisions and policies of the LCP for this area and goes against the standards of the Coastal Act and CEQA. In addition, necessary permits from other agencies (U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Department of Fish & Game, Regional Water Quality Control Board, etc.) have not yet been applied for. Despite all the evidence gathered in opposition to this project, the County of Sonoma is allowing the applicant to move forward with the project and are prepared to issue a Coastal Permit and Use Permit.

We are submitting this appeal at this time due to the urgency of the situation. The applicant has chosen to apply condemnation proceedings against the affected property owners for the necessary easements and access/egress needed for the project. One of these owners, Linda Kepner, has recently contacted you as to the disposition of her property; a portion of which the California Coastal Commission holds jurisdiction over for the protection of that area. [See report from Kamman Hydrology & Engineering enclosed with this appeal]. The applicant is planning to install a chlorination shed adjoining her property which will contain hazardous materials for the purification of the well water and they will need her property for access and delivery of these materials to the site. Important wetlands have been identified approximately 50 ft. from this installation and at the entrance downhill from the site of the shed. [See report by Dr. Peter R. Baye enclosed with this appeal.] In addition, the applicant is seeking waivers from the required buffer zones.

Should you require more information immediately, we can be contacted at our address shown on the above or by phone at 707-875-2297 and are available online at briarepach@aol.com.

Thank you for your consideration. Additional information is forthcoming and we look forward to hearing from you in the very near future.

Sincerely,

Margaret C. Briare

Margaret Briare, Representative
BODEGA BAY CONCERNED CITIZENS

CC: Peter Douglas, Executive Director
Ruby Pap, District Supervisor

(415) 310-5109

Peter R. Baye, Ph.D.
Botanist, Coastal Ecologist
P.O. Box 65,
Annapolis, California 95412

baye@earthlink.net

June 12, 2011

Efren Carrillo, Chair, and Supervisors
Sonoma County Board of Supervisors
575 Administration Drive, Room 100 A
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Cynthia Demidovich
Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department
22550 Ventura Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Via email

SUBJECT: Bay Flat Well Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration dated June 3, 2011; Bodega Bay Public Utilities District Bay Flat Road Well Project: review of biological resources, impacts and mitigation

To the Board of Supervisors, Sonoma County:

Please consider my comments on the proposed mitigated negative declaration for the Bay Flat Well Project in Bodega Bay. The focus of my comments are on direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts to wetlands ecology, wetland-dependent wildlife, and special-status species, with emphasis on significant environmental resources that were omitted in the PRMD and BBPUD Mitigated Negative Declarations, or erroneous conclusions about significant impacts and mitigations.

In January to March 2011, I prepared a detailed technical memorandum on the original 2008 Mitigated Negative Declaration (prepared by the project proponent, BBPUD) and all subsequent supplemental environmental documents through 2010, for Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens, represented by Rose Zoia, based on multiple field investigations and review of all technical documents available on the project through 2010. The full text of that technical memorandum is presented as an attachment below, and the relevant main findings and conclusions relevant to the current PRMD subsequent mitigated negative declaration (MND) are summarized briefly below in the body of this letter. I have thoroughly reviewed the PRMD subsequent mitigated negative declaration to ensure that

my comments on the deficiencies of the original MND and supplemental environmental analyses still apply.

My qualifications to provide expert comments on environmental impact assessments of coastal wetlands and special-status species include the following:

- Ph.D (ecology, botany), Department of Plant Sciences, University of Western Ontario, Canada (1990)
- 32 years professional experience in applied coastal ecology, with emphasis on central and northern California coast since 1991;
- senior biologist and principal author of administrative draft endangered species recovery plan for tidal marsh ecosystems of Central and Northern California, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service;
- senior environmental scientist, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Branch, San Francisco District (1991-1997)

My principal findings relevant to the current MND are summarized as follows:

1. California red-legged frogs (*Rana draytonii*, federally listed threatened species; CRLF) *occupy and apparently breed in the freshwater marsh of the Roppolo well field approximately 0.6 miles SW of the project site.* I confirmed this in January-March 2011 by direct observations. No CRLF surveys were included in the *MND and supporting documents, which erroneously dismissed the possibility of occurrence by neglecting inspection of obvious freshwater wetlands in the project vicinity.* Suitable dispersal corridors for CRLF exist connecting the Roppolo well field freshwater marsh to a small freshwater marsh with suitable potential breeding and foraging freshwater marsh habitat that occurs directly below the proposed chlorination shed location, on the north side of Bay Flat Road, adjacent to a private residence. This freshwater marsh and suitable CRLF habitat was not identified in any of the previous environmental documents. It is distinct from the Rail Ponds fringing freshwater marsh, willow-waxmyrtle swamp, and brackish marsh gradient. The neglect of this tule-cattail marsh and open water habitat in previous assessments is striking and significant. A chlorine spill during a rainfall event could contaminate this marsh and cause significant impacts to wetlands, wildlife, and threatened CRLF. The MND does not address the potentially significant impact of groundwater drawdown during critical drought years on the integrity of this CRLF habitat or potential mortality of tadpoles. The MND contains no mitigation specific to this wetland.

2. Increased well pumping during critical drought years may cause significant dieback of salt-sensitive freshwater marsh vegetation and habitat along the north side of the Rail Ponds, and potentially irreversible dieback of willow-waxmyrtle swamp maintained by shallow freshwater groundwater seepage that prevents salinity intrusion from tidal water

infiltration. There is clear evidence that near-surface freshwater seepage from shallow groundwater on the north side of the rail ponds maintains a pronounced freshwater-brackish marsh gradient on the north (landward) side of the rail ponds. This fresh-brackish wetland gradient is associated with yellow rail and black rail habitat. The fresh-to-brackish marsh vegetation is *rooted in the upper 20 to 30 cm of soil, and is supported by freshwater seepage in this shallow surface zone.* The porewater salinity of this rooting zone, *not the open tidal water salinity of the rail ponds*, is what matters to the integrity of the marsh habitat. The seaward side of the rail ponds, with no significant freshwater seepage influence, is effectively salt marsh dominated by tidal water column salinity infiltrating soil porewater in the marsh root zone. There is clear evidence that past drought cycles have resulted in dieback of salt-sensitive tule marsh, and tule and bulrush have re-expanded in wet years. This narrow fringing marsh is apparently very sensitive to fluctuation in near-surface freshwater seepage gradients. The previous analyses both 2008 and current MNDs failed to analyze impacts of groundwater pumping specifically on porewater salinity in this shallow rooting zone, and made completely erroneous conclusions about the lack of potential significant impacts by focusing on open water column salinity in the pond itself. Marsh vegetation is not rooted in the water column, and is only indirectly influenced by tidal water. Previous analyses failed to identify ecologically accurate and meaningful sensitive receptors and processes that control salinity impacts in these wetlands, and presented unreliable and likely incorrect conclusions for CEQA.

In conclusion, the subsequent MND by PRMD repeats the principal fallacies and omissions of the previous MND, and may result in potentially significant impacts in the absence of adequate analysis and mitigation.

Respectfully submitted,

Peter Baye
baye@earthlink.net

cc: Rose Zoia
Richard Grassetti, GECONS
Greg Kamman, KHE Inc.

ATTACHMENT
TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM – BODEGA BAY FLAT WELL WETLAND IMPACT ASSESSSMENT - PETER R. BAYE, 2011

I reviewed the following documents in detail:

Sonoma County PRMD

Bodega Bay Public Utility District. 2008. Notice of Intent to Adopt a Mitigated Negative Declaration. PPBUD, Bodega Bay, CA, June 19, 2008. 1 p. (contact: Ron Huls)

Bodega Bay Public Utility District. 2008. Mitigated Negative Declaration – Bay Flat Road Well. June 19, 2008. 49 pp. & 9 pp. mitigation and monitoring plan. BBPUD Bodega Bay, CA (contact: Ron Huls)

Brelje & Race, Consulting Engineers. 2010. Memorandum – Bodega Bay Public Utility District Bay Flat Road Well Project, B&R File No. 1817.06, Audust 18, 2010.

RGH Consultants. 2009. Letter report, Geotechnical consultation regarding seismic design considerations for proposed chlorination shed, Bay Flat Road Project at 1665 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay. Project No. 1148.26.06.1, October 22, 2009 (received Sonoma Co. PRMD April 7, 2010).

Sonoma County Permits and Resource Management Department (PRMD) 2009. Cynthia Demidovich, Planner, letter to Bodega Bay Public Utility District, Janet Mantua, re: PLP09-0057, 1665 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay, notification of incomplete application. July 2, 2009.

Sonoma County Permits and Resource Management Department (PRMD) 2010. Rich Stabler, Environmental Specialist/Biologist. Memorandum, PLP09-0057, 1665 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay, Installation of water supply wells. June 7, 2010, to PRMD Project Review Section, attn: Cynthia Demidovich.

Sonoma County Permits and Resource Management Department (PRMD) 2010. Rich Stabler, Environmental Specialist/Biologist, email to Cynthia Demidovich, July 2, 2010 re: Bay Flat Road Rail Pond TDS Salinity Study.

Wetlands Research Associates. 2010. Biological Resources Assessment – Bodega Bay Flat Road Well Project, Bodega Bay Sonoma County. Prepared for: Justin Witt, Brejle & Race, Santa Rosa. March 2010.

My qualifications to provide technical peer review for environmental impact assessments of coastal wetlands and special-status species include the following:

- Ph.D (ecology, botany), Department of Plant Sciences, University of Western Ontario, Canada (1990)
- 32 years professional experience in applied coastal ecology, with emphasis on central and northern California coast since 1991;
- senior biologist and principal author of administrative draft endangered species recovery plan for tidal marsh ecosystems of Central and Northern California, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service;
- senior environmental scientist, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Branch, San Francisco District (1991-1997)

The principal findings of my technical review are summarized below, and are explained in detail under specific subject headings for special-status species and wetlands.

1. Principal findings

1.1 Riparian habitat impacts. The Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) presents invalid, incorrect, and unsupported conclusions that "the project will not affect any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community" ("no impact"), and fails to address potential significant indirect and cumulative impacts to riparian woodland and scrub (willow-waxmyrtle swamp) bordering both sides of Bay Flat Road directly below the project site. The MND fails to define or evaluate a reasonable project effects (assessment) area, and improperly confines its environmental assessment scope to "project footprint" and direct impacts to riparian habitat or other sensitive natural communities. The project is likely to cause potentially significant indirect, long-term, cumulative impacts to riparian woodland and scrub communities, including those within a Sanctuary Preservation Area identified in the Local Coastal Plan (Environmental Map 9, according to PRMD (2009).

1.2. Wetland impacts. The MND presents an invalid, incorrect, and unsupported conclusion that "the project will not impact any wetland areas" ("no impact"). The MND improperly confines its environmental assessment scope to "project footprint" and direct impacts to wetlands and fails to define or assess a reasonable project effects (assessment) area. The MND fails to disclose or assess potentially significant impacts to sensitive freshwater nontidal marshes and tidally influenced fresh-brackish marshes within the likely project effect area (indirect hydrologic impacts area and potential hazardous spill area) below the project site, including those within a Sanctuary Preservation Area identified in the Local Coastal Plan (Environmental Map 9, according to PRMD (2009).

1.3. Fish, wildlife, and special-status species impacts. The MND presents an invalid and unsupported conclusion that the "operation of the project would not alter existing conditions" with respect to movement of native resident or migratory fish and wildlife species, including cumulative impacts to biological resources. The MND fails to disclose or assess potentially significant impacts to suitable habitat for multiple special-status wildlife, plant, and fish species within the project effects area, as well as the presence of special-status species within habitats corridors (within dispersal of the project site from confirmed populations) that overlap with the project site itself. Special-status species that

may occur within contemporary geographic range and suitable habitat observed within the proper project biological assessment area (effects area) include state and/or federally state-listed protected species such as California red-legged frog, tidewater goby, Myrtle's silverspot butterfly, northern salt marsh (Point Reyes) bird's-beak, and species of concern including Humboldt Bay salt marsh owl's-clover, coastal marsh milkvetch, Marin knotweed, Bolander's water-hemlock, Franciscan thistle, and Sonoma alopecurus. None of these species were assessed in the MND, the few that were addressed in the 2010 Biological Resources Assessment (WRA 2010) were assessed only for presence within the project (footprint) area, and were not evaluated within a biologically defined assessment area.

1.4. Substrate salinity impacts to fringing wetlands of rail ponds. Potential significant salinity intrusion impacts to tidal influenced freshwater marsh, fresh-brackish marsh, and willow-waxmyrtle swamp (riparian woodland/scrub) were inaccurately assessed in post-MND analyses. The threshold for significant salinity intrusion impacts is infiltration of seawater into marsh soil porewater within the active root zone of salt-sensitive freshwater marsh and swamp vegetation during summer months (particularly during spring tides) and critical drought years. This threshold was not addressed at all by analysis of average groundwater drawdown or water column salinity of the rail pond. The reduction of freshwater seepage outflows in the high marsh zone by 45-65 gpm during summer months of critical drought years would indeed "severely reduce or eliminate" freshwater marsh and riparian woodland along the landward (north) edge of the rail pond, as initially assessed by PRMD (PRMD 2010).

1.5. Potential hazardous materials spills reaching wetland and special-status species habitats. The MND incorrectly asserted that the project site and proposed storage shed for caustic chorine (hypochlorite solution) does not occur within an Alquist-Priolo fault zone; this was flatly contradicted by a geotechnical consultation (RGH 2009) that confirms the site occurs directly in an Alquist-Priolo fault zone and is subject to high risk of surface rupture, ground shaking, high liquefaction hazard with unpredictable impacts, and foundation failure. The potential for catastrophic spillage of hypochlorite solution due to either seismic impacts or accidental release could directly cause significant impacts to freshwater swamp and marsh located on the north side of Bay Flat Road below the proposed chlorination shed location. These freshwater perennial wetlands include suitable breeding and foraging habitats of federally listed (threatened) California red-legged frogs, which are known to occupy highly similar habitats less than 0.7 miles from the project site which are linked by seasonal wetland and upland dispersal corridors bordering Bay Flat Road

2. Analysis

2.1 Environmental assessment area. A systemic CEQA defect of the MND's assessment of ecological impacts was the arbitrary limitation of assessment to direct impacts within the project area (footprint), and the failure to address potentially significant indirect or cumulative impacts, particularly those associated with foreseeable and recurrent natural processes such as critical drought years and San Andreas earthquake fault activity. The MND did not evaluate any indirect or cumulative biological impacts, or discuss any biological impacts beyond the project "footprint"

or site (BBPUD 2008, p. 25), despite the obvious presence of sensitive nontidal freshwater and tidal fresh to brackish wetlands directly below the project site.

A similar systemic CEQA defect is evident in the post-MND Biological Resources Assessment (WRA 2010), which referred repeatedly to the "Project Area" (WRA 2010, p.4- 6) as well as the "site" (WRA 2010, p. 1), and identified a crudely mapped "Study Area" on a location map (USGS quadrangle), but provided no physical or biological explanation, definition, or geographic description of a biological assessment area. Biological assessment areas must be defined by the geographic scope of potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of a project. The biological assessment area for this project must include at least all aquatic, wetland and riparian habitats which may be influenced by changes in surface or subsurface flows (groundwater seepage) of water or hazardous materials that are caused by project construction, operation, or maintenance.

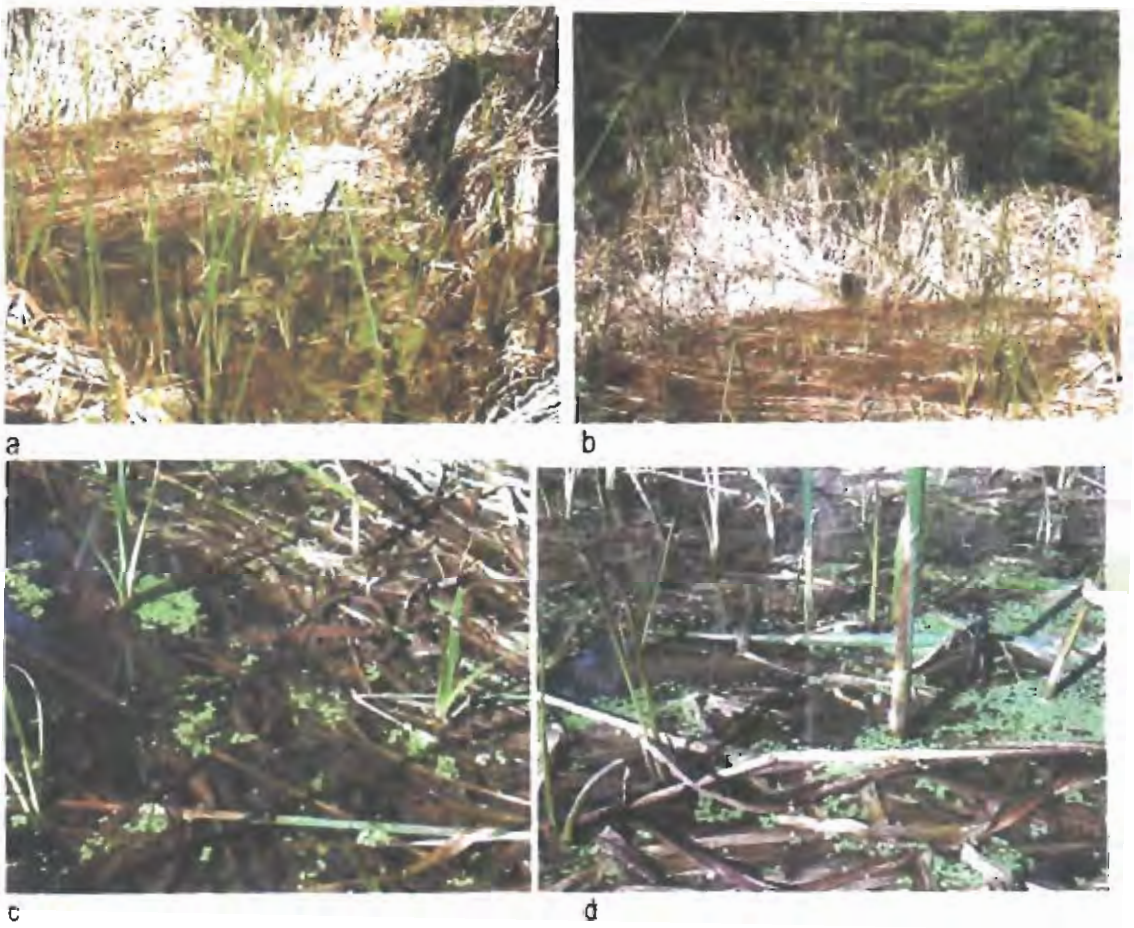
2.2 Wetland and riparian habitats.

The MND failed to disclose the presence of sensitive coastal wetland and riparian habitats directly below the project site that are hydrologically connected to the site, and it failed to classify or describe them in terms of dominant vegetation, hydrogeomorphic type, or habitat suitability for wildlife. The subsequent Biological Resources Assessment failed to accurately describe the distribution and composition of wetlands in the immediate project vicinity or relate them to the project in terms of topography and wetland hydrology.

Non-tidal perennial freshwater marsh and permanently flooded to saturated riparian scrub (swamp) occurs on the north side of Bay Flat Road below the project site, and tidally influenced (culvert-choked) fringing freshwater to brackish marsh and freshwater riparian scrub occur around the "Rail Pond" on the south side of Bay Flat Road. The Rail Pond is a basin with tidally choked flows (damped tidal range, approximately half or less of the tidal range of adjacent Bodega Harbor), enclosed by Westshore Road, connected to Bodega Harbor by a culvert. These wetlands are either within or closely connected to a Sanctuary Preservation Area identified in the Local Coastal Plan (Environmental Map 9, according to PRMD (2009).

I examined the roadside nontidal freshwater perennial marsh and riparian scrub wetland below the project site north of Bay Flat Road on January 25, 2011, and again on March 4, 2011. This marsh is not shown in relation to the project site in the MND, Brelje & Race, or WRA documents, and so cannot confirm its precise location in relation to the project boundaries as represented in those documents. The marsh occurs at the foot of the north side of the steeply sloped private drive leading to the proposed well and chlorination shed sites, and is bounded by the pad fill for the residence on Bay Flat Road. A periwinkle-dominated (*Vinca major*) canyon lies above the marsh. The marsh was shallowly flooded on both dates by at least 2-5 cm of freshwater, measured by refractometer at 0 ppt. Dominant plant species were all obligate freshwater wetland species indicative of perennial soil saturation or flooding, and also included floating aquatic vegetation that is intolerant of dewatering at any time of year. Dominant to locally abundant plant species in the marsh were small-fruited sedge (*Scirpus microcarpus*), broadleaf cattail (*Typha latifolia*), California tule (*Schoenoplectus californicus*), with frequent floating mats of duckweed (*Lemna* sp.), and colonies of horsetails (*Equisetum telmataeia*), water-parsley (*Oenanthe sarmentosa*), willow-herb (*Epilobium ciliatum* ssp. *watsonii*) and non-native calla lily (*Zantedeschia aethiopica*) and abundant matted saturated leaf litter. Cover of standing

leaf litter and vegetation was variable, ranging from 100% closed cover (no open water surface or saturated floating litter) to predominantly open water and flooded or saturated matted leaf litter. The nontidal marsh drained through a culvert under Westshore Roadto the adjacent Rail Pond. The upper edge of the marsh was bordered by dense riparian wetland scrub in saturated and flooded soil composed of waxmyrtle (*Myrica californica*) and willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), with patches of chain fern (*Woodwardia fimbriata*). This woody assemblage may be identified as willow-waxmyrtle swamp, corresponding with widespread vegetation assemblages in coastal fens and dune slacks of the Central and North Coast. A few tree frog calls were detected late morning on the January 25 site visit.



Non-tidal freshwater marsh and willow-waxmyrtle swamp (riparian habitat), north side of Bay Flat Road below or adjacent/contiguous with project site. (a) emergent tules, cattail, sedge, and shallow water. (b) waxmyrtle canopy over tule and cattail marsh with shallow flooding. (c) floating aquatic duckweed in flooded sedge freshwater marsh marsh, and (d) duckweed floating in flooded tule-cattail marsh. This obvious freshwater wetland was not identified or assessed in the MND, WRA, or PRMD documents cited.

I examined two distinct riparian woodland assemblages bordering or within the project area also on January 25 and March 4, 2011. One occurs as a riparian corridor in the dune canyon east of the project site, and includes the area examined by Peter Warner (undated letter) and WRA (WRA

2010). The dune canyon riparian woodland was dominated by two species in the canopy layer, mature and decadent large willow (*Salix* sp., likely all *S. lasiolepis*) and California blackberry (*Rubus ursinus*, not the non-native invasive R. *armeniacus*). The ground layer was dominated pleurocarpous mosses (unidentified) and by thick willow leaf litter and duff, grading into the A horizon of dark organic-stained sandy soil with high organic matter content to a depth greater than 10 cm. The depth of dark, organic-stained and organic-rich soil indicates frequent long-duration past episodes of soil saturation and chronically high moisture content, consistent with the dominance of two wetland indicator species. Unlike the riparian scrub bordering Bay Flat Road, this riparian scrub stand appears to be associated with subsurface groundwater rising to near surface depths in winter, and infrequent, intermittent flooding, rather than persistent near-surface soil saturation. A large stick nest, likely of a dusky-footed wood-rat, was observed at the oblique trunk of a large old willow. The upper end of the dune canyon riparian woodland corridor terminates as a rush meadow (*Juncus lescurii* or *J. arcticus* ssp. balticus) below a dry European beachgrass (*Ammophila arenaria*) steep dune slope, indicating a seasonal to perennial freshwater seep source of shallow groundwater. According to a local resident, the depressions in the lower dune canyon are flooded for days to weeks during rainy winter months and become muddy, which is consistent with the soil conditions and topography I observed. A second patch of mesic riparian scrub, dominated by California blackberry in the shrub layer, occurs along Bay Flat Road on the north side of the driveway leading to the Beavers residence.

Peter R. Baye Ph.D.
Coastal Ecologist, Botanist
baye@earthlink.net
(415) 310-5109

c d

Riparian woodland of the dune canyon east of the Beaver residence. (a, b) mature willow and California blackberry dominate canopy. (c) stick nest in riparian thicket, likely wood-rat nest; (d) thick duff layer, dark organic-stained, organic-rich sand in canyon floor, indicating prevalent seasonally wet to mesic soil conditions.

The wetland complex of the Rail Pond consists of willow-waxmyrtle swamp (a type of woody riparian habitat), freshwater, fresh-brackish, and brackish marsh, and mudflat. These wetlands are within a Sanctuary Preservation Area identified in the Local Coastal Plan (Environmental Map 9, according to PRMD (2009). The willow-waxmyrtle swamp extends from supratidal (above tidal influence) to upper intertidal range, where it intergrades with fresh-brackish tidally influenced rush and tule marsh. The canopy of the fringing willow-waxmyrtle swamp is again dominated by arroyo willow (*Salix sp.* likely *lasiolepis*) and waxmyrtle (*Myrica californica*) in the canopy layer, and the ground layer is dominated variously by slough sedge (*Carex obnupta*), Baltic rush (*Juncus arcticus* ssp. *balticus*), scouring-rush (*Equisetum hyemale* ssp. *affine*), water-parsley (*Oenanthe sarmentosa*), and patches of invasive non-native Cape ivy (*Delairea odorata*) in the ground layer and sub-canopy. The willow-waxmyrtle swamp vegetation is robust, not decadent, and shows no indicators of salt injury or dieback even in the ground layer. The seaward edge of the willow-waxmyrtle assemblage ground layer, however, is littered with dried debris of marine eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) and other tidal jetsam, indicating episodic or periodic flooding of this vigorous salt-intolerant vegetation by extreme high tides. Fresh and decomposed eelgrass litter from adjacent Bodega Harbor is also abundant in the mid- and lower intertidal zone of the Rail Pond. The fringing tidal marsh at the north (landward) edge of the Rail Pond is dominated by two species, California tule (*Schoenoplectus californicus*) and Baltic rush (*Juncus arcticus* ssp. *balticus*). This is ecologically significant because both dominant species of the landward fringing marsh of the Rail Pond are highly intolerant of marine salinity in soil porewater of their root zones during the growing season.

a b

Peter R. Baye Ph.D.
Coastal Ecologist, Botanist
baye@earthlink.net
(415) 310-5109

c d

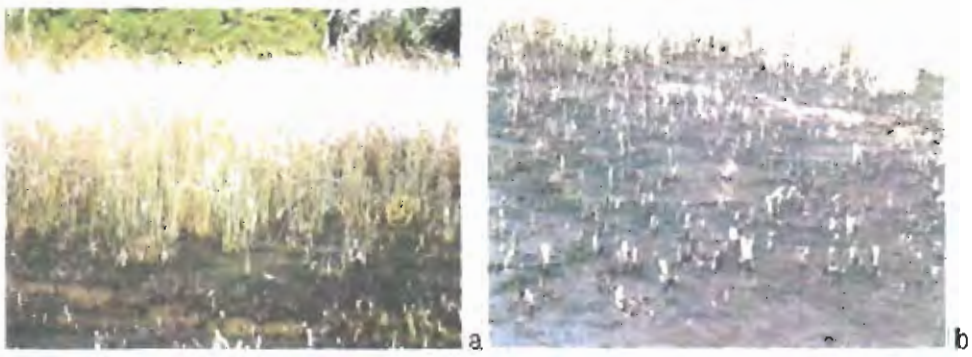
Fresh and fresh-brackish marsh vegetation gradients in the rail pond. (a, b) willow-waxmyrtle swamp (riparian habitat) bordering upper tidal Baltic rush and tule marsh, north side of rail pond below freshwater marsh seepage and surface (culvert) discharges from north side of Bay Flat Road; (c) contrast between north, landward wetland fringe (salt-sensitive tule, willow, waxmyrtle; left) and south, seaward wetland fringe (salt-tolerant saltgrass, pickleweed, jaumea), Rail Pond, view to NE; (d) W end of rail pond, bordering steep upland dune slope instead of freshwater marsh seepage source, showing fringing marsh shift from salt-sensitive tules (right) to threesquare bulrush (more brackish tolerant) in the lowest vegetated intertidal zone above mudflats.

In contrast, the fringing tidal marsh at the south (seaward) end of the rail pond, bordering the Westshore Road berm, is dominated by salt marsh and brackish marsh vegetation. The narrow fringing marsh bordering the bay-connecting culvert is dominated by few highly salt-tolerant salt marsh species, saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*), fleshy jaumea (*Jaumea carnosa*), with minor amounts of pickleweed (*Sarcocornia pacifica*). With increasing distance from the culvert tidal source of marine water, the frequency of brackish-tolerant (dilute seawater affinity) species increases in the southern fringing marsh of the Rail Pond, including threesquare bulrush (*Schoenoplectus pungens*), clubrush (*Isolepis* sp., likely *I. cernuus*), prostrate creeping colonies of sea-arrowgrass (*Triglochin* sp., likely *T. concinna*), silverweed (*Argentina egedii*, syn. *Potentilla anserina* ssp. *egedii*), and Baltic rush. The distribution, relative frequency and abundance of plant species with contrasting salt-tolerance ranges indicates a clear gradient in growing-season soil (subsurface) salinity of the tidally influenced Rail Pond marsh, consistent with strong and significant freshwater subsurface (groundwater seepage) from the steep, highly transmissive dune slopes north of the rail pond (continuing below Bay Flat Road), and surface freshwater flows from the nontidal freshwater marsh draining via culvert under Bay Flat Road. Most of these species, their local distribution patterns, and relative salt tolerances, were not identified in the WRA (2010) Biological Resources Assessment.

a b

Southern (seaward) fringing marsh at west end of Rail Pond, bordering Westshore Road, disconnected from upland freshwater seepage sources. Marsh is dominated by salt-tolerant and brackish-tolerant marsh vegetation; (a) threesquare bulrush, saltgrass, jaumea; (b) sea arrow-grass, saltgrass, threesquare bulrush.

Within the Rail Pond basin are two other wetland features that are significant indicators of past fluctuating salinity gradients and dynamics. The largest and most conspicuous is the presence of extensive tule stem remnants (standing culm stubble) in unvegetated mudflats below the current seaward edge of growing (green stem) tules. The standing dead and partly decomposed culm bases were partly covered with mature barnacles, indicating their persistence and age greater than one year. The pattern of tule dieback zones below vigorous tules in intertidal marsh (not subject to significant changes in flooding depths among years) is typical of brackish marshes that undergo cycles of decreased salinity (tule expansion during consecutive high rainfall years) and increased salinity (tule dieback during series of consecutive low rainfall years or acute critical drought years). It is likely that the tule dieback pattern observed corresponds with recent years of low rainfall years, particularly 2008 and 2009. This would indicate high sensitivity of the landward brackish-fresh marsh gradient in the Rail Pond to cumulative impacts of reduced groundwater discharges during critical drought years.



a b

Past dieback of intertidal tule marsh, north side of Rail Pond. (a) leading edge of intertidal tule marsh, showing abrupt edge of live (green culm base) tules, bordering stubble of dead and partly decomposed tule culm bases in mudflat (former tule marsh). (b) barnacles (white) on standing dead tule stubble in mudflat, with green algae (*Ulva* sp.) on mudflat.

The other significant wetland feature indicating strong salinity gradients within the basin is the marsh-capped, crescent-shaped flood tidal delta outlining the tidal jet of the culvert. The concave-seaward side of the flood tidal delta marsh (culvert-facing, directly flushed by marine salinity of the tidal jet) is dominated by salt-tolerant saltgrass, and lacks salt-sensitive tules in the same elevation range in which they occur on the landward side of the delta. The convex, landward-facing side of the delta, facing landward freshwater runoff and subsurface seepage, and shielded from the tidal jet, in contrast is fringed with salt-sensitive tules on the north side facing the freshwater discharge of the Bay Flat Road culvert.

a b

Flood tidal delta marsh crescent opposite tidal jet of culvert in Rail Pond. (a) view from SW, with tule patch on convex side facing freshwater runoff from Bay Flat Road culvert, saltgrass on cap of delta marsh; (b) gravel deposit at head of flood tidal jet and channel scoured adjacent to culvert.

I directly measured (refractometer) surface water salinity and shallow subsurface porewater salinity in the Rail Pond marsh gradient during a low tide on January 25, 2011 (dormant season, not physiologically more sensitive plant growing season). I did not sample contrasting elevation gradients of soil porewater salinity profiles N, W, E, and S sides of the Rail Pond; the exploratory measurements of near-surface and water column salinities were conducted to detect any qualitative patterns of fresh to brackish wetland gradients in near-surface marsh sediment salinity that are consistent with freshwater seepage and surface flow patterns.

The measurements reflected patterns of subsurface porewater dilution by freshwater seepage consistent with the gradients of freshwater, brackish and salt marsh vegetation patterns of the Rail Pond. The water column salinity of the adjacent Bodega Harbor, more than 3 m distance from the culvert ebb outflows to the bay, were measured was 34 ppt, marine salinity. Ebb discharge from the culvert on the bay side was measured at 12 ppt. The ebb discbarge from very shallow channelized ebb drainage of the Rail Pond mudflats was 7 ppt (both E and W of the culvert), indicating significant dilution of seawater during ebb tide. Surface discharge across intertidal mud of the tule marsh on the landward fringe of the rail pond, opposite the culvert, was measured at 2 ppt (oligohaline, physiologically near freshwater range). Soil porewater from the top 8 cm of mud was in the brackish range, indicating near-surface porewater mixing of freshwater and haline tidewater: 12 and 25 ppt were measured 5 minutes after two shallow pits excavated in emergent

mid-intertidal mud on north side of the Rail Pond opposite the culvert pits filled with porewater seepage. On the following (afternoon) flood tide, the interior rail pond water column salinity adjacent to the culvert was measured at 19 ppt, again indicating brackish mixing in the water column, contrasting with more dilution of seawater on mudflats during the ebb tide when seepage outflows occur.

The preliminary evidence of winter salinity measurements and wetland vegetation patterns is consistent with a hydrologic regime including:

- culvert inflows of marine salinity on flood tide;
- brackish dilution in the water column of the rail pond basin during flood and slack tides;
- increasing dilution and flushing (north to south) of marsh/mudflat surface sediments on ebb tides;
- limited infiltration of brackish water in the upper mudflat and marsh sediment during flood tides, varying with distance from the culvert tidal source;
- strong, physiologically significant dilution and flushing of infiltrated brackish soil porewater in the root zone on the landward (N side) of the Rail Pond, and to a significant but lesser extent, E and W ends of the Rail Pond;
- sufficient rates of subsurface porewater flushing during the (spring-summer-fall) growing season (maximum physiological sensitivity to root zone salinity) to enable salt-sensitive tule, slough sedge, and willows to grow without evidence of salt injury, and without or association with salt-tolerant vegetation, along the upper intertidal zone subject to regular brackish tidal flooding;
- diminished marsh soil porewater flushing and salinity dilution as distance from the landward north marsh fringe (subsurface freshwater hydraulic gradient) increases;
- consistent marsh vegetation patterns of relative salt-tolerance related to distance from the flood tidal jet, and distance from landward surface and subsurface freshwater discharges.

PRMD staff initially made a correct interpretation of the salinity gradients of the Rail Pond marsh vegetation (PRMD 2010, June 7 memo). The PRMD staff subsequently relied on ecologically invalid and misleading interpretations of the marsh hydrology of the Rail Pond that ignored the essential role of marsh soil porewater salinity in the root zone, particularly in drought conditions, as determinative of vegetation patterns. The subsequent PRMD memo (PRMD 2010, July 2) erroneously concluded that "since the study [Brelje & Race File No. 1817.06] results show that the site has salinity comparable to seawater, on high tide, this eliminates the potential for sensitive freshwater species and appears to validate the findings of the WRA Biological Resources Assessment date March 2010". This conclusion is particularly contradictory and arbitrary in view of the conspicuous salt-sensitive freshwater and fresh-brackish marsh vegetation along the north side of the Rail Pond explicitly described in both the PRMD memo and the WRA report (WRA 2010, p. 8). It appears that PRMD uncritically adopted the conclusions of WRA and hydrologic studies of groundwater that were not methodologically suited to address biological/ecological processes or impacts in wetlands.

The hydrologic method of analyzing average groundwater elevations and cones of depression (Todd Engineers 2010) is neither ecologically appropriate nor biologically meaningful for assessing marsh root zone soil porewater salinity variability influenced by well pumping during

summer high tides or during drought years. Indeed, the Todd report did not address wetland root zone hydrology at the tidal marsh edges at all. The lateral extent of the cone of depression, estimated at 107 ft for a given duration of continuous short-term well pumping, is not a valid threshold for detecting or predicting significant impacts to freshwater marsh vegetation dependent on freshwater seepage outflows bordering a tidal marsh. The Todd (2010) report stated that "it is reasonable to assume that average groundwater flow into the northern rail pond will be reduced at a rate equivalent to the net increase in production from the Dunes well field (i.e. decrease in groundwater flow to the Rail Pond from 65 gpm to 45 gpm). The Todd report stated only that the impact on the "water quality balance" of the rail pond is considered to be insignificant. This statement is about water column or aqueous salinity, not marsh soil porewater salinity, and does not actually address marsh habitat impact. It did not state that the mass balance of groundwater seepage would be insignificant for relatively salt-intolerant freshwater marsh vegetation and soils during the summer, or in critical drought years, during a reduction from 12,514 cubic feet per day of freshwater seepage outflow to 8664 cubic feet per day, 30% reduction. Thus, it cannot be applied to prediction of marsh habitat impacts without additional analysis of effects on root zone salinity in the high marsh during summer high tides and droughts.

The WRA (2010) assertion that "in order for a significant change in salinity to occur, well pumping would need to reduce the amount of ground water outflow so that freshwater seepage ceases" (emphasis added) is false. Total cessation of freshwater seepage is an unreasonably high and unrealistic threshold of significance for salt-sensitive freshwater or fresh-brackish marsh vegetation. For a biologically significant change in root-zone marsh salinity to occur, well pumping would merely need to reduce the amount of groundwater outflow to the point at which cumulative reduction in freshwater seepage rate during the growing season allows soil porewater salinity to rise within the physiological range at which substantial salt-induced growth inhibition (sufficient to alter plant competition and relative abundance of brackish, salt, and freshwater species), injury, or mortality occurs over a period of days or weeks during the spring or summer. The threshold between oligohaline (fresh-brackish) and brackish salinity that conventionally distinguishes the limits of salt-intolerant freshwater species is generally 2 ppt during the spring-summer growing season (following modified Venice salinity classification system used by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service wetland classification system); freshwater marsh and riparian vegetation is excluded at chronic soil porewater salinities at or above 5 ppt during the spring-summer growing season. This is a very low biological threshold, and may potentially be met by reduction of freshwater seepage rates from 12,600 cubic feet per day of freshwater seepage outflow to 8732 cubic feet per day (30% reduction) during spring high (solstice) tides in drought conditions.

If soil porewater salinity rises sufficiently to cause actual dieback of salt-sensitive freshwater marsh and riparian vegetation as a result of cumulative reduction in subsurface discharges during summer high tide series (a high risk particularly during drought years), impacts would be as extreme as they could possibly be for this habitat; crossing this threshold would cause outright conversion from freshwater or fresh-brackish marsh to salt marsh habitats.

2.3. Fish, wildlife, and special-status species impacts.

The MND (BBPUD 2008) and subsequent Biological Resources Assessment (WRA 2010) failed to correctly identify the potential, likely, or confirmed presence of multiple special-status species

and suitable habitat within the project site or its vicinity. Accordingly, the MND and Biological Resources Assessment erroneously underestimated or disregarded potential significant impacts to special-status fish, wildlife, and plants species, and failed to assess modes of direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts related to the project location, design, and operation. Examples are (not exhaustive) assessed below.

California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*, syn. *R. aurora draytonii*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. The geographic boundary between this species and the similar northern red-legged frog (R. aurora) on the north coast is now known to extend to southern Mendocino County (Shaffer et al. 2004, Molecular Ecology 13, 2667–2677), including Bodega Bay populations in the federally listed *R. draytonii*. The USFWS recovery plan for this species (2002) was published before the geographic range of the species was revised. The project area and the assessment area are located less than 1 mile from one known breeding habitat (seasonal to perennial freshwater ponds at the landward edge of Bodega Dunes) and riparian and stream pool habitat of Johnson Gulch. I confirmed the presence of an adult red-legged frog within suitable breeding habitat within the Bodega Head Marsh (freshwater marsh and pond complex east of the Bodega Dunes, where additional BBPUD wells are located) on January 25, 2011.

The riparian and freshwater marsh vegetation in or adjacent to and below the project site is dominated the same suite of freshwater marsh species that dominate Bodega Marsh (west of Spud Point) that is inhabited by a known population of California red-legged frogs (CRLF) less than 0.7 miles from the project site, linked by a corridor of seasonal wetland and upland CRLF dispersal habitat. Dispersing or foraging California red-legged frogs are known to move in terrestrial habitats at distances significantly greater than 0.7 miles, particularly in foggy, maritime climates.

I confirmed the presence of adult California red-legged frogs in Bodega Marsh on January 25 and again on March 4, 2011. Red-legged frogs have also been reported east of the project site in recent years in the vicinity of Johnson Gulch. The nontidal freshwater marsh on the north side of Bay Flat Road below the project site is suitable foraging habitat for the CRLF, and may be suitable breeding habitat in at least some years; it appears to have sufficient duration and depth of flooding, and open shallow water/vegetation cover to support breeding this year. Moist, shaded upland dune canyons and slopes within the project vicinity may provide terrestrial foraging habitat, moisture (hydration) refuges, and estivation habitat for CRLF.

WRA (2010) confirmed that it did not provide protocol-level surveys for this or any other special-status species. The WRA (2010) assertion regarding potential for occurrence ("suitable aquatic habitat is not available in or near the Project Area") is flatly incorrect, and also misleading in that it does not address upland dispersal habitat, foraging habitat, or upland moisture refuge habitat. The WRA (2010) recommendation that "no further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended" is inconsistent with the presence of suitable freshwater marsh (and fresh-brackish marsh with aquaeous salinity in the CRLF tolerance range of 9 ppt and less) in the project's immediate vicinity, and the presence of

CRLF at Bodega Marsh approximately 0.7 miles away with suitable dispersal corridors connecting the project site to this major population.

California red-legged frogs may occur within or near the project site, and may be directly, indirectly adversely affected by project construction and operation. This potential impact triggers Section 7 Endangered Species Act consultation with USFWS through any U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit required for project construction. It also meets the "mandatory finding of significance" criterion for CEQA if it is not assessed and adequately mitigated.

a

b

c

(a) Occupied California red-legged frog freshwater marsh habitat at Bodega Marsh (west of Spud Point). The marsh supports water supply wells currently operated by BBPUD, indicating BBPUD knowledge of this habitat and potential source population. (b) Adult California red-legged frog observed in Bodega Marsh on January 25, 2011, on driftwood in old well casing. (c) Mature California red-legged frog in Bodega Marsh, March 4, 2011 (emerged from standing water with duckweed).

Tidewater goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. WRA (2010, Appendix B, incorrectly asserts that the federally listed tidewater goby's "potential for occurrence" is "not present. Suitable aquatic habitat is not available or near the project area". The "rail

ponds" are a brackish to saline shallow sheltered basin with tidal choking (18" culvert) located less than 0.5 mile west of Johnson Gulch, a location identified in the final recovery plan for this species (USFWS 2005) as potential reintroduction habitat, located between Salmon Creek lagoon (population detected in 1999), and Cheney Gulch (population detected 1946, not detected 1996 & 1999). The rail ponds are hydrologically influenced by reduction in freshwater seepage (groundwater inflows) related to well use. Suitable habitat for this species is "brackish, shallow lagoons and lower stream reaches where the water is still but not stagnant" (USFWS 2005). Thus, potentially suitable habitat occurs within the assessment area of the projeet, in proximity to known recent and historic localities within dispersal range. Potential indirect project impacts to this species may include reduction of brackish influence (reduced shallow groundwater inflows) on tidewater goby habitat.

This potential impact triggers Section 7 Endangered Species Act consultation with USFWS through any U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit required for project construction. It also meets the "mandatory finding of significance" criterion for CEQA if it is not assessed and adequately mitigated.

Myrtle's silverspot butterfly (*Speyeria zerene myrtleae*) The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. This federally listed species may occur in the project vicinity, utilizing summer-blooming coastal scrub or dune scrub species as nectar plants, and coastal grasslands in the project vicinity may supply larval food plants. Potential nectar plants used by the species, such as thistles or gumplants, may occur on the project site or in areas indirectly affected by project construction or operation. WRA (2010) dismissed occurrence or impacts to this speies as "unlikely" because "typical" habitat not is not present and because the larval foodplant was not observed directly within the Project Area during site visits. This argument is invalid because it does not address the amount of potential nectar plant habitat in proximity to primary habitats of the species, or potential indirect project impacts (sueh as marsh-edge soil salinization due to groundwater seepage reduction).

Coastal marsh milk-vetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *pycnostachyus*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it, nor does WRA (2010). It is treated as a species of concern by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife and a list 1B species by California Native Plant Society. Suitable habitat (high brackish tidal marsh) occurs in the project vicinity, in the Rail Pond fringing marsh, and potential parent populations occur in Drakes Bay. If undetected populations are present, this species could be adversely affected by project operation, particularly conversion from fresh or fresh-brackish to brackish or salt marsh influenced by reduction of freshwater seepage during droughts, as well as hypochlorite solution spills due to accidental release or seismic disturbance.

Deceiving sedge *(Carex saliniformis)* The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. Suitable habitat for this species occurs along the landward fresh-brackish and freshwater fringing marsh of the Rail Pond, among other sedges and rushes present. WRA (2010) dismisses impacts to this species, making the invalid argument that no marsh habitat occurs within the Project Area, despite

obvious suitable habitat in the rail pond marsh below the project site. If present, this species could be adversely affected by project operation, particularly conversion from fresh or fresh-brackish to brackish or salt marsh influenced by reduction of freshwater seepage during droughts, as well as hypochlorite solution spills due to accidental release or seismic disturbance.

Humboldt Bay owl's-clover (*Castilleja ambigua* ssp. *humboldtiensis*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. Suitable habitat for this species occurs along the bayward fringing marsh of the Rail Pond, and the species is known to occur in tidal marshes in Bodega Harbor, which provide potential source populations for colonization of sheltered upper tidal salt or brackish marshes like those within the Rail Pond. WRA (2010) dismisses impacts to this species, erroneously claiming that no salt marsh occurs in the Project Area, despite obvious suitable habitat in the rail pond marsh below the project site. If present, this species could be adversely affected by project operation, particularly hypochlorite solution spills due to accidental release or seismic disturbance.

Point Reyes bird's-beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *palustre*; syn. *Cordylanthus maritimus* ssp. *palustris*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. Suitable habitat for this species occurs along the seaward fringing marsh of the Rail Pond, and the species is known to occur in tidal marshes in Bodega Harbor, which provide potential source populations for colonization of sheltered upper tidal salt or brackish marshes like those within the Rail Pond. WRA (2010) dismisses impacts to this species because no salt marsh occurs directly on the project site, and disregarded the potential for occurrence in the rail pond marsh below the project site. If present, this species could be adversely affected by project operation, particularly hypochlorite solution spills due to accidental release or seismic disturbance.

Franciscan thistle (*Cirsium andrewsii*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. WRA (2010) states there is "No potential" for this species due to lack of habitat, based on generalized descriptions of habitat. In fact, *C. andrewsii* occurs at Point Reyes in coastal marshes dominated by *Juncus* lescurii at the northeast end of Abbott's Lagoon (host vegetation closely similar to supratidal *J. arcticus* marsh at the east end of the Rail Pond). Suitable habitats occur in coastal bluff seeps along the adjacent Sonoma Coast, indicating a reasonable though low likelihood of undetected populations in the vicinity that could act as source (seed dispersal) populations. If present in suitable habitat in the proper biological assessment area, this species could be adversely affected by project operation, particularly hypochlorite solution spills due to accidental release or seismic disturbance.

Bolander's water-hemlock (*Cicuta bolanderi*, syn. *C. maculata* var *bolanderi*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. WRA (2010) states "forb understory component is relatively impoverished" as the only reason for dismissing the potential occurrence of this species in "coastal, fresh or brackish marshes and swamps". Populations are known to occur in lowland fresh-brackish and freshwater marshes bordering tidal marsh at two localities at Point Reyes, in

association with species also occurring in the Rail Pond (*Schoenoplectus californicus, Juncus arcticus* ssp. *balticus*), indicating potential for previously undetected presence of this plant, and potential impacts of hypochlorite solution spills due to accidental release or seismic disturbance.

Sonoma alopecurus (*Alopecurus aequalis* var *sonomensis*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. This species occurs in mixed disturbed native/non-native vegetation of coastal wet pasture and seasonal marsh at Point Reyes. Suitable habitat occurs in disturbed portions of the roadside nontidal freshwater marsh and similar supratidal portions of the Rail Pond marsh. WRA (2010) argued that "Although the study area contains riparian scrub habitat, most occurrences known from inland open marsh sites". This is not true of modern occurrences, and it is certainly not true of the nearest known major populations; it is an invalid and factually unsound argument. WRA (2010) therefore erroneously dismisses potential occurrence of the species in potentially suitable habitat on the site within the known range of the species.

Marin knotweed (*Polygonum marinense*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. WRA (2010) dismisses impacts to this species by arguing that no tidal marsh occurs on the project site; however, suitable high brackish tidal marsh habitat does occur in the Rail Ponds within the project assessment area. This species has been identified in brackish marsh tidal marsh edges within Bodega Harbor, within reasonable dispersal distance of suitable habitat in the project assessment area. At Point Reyes, the type locality, it occurs primarily in brackish edges of tidal salt marsh. This indicates potential for undetected presence of this plant in the assessment area of the project. Although this species is potentially a cryptic nonnative species, it is currently listed as an endemic special-status native species.

Virginia rails *(Rallus limicola)* and sora *(Porzana carolina)*. The MND did not address potential habitat impacts to Virginia rails and sora, for which the Rail Ponds are named. These species depend on regionally scarce freshwater and fresh-brackish perennial marsh habitats. Madrone Audubon Society conducts bird walks around Bodega Bay and has reported detections of Virginia rails at the Rail Pond on the following dates: 27-Jan-99, 07-Apr-99, 26-Jan-00, 24-Feb-00, 15-Mar-00, 05-Apr-00, 02-Nov-00, 22-Mar-01, 05-Sep-01, 31-Oct-01, 21-Mar-02, 18-Apr-02, 22-Feb-03, 03-Sep-03, 11-Feb-04, 18-Mar-04, 10-Apr-04, 27-Oct-04, 19-Oct-05, 01-Sep-10. Sora were reported on 10-Mar-99, 07-Apr-99, 15-Mar-00, 19-Oct-05, 18-Jan-07, 05-Sep-07, 01-Sep-10. The long-term continuity and frequency of detections indicate that the Rail Pond is an important local habitat for these regionally uncommon rail species.

Potentially significant adverse impacts may occur to freshwater and fresh-brackish marsh habitats preferred by Virginia rails and sora as a result of marsh soil salinization that may be caused by cumulative impacts of groundwater pumping (reduced rates of freshwater groundwater seepage at the upper marsh edge), discussed above.

Salt marsh or San Francisco Common yellowthroat *(Geothlypis trichas sinuosa).* Neither the MND nor WRA (2010) Biological Resource Assessment addressed potential habitat impacts to the salt marsh common yellowthroat, a regionally rare nonmigratory passerine that moves seasonally between salt or brackish tidal marshes and riparian scrub or freshwater marshes. It is considered a species of concern by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the California Department of Fish and Game. Madrone Audubon Society reports routine detections of salt marsh common yellowthroats at the Rail Ponds over many years.

Potentially significant adverse impacts may occur to freshwater and fresh-brackish marsh habitats used by salt marsh common yellowthroats at the Rail Ponds due to marsh soil salinization due to cumulative impacts of groundwater pumping (reduced rates of freshwater groundwater seepage at the upper marsh edge), discussed above.

Complex wetland habitat of the Rail Pond combines dense cover of willow scrub and fresh-brackish marsh cover of tules, bulrushes, rushes bordering shallow water and open mud -- suitable habitat for Virginia rail, sora, and yellowthroats.

2.4 Monitoring reports required by Sonoma Coast State Beach Agreement.

None of the environmental assessment documents prepared by BBPUD or its consultants cite any data from monitoring reports required by Sonoma Coast State Beach Agreement (1979) and Amendment No. 1 (1987). These reports were required to document vegetation changes, groundwater elevations and quantitative variability in groundwater salinity in the vicinity of existing wells. Adequate assessment of indirect ecological effects of proposed new well use will depend on re-assessment of these empirical data. The applicant (signatory of the agreement) has the burden of providing and assessing these data, and the lead agency is obliged to make reasonable efforts, as a matter of due diligence, to obtain and evaluate these reports to apply to assessment of long-term cumulative impacts of well pumping on adjacent wetland habitats.

2.5 Indirect significant ecological impacts of spills of hazardous chemicals (hypochlorite; chlorination chemicals).

The RGH geotechnical consulting letter report (October 22, 2009) confirms that the site is located directly within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault zone of the San Andreas fault, and has a high risk for surface rupture, and a high risk for liquefaction hazard and strong ground shaking, resulting in unpredictable impacts. The project would include ongoing transport, use, and storage of hypochlorite chlorination chemicals at a new location adjacent to wetlands. Catastrophic release of hypochlorite (bleach) into wetlands would be a low-probability/high (significant) impact risk that requires assessment and mitigation.

MEMORANDUM

Kamman Hydrology & Engineering, Inc.
7 Mt. Lassen Drive, Suite B-250, San Rafael, CA 94903
Telephone: (415) 491-9600
Facsimile: (415) 680-1538
E-mail: Greg@KHE-Inc.com

Date: July 10, 2011

To: Rose Zoia, Law Offices of Rose Zoia

From: Greg Kamman

Subject: Preliminary Review of BBPUD Bay Flat Road Well Installation Project

The purpose of this memorandum is to present the findings of my technical assessment of a large number of technical and environmental compliance documents for or in response to the Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Bodega Bay Public Utilities Bay Flat Road well installation project dated June 19, 2008 and the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration published June 3, 2011. The documents I reviewed are listed in Attachment A. The focus of my review was on the direct, indirect and cumulative impacts to water and ecological resources. Based on this review, it is my opinion that the project poses potential significant and unmitigated impacts to the surrounding ecological environment, for the reasons numbered below.

I am a hydrologist with over twenty five years of technical and consulting experience in the fields of geology and hydrology. I have a Master's of Science degree in Geology received from Miami University (Oxford, Ohio) in 1989 and I am a California Professional Geologist and Certified Hydrogeologist. I have been providing professional hydrology services in California since 1991 and routinely manage projects in the areas of surface- and groundwater hydrology, water supply, water quality assessments, water resources management, and geomorphology. Most of my work is located in the Coast Range watersheds of California, including the Northern San Francisco Bay Counties. My areas of expertise include: characterizing and modeling watershed-scale hydrologic and geomorphic processes; evaluating surface- and ground-water resources/quality and their interaction; assessing hydrologic, geomorphic, and water quality responses to land-use changes in watersheds and causes of stream channel instability; and designing and implementing field investigations characterizing surface and subsurface hydrologic and water quality conditions. I co-own and operate a hydrology and engineering the consulting firm Kamman Hydrology & Engineering, Inc. in San Rafael, California (established in 1997).

1. Inadequate Assessment of Sustainable Water Supply from Bay Flat Road Well

The BBPUD has either, a) not demonstrated that the Bay Flat Road well will provide a reliable source of water per their project goals, or b) their analyses supporting such a claim are inaccurate and, in some cases, significantly over-predict available supply. These conclusions are based on the following rationale.

a) Uncharacterized Groundwater Quantity in Water Scarce Area

The Sonoma County General Plan Water Resource Element contains numerous goals, objectives and policies to guide the management of groundwater as a valuable and limited shared resource. Objective WR-2.1 of the Plan states, "*Conserve, enhance and manage groundwater resources on a sustainable basis that assures sufficient amounts of clean water required for future generations, the uses allowed by the General Plan, and the natural environment.*" The Todd report (2010) indicates that there will be, on average, a long-term 31-percent reduction in groundwater flow to the Rail Pond, which also means the same reduction in supply to fringing and upland freshwater wetlands, whose main supply is groundwater. None of the BBPUD project reports or documents indicate how this continual net loss will impact local area spring, seep and groundwater sources, which are acknowledged to sustain downstream wetlands. Clearly, the impacts of groundwater withdrawals during the summer, a dry-year and drought years may have even more potential significant impacts on wetlands as these periods are times of reduced groundwater recharge and supply, which has a compounded adverse impact due to reduced direct rainfall supply to the wetlands.

The Bay Flat Road well project is located in a County-designated, Class 4 Water Scarce Area of Sonoma County (Sonoma County PRMD, 2010). Groundwater Resource Policy WR-2e of the Sonoma County General Plan (formerly Policy RC-3h) requires proof of groundwater with a sufficient yield and quality to support proposed uses in Class 3 and 4 areas. Policy WR-2e also requires test wells or the establishment of community water systems in Class 4 water areas.

An aquifer test[1] is standard procedure implemented to most accurately quantify the hydraulic and storage parameters of an aquifer when conducted at a proposed well site. Todd's groundwater assessments and estimates on groundwater flow parameters are based partially on existing aquifer tests from existing wells in the Dune Well field. However, Todd's (2008) groundwater storage parameter/coefficient estimates are based on best-estimates, derived by non-aquifer-test methods, relying on simplifying assumption and empirical relationships. In order to improve the assessment of available groundwater resources, Todd (2008) also recommends the completion of aquifer (well pumping and monitoring) tests to: a) "*...refine aquifer* [conductivity and flow] *parameters (which would provide data for an improved assessment of available groundwater resources*", and b) *...to determine the efficiency of Dunes Well 4, the S value* [aquifer storage coefficient or storativity] *of the deeper formation tapped by Well 4, and the hydraulic connection between the shallower formation tapped by previous Dunes production wells and the deeper formation tapped by Dunes Well 4. Aquifer test results may assist BBPUD in selecting appropriate well drilling and development techniques in the future that optimize well yields.*"

b) Non-Uniform Hydrogeologic Conditions (Fault Heterogeneities)

Another reason for implementing an aquifer pump test is related to the unknown interconnected nature of the dune aquifer underlying the project locality. The aquifer tests and hydraulic parameter estimation methods and equations used by Todd (2008, 2010) are based on

[1] Driscoll (1995) defines an aquifer test as, a test involving the withdrawal of measured quantities of water from or addition of water to, a well and the measurement of resulting changes in head in the aquifer during and after the period of discharge or addition.

assumptions that the aquifer in question is a homogeneous and laterally continuous sand layer[2]. However, the site lies within the Alquist-Priolo earthquake fault zone (CDMG, 2000) and geologic mapping by the USGS indicates that the project lies within a zone of mapped traces of the San Andreas Fault (see Figure 1). In their 2008 report, Todd states;

"*The Dunes and Roppolo well fields are situated within the San Andreas Rift Zone, a 1.5-mile wide, northwest-southeast trending fracture zone that crosses through Bodega Bay and Bodega Harbor (Wagner, 1982). Although the fault traces have been identified within the fracture zone, it is not known whether the faults influence groundwater flow or chemistry at the two well fields.*"

Figure 1: Mapped active faults within project area (source: Blake et al., 2002).

[2] Driscoll (1995) states that the analytical well equations used by Todd are based on the following abbreviated list of assumptions:

1. The water-bearing formation is uniform in character and the hydraulic conductivity is the same in all directions.
2. The formation is uniform in thickness and infinite in areal extent.
3. The formation receives no recharge from any source.
4. The pumped well penetrates, and receives water from, the full thickness of the water-bearing formation.

It is generally accepted that faults are low conductivity zones and act as barriers to groundwater flow, either by slowing flow through them or bounding primary aquifer storage areas. The most standard and informative method to determine the hydraulic and storage properties of an aquifer basin or subbasin whose boundaries are, in part, determined by fault zones is to complete an aquifer and well pump test.

c) Inaccurate Water Supply Assessment – Water budget

Todd's (2008) study presents a water budget developed to estimate the amount and distribution of recharge to the Dunes and Roppolo sites (as an estimate of groundwater supply). This analysis grossly overestimates the annual recharge to the aquifer that supplies the Dunes and Roppolo well fields and incorrectly states or implies that all water that recharges the aquifer in question is available (i.e., within the well capture zone) to the wells. Therefore, the estimates of available water supply to project wells are inaccurate and significantly inflated.

Todd's delineation of the watershed (Figure 2 of their 2008 report) for the Dunes and Roppolo well fields is incorrect and significantly overestimates the amount of water available to the combined Dunes and Roppolo well fields, let alone the Dunes wellfield watershed that best represents the contributing watershed to the Bay Flat Road project well. Todd uses the entire area of their delineated watershed to estimate the amount and distribution of recharge to the Dunes and Roppolo well fields, which, in turn, grossly overestimates the supply available to well fields. In reviewing available USGS topographic maps for the Bodega Bay vicinity, the Todd watershed delineation, used to calculated groundwater supply to the project well, includes large areas that are outside of the Dunes and Roppolo well field watersheds according to their own definitions of either a surface and/or groundwater watershed/basin. The first paragraph of the Todd (2008) report states:

"Rainfall is the primary source of recharge to the Dunes and Roppolo well fields. Because the direction of surface water and groundwater flow generally follows surface topography, the surface drainage basin (watershed) must be considered when evaluating the reliability of a groundwater basin as a water supply source. Watershed boundaries best represent the true hydrologic boundaries of the groundwater system, across which groundwater flow can be assumed to zero. Figure 2 [Todd 2008 report] *shows the watershed for the Dunes and Roppolo well fields (Project Watershed). The Project Watershed covers 1,466 acres."*

Based on their own definition, a groundwater basin is best defined by the surface water watershed boundaries, yet their own delineation of the watershed contributing recharge to the Dunes and Roppolo well fields includes significant watershed areas that lie outside of and do not drain to the Dunes and Roppolo well fields. A preliminary review of the USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle topographic map for Bodega Bay indicates that the watershed to the Dunes and Roppolo well fields is much smaller that that presented in Figure 2 of Todd's 2008 report. Figure 2 of this memorandum illustrates the approximate location of Dunes-Roppolo well fields, and associated watersheds draining to Bodega Bay (i.e., drainage area lying east of mapped drainage divide) on the USGS quad-sheet (1972), which eqnates to an area at least half of the watershed acreage used by Todd to estimate groundwater supply to the well fields.

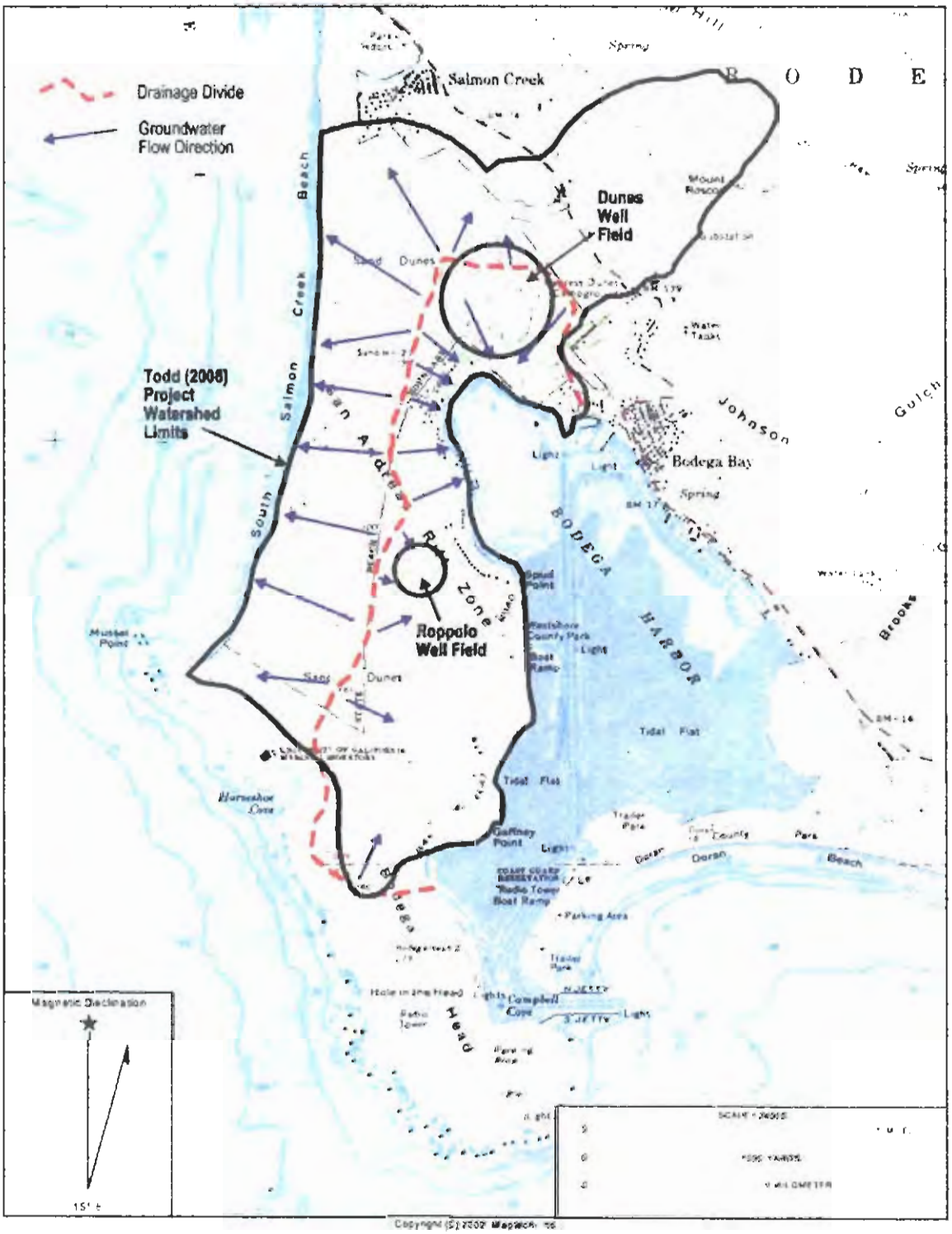


Figure 2: Map comparing Todd's project drainage area (solid black line) versus actual surface drainage areas.

Yet again, only a portion of the true Dunes-Roppolo well field watershed area depicted on Figure 2 (this memorandum) is available for recharge to the wells. Much of the watershed and groundwater basin area lying down-gradient of the well field locations is unavailable to recharge and supply to the wells, respectively. In addition, groundwater basin areas and associated aquifer storage beyond the well capture zone are not available as supply to the wells. As stated by Todd in their own report (2008);

"It should be noted that the amount of recharge is not equivalent to the amount of water that can be efficiently captured by wells and used in the basin even if the basin is in balance. Pumping wells will draw from groundwater storage, lowering water levels locally and producing cones of depression. These cones expand to hydrologic boundaries and may alter boundary conditions. From a practical standpoint, it is not possible to locate wells to effectively capture all of the natural recharge; in addition subsurface outflow and other boundary conditions may provide more or less water to the basin as groundwater conditions change."

Assuming, as Todd does, that there is no subsurface groundwater inflow to the well field watershed, this last statement implies that not all of the recharge estimated in Todd's water budget is available as supply to the wells – yet their study results and conclusions state that it is. It's also important to point out again, the Todd estimates include a watershed area contributing to both the Roppolo and Dunes well fields, which actually occupy their own subbasins and should be calculated independent of the other, in lieu of lumping them together. However, although significant, these omissions will likely lead to smaller differences in available well supply than the over-inflated recharge estimates resulting from using an inaccurate watershed areas described above.

d) Likely Unreliable Well Yields

The relatively rapid decline in annual well yields in the Dunes well field due to well screen clogging by precipitates created by iron-reducing bacteria is well documented (Brelje & Race Master Water Plan, 2007; Todd, 2008). Based on review of available documents, I estimate that well yields in the Dunes well field begin to fall-off after approximately seven years. Historically, BBPUD has either replaced wells or treated wells through "periodic chlorination." The impacts of this latter practice on the environment have not been addressed in any reports I've reviewed if such maintenance practice is anticipated on the new Bay Flat well, if constructed.

The occurrence of earthquakes is also associated with decreased well yields in many areas of California. It is not unreasonable that for this to occur within the project area as it lies within the active San Andreas Fault zone. None of the documents I've reviewed address the long-term maintenance or well replacement needs associated with the project.

2. <u>Inadequate Assessment of Impacts from Well Pumping</u>

Todd's 2010 (March) "long-term" impact assessment associated with groundwater pumping results are stated as, "*it is reasonable to assume that average groundwater flow into the northern rail pond will be reduced at a rate equivalent to the net increase in production from the Dunes well field (i.e., from 65 gpm to 45 gpm).*" This analysis was completed for "average" groundwater flow conditions only and does not evaluate the

flow changes associated with single dry-year or multi-year drought conditions - the most critical time for wetland plants when less than "average year" groundwater supply is likely available. Thus, it is not unreasonable that an even greater incremental decrease in water supply would result to wetlands during dry and drought years.

Todd's 2010 (March) "short-term" impact assessment associated with groundwater pumping quantifies the amount of drawdown and cone-of-influence associated with different pumping scenarios. Similar to Todd's 2008 estimates of aquifer hydraulic and storage properties, these calculations are based on a long-list of simplifying assumptions regarding aquifer characteristics (see footnote 2 this memorandum). Of particular note is the assumption that, "*The formation is uniform in thickness and infinite in areal extent.*" Given the potential for fault traces through and within the area of well pumping influence, this assumption would not hold true and could lead to significantly different results in the amount of draw-down and/or extent of cone-of-depression. In addition to being a method to best quantify reliable yields from the new well, an aquifer (pump) test would also be a standard method to better quantify, if not verify, the potential "short-term" impacts from pumping.

Todd's 2010 (March) "short-term" impact assessment of pumping also assumes what they state as a "*conservative*" pumping cycle of 18-hours a day in order to allow water levels in the wells to recover. However, they also state that current pumping conditions are, "*equivalent to a combined rate of 100 gpm over 24 hours*". If pumping actually occurs for 24 hours, or continuously, then it would take a little more than a week for the cone-of-depression to reach the wetlands. Therefore, the project Mitigated Negative Declaration should provide a mitigation measure that no such continuous pumping scheme should occur, otherwise there will be a significant impact to the downstream wetlands.

The BBPUD does not present an assessment of the cumulative impacts to the downstream wetlands associated with pumping from the new well in combination with the other Duncs well field wells. As reiterated from above, Todd (March 2010) states that the incremental impact of the new well reduces flow to the downstream wetlands by, "*a rate equivalent to the net increase in production from the Dunes well field.*" Based on this conclusion, it can be assumed that the current pumping from the Dune well field has already reduced groundwater flow to the downstream wetland by 100 gpm, a value equivalent to the cumulative well field pumping rate reported by Todd (March 2010). Todd (March 2010) also quantifies the current inflow to the wetlands at 65 gpm, thus, using the Todd estimates, the natural or pre-Dunes well field pumping groundwater supply to the downstream Rail Pond and wetlands would sum to 165gpm. Thus, under current conditions, well pumping from the Dunes well field has resulted in a 60% loss of historic/natural water supply to the downstream wetlands, while the proposed future project cumulative pumping rate of 120 gpm will (Todd, March 2010) yield a cumulative reduction of 73% of natural supply to the wetland. Surely these current total and added potential future losses of water supply to the wetlands posses a significant adverse impact to health, extent, water quality and sustainability of the wetlands. As discussed above, these impacts are likely further exacerbated during dry and drought years.

Finally, current studies of sea-level rise along the California coast project a rise from 1.0- to 1.4-meters (m) by the year 2100 (Pacific Institute, 2009; IPCC, 2007; USACE, 2009). The BBPUD does not present any evaluation of the potential impacts of salt water intrusion to the project wells associated with anticipated rises in sea-level. Therefore, this should be considered a potential significant impact until demonstrated otherwise.

3. <u>Inadequate Assessment of Impacts to Wetlands within Project Area of Influence</u>

There is a north-south continuum of wetland habitats between Bodega Bay and the Bay Flat Road well site (the Project). To the south lies the open water, tidally influenced Rail Pond that displays marine through brackish water salinity. The salinity and water level in the Rail Pond is primarily controlled by tidal exchange with Bodega Bay via culverts under Westshore Road. The Rail Pond wetlands are described as follows in the Coastal Commission's 1979 report (pg. 4):

"The freshwater/brackish rail ponds which occur between Bay Flat and Westshore Roads along the north rim of Bodega Harbor are significant wetland habitats. Separated now from the harbor by the Construction of Westshore Road on fill during the 1960s, the ponds are nonetheless historic wetland/tidal areas which maintain hydrologic continuity with the harbor and with upland feeder streams and springs. This continuity is maintained, among other means, by flow under the roads through culverts. Springs or other seeps may also contribute. The habitat value of the ponds was described in the report "Natural Resources of the North Central Coast Region", a report prepared for the Regional Commission in 1975. These marsh-pond areas support a variety of rails, including the Sora and Virginia rails, and have become a favorite bird-watching area."

The Bay-dominated, open-water tidal wetlands of the Rail Pond transition quickly into a fresh-water (to slightly brackish based on season and tides) wetland that fringes the north side of the Rail Pond. The freshwater wetland fringe on the north side of the Rail Pond is dominated by freshwater plant communities. WRA (2010, pg 8-9.) provides a good description regarding the hydrologic conditions that snstain the fresh-water fringe wetlands:

"Constant fresh water seepage outflow from the dune field prevents saline water from infiltrating into the soil and keeps the root zones of plants supplied with fresh water which supports the dominance of a freshwater plant community around the pond. At the most, there may be slight natural fluctuation in saline-fresh water balance that naturally occurs between winter and summer months (i.e., perhaps slightly increasing salinity in warmer, dry summer months and slightly decrease salinity in cooler, wetter winter months) to which the existing plant community has adapted."

Because the Rail Ponds are dominated by high-salinity water and there is minimal surface water inflow to the freshwater fringe wetlands, the freshwater supply to the fringe wetlands is groundwater, either as direct subsurface flow or from seeps and springs

within and along the upslope margins of the fringe wetlands. It also appears that the freshwater wetland occurs on the north side of Bay Flat Road, based on the following statement by the Coastal Commission in their 1979 report regarding a site immediately adjacent to the Bay Flat Road well project (property currently owned by Kepner and formerly by Frank):

"The marsh and riparian vegetation at the bottom of the dune, along Bay Flat Road, is visually a part of the same marsh/riparian vegetation pattern that flourishes in the marsh belt between the old and the new roads (that is, between the historic Bay Flat Road and the new road, Westshore Road, built on fill in the early 1960s)."

The ecological importance of the wetlands within the influence of the project actions is stated well in the Coastal Commission's 1979 report;

"Section 30231 of the Coastal Act specifies that the biological productivity of coastal waters and wetlands shall be maintained and, where feasible, restored. Means to achieve those objectives include (but are not restricted to) maintaining natural vegetation buffer areas that protect riparian habitats, and minimizing alteration of natural streams."

The Sonoma County Local Coastal Plan (LCP; 2001) also advocates for the protection of wetlands, marshes, ponds, and seeps. Of relevance to the Bay Flat Road well project is recommendation number 27 in Chapter III of the LCP, which states, "*Prohibit new water diversions from streams that feed wetlands without establishing limits on diversion sufficient to protect the wetland.*" Although the project is not diverting a stream, they are diverting water supply to the wetland, which is consistent with the spirit and intent of the recommendation which acknowledges the importance of preserving the freshwater supply to wetlands.

In light of the historic importance placed on the Rail Pond wetlands by the Coastal Commission and County Local Coastal Plan, it is an omission that the BBPUD environmental compliance documents fail to evaluate potential significant impacts to the freshwater fringe and upland wetlands given: a) their acknowledgement on the fringe wetland's dependence on fresh groundwater supply; and b) the stated long-term impact that fresh groundwater flows to the fringe wetlands and downstream receiving rail pond will be reduced by 31-percent (reduction from 65-gpm to 45-gpm in groundwater supply to rail pond; Todd, March, 2010), or "at a rate equivalent to the net increase in production from the Dunes well field" (Todd, March 2010). The BBPUD can not claim that the lack of required wetland impact assessments was because they were not aware of the downstream freshwater wetlands. On the contrary, the BBPUD 2007 Master Water Plan (Brelje & Race, 2007) states that the Bay Flat Road well site was selected because of the wetlands. Specifically, in reference to sighting potential well sites, page 24 of the Master Water Plan states:

"*An area between Bay Flat Road and Dunes Well No. 4 appears to be promising because fresh water seeps, below this areas year round. Suitable locations would have to be identified and test wells drilled before the feasibility of this alternative could be fully*

determined. District staff have discussed the potential for a well with property owners in this area. Recent discussions with one property owner have been positive."

In addition, the water quality study completed by Brelje & Race (2010) on behalf of the BBPUD did not characterize the existing conditions or evaluate potential water quality impacts to the freshwater fringe wetlands. Their study focused solely on salinity impacts to open-water portion of the Rail Pond, a system and habitat type not dependent on freshwater inflows, but dominated by tidal exchange of Bay water. Nor is there a quantification of potential impacts to the fringe and upland wetlands associated with reduced groundwater supply.

Through their environmental compliance process, the BBPUD started out by completely omitting any analysis of potential impacts to the freshwater wetlands, but only addressed such impacts in response to County PRMD comments and recommendations. In response, the BBPUD's water quality analysis (Brelje & Race study mentioned above) did not include the freshwater fringe and upland wetlands and the reductions in groundwater supply to the fringe wetlands were simply lumping into a general conclusion of no potential impact to the Rail Ponds by WRA (2010). Therefore, the conclusions and statements of no potential impact on local area wetlands from changes in hydrology provided by WRA, Inc. in their 2010 reports are incorrect.

4. <u>Non-compliance with Sonoma County General Plan Policies</u>

Base on my review of project documents and reports, it appears that the Bay Flat well project assessments and compliance fail too satisfy many of the Sonoma County General Plan policies associated with Groundwater and Public Water Systems.

- **Policy WR-2e (formerly RC-3h):** Require proof of groundwater with a sufficient yield and quality to support proposed uses in Class 3 and 4 water areas. Require test wells or the establishment of community water systems in Class 4 water areas.

In light of: a) the inaccurate water supply (water budget) assessment submitted by the BBPUD; b) likely reduced well yields and need for maintenance or replacement over time, and c) presence of faults that may limit supply or well yields, the project has failed to demonstrate proof of adequate groundwater supply or well yields in this water scarce area that satisfy the needs of the project or that will not impact downstream wetland resources.

- **Policy WR-3a:** Work with public water suppliers in assessments of the sustainable yield of surface water, groundwater, recycled water and conserved water, including during possible drought periods. This work should include the exploration of potentially feasible alternative water supplies. Surface and groundwater supplies must remain sustainable and not exceed safe yields.

Even in light of a water supply analysis based on recharge estimates that are erroneously high, no BBPUD assessments were completed to evaluate the availability of groundwater supplies during dry or drought years. There also does not appear to have

been a formal evaluation or documentation of potential feasible alternative water supplies. Given the likely long-term problems with decreased well yields due to screen clogging that occur at Dune well field, it would seem prudent for BBPUD to evaluate sources of alternative supply. Possible alternative supplies identified during my review that may prove worthy of further investigation include the following.

1) Increased pumping from the Roppolo well field. There do not appear to be the long-term yield-decreases and maintenance needs at this site and existing wells appear to have much higher production rates than the Dune field wells.

2) Increased wet-season pumping and storage from the existing Salmon Creek wells.

3) Water conservation.

4) Rectify water losses experienced by the District, which are characterized as "*relatively high levels of water loss*" in the BBPUD's own Master Water Plan (pg 14; Brelje & Race, 2007). Historical water losses between 2001 and 2006 (last year reported in Water Master Plan) indicate an increase in loss from 5% to around 18%. The BBPUD has public trust to use water in a beneficial manner. Inefficiencies in their system are no excuse to draw more water and use in the same inefficient manner at the expense to tax-payers and the natural environment.

- **Policy WR-3b:** Support to the extent feasible the actions and facilities needed by public water suppliers to supply water sufficient to meet the demands that are estimated in adopted master facilities plans, consistent with adopted general plans, urban water management plans and the sustainable yields of the available resources and in a manner protective of the natural environment.

As discussed above, it appears that the proposed project has not demonstrated that increased groundwater is available from the Dune well field in a long-term, sustainable fashion or in a manner that protects the downstream freshwater wetlands. Therefore, the project should demonstrate how it does not pose any potential significant impacts to the important and sensitive freshwater-brackish wetlands downstream and within the zone of influence of the proposed Bay Flat Road well.

- **Sonoma Local Coastal Plan**: As part of the development of the Local Coastal Plan (LCP; page III-4), the environmental resources of the Sonoma Coast were identified, reviewed and mapped by a biological consulting firm, the Environmental Technical Advisory Committee and staff. Based on this assessment a hierarchy of environmental sensitivity was established. Especially sensitive areas are designated Sanctuary-Preservation; the more important environmental resource areas are designated Conservation; the remaining environmental resources are designated Potentially Sensitive. Sanctuary-Preservation areas are the most environmentally sensitive areas along the coast. They correspond to "Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas" as defined in the

1976 Coastal Act Sections 30107.5 and 30240. No development other than nature trails and resource dependent uses shall be allowed within such areas.

The LCP also designates many locals and habitat types within the Bay Flat well project area-of-influence as Sanctuary-Preservation areas. Specifically, page III-10 of the LCP states:

"Bodega Harbor is an area of high natural resource value, combined with intensive activities of commercial and sport fishing, passive recreation, and educational institutions. The natural resources of the are include a salt marsh which is rare on the northern California coast and which would benefit from restorative measures; tidal mud flats; freshwater-brackish water on the west side and north end of the harbor.

Sanctuary-Preservation Areas:

- *Freshwater marshes on west side and at north end of Bodega Harbor*
- *Ocean, rocky intertidal, and sandy beach of the Bodega Marine Life Refuge*
- *Bodega Rock*
- *Freshwater marsh along Salmon Creek*
- *Dunes and mud flats on the north side of Doran Park*
- *Rare and/or endangered plant sites*
- *Ponds, reservoirs, seeps*
- *Freshwater marsh areas north of the entrance road to Bodega Dunes State Park and at the north end of the harbor*
- *Marsh areas at the southeast side of Bodega Harbor*
- *Seabird nest sites near Bodega Head*
- *Riparian areas of Salmon Creek*
- *Riparian areas west of the entrance road to the State Park and at the north end of the harbor."*

Therefore, the project should demonstrate how it does not pose any potential significant impacts to the important and sensitive freshwater-brackish wetlands downstream and within the zone of influence of the proposed Bay Flat Road well.

5. References

Blake, M.C., Jr., Graymer, R.W., and Stamski, R.E., 2002, Geologic map and map database of Western Sonoma, Northernmost Marin, and Southernmost Mendocino Counties, California. U.S.G.S. Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2402, v.1.0.

California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, (CDMG), 2000, Digital images of official maps of Alquist-Priolo earthquake fault zone of California, Central Coastal Region. DMG CD 2000-004.

Driscoll, F.G., 1986, Groundwater and wells. Second edition, U.S. Filter / Johnson Screens, St. Paul, MN, 1088p.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2007. Climate change 2007: the physical science basis, contribution of working group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the IPCC, (Solomon, S., D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K. B. Avery, M. Tignor, and H. L. Miller, eds.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA. http://ipcc-wg1.ucar.edu/wg1/wg1-report.html

Pacific Institute, 2009. The impacts of sea-level rise on the California coast. A paper from: California Climate Change Center, CEC-500-2009-024-F, 101p.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 2009. Water resources policies and authorities incorporating sea-level change considerations in civil works programs. USACE Circular no. 1165-2-211.

United States Geological Survey (USGS), 1972, Bodega Head, California, 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle map.

ATTACMENT A
List of Documents Reviewed (sorted by date)

November 2, 1979, State of California, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Sonoma Coast State Beach Agreement with BBPUD.

March 17, 1987, State of California, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Sonoma Coast State Beach Agreement with BBPUD, Amendment No. 1.

October 5, 1998, Letter from Linda Kepner to Andy Gustavson, Sonoma County PRMD.

October 6, 1998, Letter from Linda Kepner to Andy Gustavson, Sonoma County PRMD. Includes 5/10/79 deed restrictions to Kepner parcel by North Central Coast Regional Commission and Commission Staff Report dated 4/30/79.

February 14, 2006, Letter from Zachary C. Rounds, P.E., CA Dept. of Public Health Services to Janice M. Oakley, P.E., Sonoma District Engineer; subject: Source capacity requirement – Bodega Bay PUD.

February 23, 2006, Letter from CA Dept. of Public Health, Drinking Water Field Operations Branch, Santa Rosa to BBPUD; subject: Source capacity requirements.

April 16, 2007, Letter from CA Dept. of Public Health, Drinking Water Field Operations Branch, Santa Rosa to BBPUD; subject: Draft Master Water Plan Comments.

June 27, 2007, Letter from CA Dept. of Public Health, Drinking Water Field Operations Branch, Santa Rosa to Brelje & Race; subject: June 5, 2007 Master Water Plan Comments response.

August 2007, Master Water Plan, BBPUD, prepared by Brelje & Race Consulting Engineers.

February 15, 2008, Letter from CA Dept. of Public Health, Drinking Water Field Operations Branch, Santa Rosa to BBPUD; subject: Water supply permit amendment.

June 19, 2008, Notice of Intent to Adopt a Mitigated Negative Declaration, Bay Flat Road Well project.

June 19, 2008, Mitigated Negative Declaration, Bay Flat Road Well project.

July 2008, Assessment of Groundwater Resources, Dunes and Roppolo Well Fields, Bodega Bay, CA, Prepared by Todd Engineers.

July 25, 2008, Letter from CA Dept. of Public Health, Drinking Water Field Operations Branch, Santa Rosa to BBPUD; subject: Water supply permit amendment.

August 8, 2008, Email from Doug Macmillan (California Coastal Commission) to Rod Huls, subject: Coastal Commission questions.

May 22, 2009, Email from Richard Ingram (Brelje & Race) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD), subject: pursuit of Coastal Permit.

June 6, 2009, Planning Application Sonoma County PRMD, Bay Flat Road Well and transmission line project.

July 2, 2009, Comment letter from Cynthia Demindovich (Sonoma PRMD) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD) re: Bay Flat Road well project Mitigated Negative Declaration.

July 30, 2009, Email from Richard Ingram (Brelje & Race) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD), subject: Coastal Permit.

October 19, 2009, Email from Richard Ingram (Brelje & Race) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD), subject: attachment of chronology of events re: Bay Flat Well (Coastal Permit Timeline).

October 22, 2009, RGH Consultants letter report to BBPUD re: seismic foundation considerations, Bay Flat Road well project.

November 24, 2009, Email from Justin Witt (Brelje & Race) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD), subject: project biological issues.

December 9, 2009, Comment letter from Jonathan Tracy (Sonoma PRMD) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD) re: Bay Flat Road well project.

January 4, 2010, Email from Justin Witt (Brelje & Race) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD), subject: reply to PRMD comments.

January 11, 2010, Email from Justin Witt (Brelje & Race) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD), subject: wetland delineation.

January 15, 2010, Email from Justin Witt (Brelje & Race) to Janet Mantua (BBPUD), subject: reply to PRMD comments.

February 23, 2010, Memorandum from Brelje & Race to BBPUD, subject Harbor Flat Road Rail Pond Study, B&R File No. 1817.06.

March 2010, Biological Resources Assessment, Bodega Bay Flat Road Well Project, prepared by WRA Environmental Consultants for BBPUD.

March 23, 2010, Technical Memorandum, BBPUD – Proposed Bay Flat Road Production Well Assessment of Groundwater Flow into Rail Pond between Bay Flat Road and Westshore Road, Prepared by Todd Engineers.

March 29, 2009, Email from M. Sean Jeane (Brelje & Race) to Jim Flugum et al., subject Coastal Permit.\

June 7, 2010, Comment letter from Richard Stabler (Sonoma PRMD) to Cynthia Demidovich (Sonoma PRMD) re: Bay Flat Road well project Use Permit.

July 8, 2010, Email from Richard Stabler (Sonoma PRMD) to Cynthia Demidovich (Sonoma PRMD) re: Bay Flat Road Rail Pond TDS Salinity Study.

July 13, 2010, Technical Memorandum, BBPUD – Proposed Bay Flat Road Production Well Evaluation of Potential for Local Land Subsidence, Prepared by Todd Engineers.

(Undated), Letter from Peter Warner (Botanical and Ecological Consulting) to Tom Beavers, subject: biological observations at well site vicinity.

August 18, 2010, Memorandum from Brelje & Race to Cynthia Demidovich and David Hardy (Sonoma PRMD); subject: Project information PRMD File: PLP09-0057.

August 3, 2010, Letter from WRA to Claudia Gorham (Meyers Nave), subject: Bay Flat Road Well Project, Bodega Bay PUD (response to Peter Warner) biological assessment of project site.

September 24, 2010, Letter from Anthony Cohen, Clement, Fitzpatrick & Kenworthy to Sonoma County PRMD; subject: Notice of Appeal: PRMD file number PIP09-0057 (Bay Flat Road well project).

October 22, 2010, Letter from Sonoma PRMD to Interested Agencies; subject: chlorination facility permit application for Bay Flat Road well project.

June 3, 2011, Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration (File No. PLP09-0057). Prepared by Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department.

Grassetti Environmental Consulting

County of Sonoma Board of Supervisors
575 Administration Drive, Room 100 A
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

March 8, 2011

SUBJECT: REVIEW OF CEQA DOCUMENTS FOR BAY FLAT ROAD WELL INSTALLATION PROJECT

Honorable Supervisors;

Grassetti Environmental Consulting (GECo) has been retained by Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens (BBCC) to review the Draft Initial Study/Negative Declaration (IS/ND) for the Bodega Bay Public Utilities District's (BBPUD) proposed Bay Flat Road Well Installation Project. This review was prepared by Richard Grassetti, GECo Principal. I have over 30 years of experience preparing and reviewing CEQA documents; my qualifications are attached to this letter.

The Initial Study for this project was originally adopted by the BBPUD in June 2008. Subsequently, numerous comments regarding the deficiency of that report were provided to the County Community Development Department staff for its consideration in determining the adequacy of that IS/MND for its use in considering County permits required for the well project to proceed. We have been provided with numerous additional technical reports prepared by the applicant's consultants to "backfill" technical deficiencies in the 2008 IS/MND. Many of these documents were prepared in response to requests from County staff, who identified a number of data gaps in the original IS/MND. Other documents were prepared in response to comments submitted by affected stakeholders and concerned citizens who were not noticed at the time of the original IS/MND, and therefore did not have the opportunity to comment at that time. It is my understanding that the County proposes to use these documents in preparing a Subsequent or Supplemental Initial Study[1].

Peer reviews of the original IS/MND and subsequent hydrologic, geologic, water quality, and biological resources reports were conducted in March 2011 by Peter Baye[2] and Kamman Hydrology and Engineering[3] on behalf of BBCC. The Baye and Kamman reports also presented additional analyses and information omitted from the IS and applicant's consultants' reports.

I have reviewed the 2008 IS/MND, the applicant's subsequent technical documents for compliance with CEQA requirements. My review also considered information presented in the

---

[1] The appropriateness of this type of CEQA document for the proposed project is discussed under "CEQA Document and Lead Agency Issues", below

[2] Peter Baye, Ph.D, Botanist and Coastal Ecologist, Lettr report to Rose Zoia, March 4, 2011

[3] Kamman Hydrology and Engineering, Inc., Preliminary review of BBPUD Bay Flat Well Installation Project, March 2, 2011

Baye and Kamman technical peer reviews and technical reports. The information reviewed indicates that the CEQA documentation for the project does not provide support a Mitigated Negative Declaration. Further, the Baye and Kamman reports, along with my own assessment of the project's potential growth-inducing impacts, provides evidence that clearly exceeds the threshold of a "fair argument" that significant environmental impacts could occur as a result of the project. Therefore, it is my professional opinion that an Environmental Impact Report is required to be prepared for the project. The bases for these conclusions are detailed below.

CEQA REQUIREMENTS

The primary purposes of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) are to inform the public and decision makers of the potential adverse environmental impacts of a project, and to identify mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate those impacts. Preparation of an Initial Study is the first step in identifying those environmental impacts and determining if any impacts could potentially be significant. CEQA requires that an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) must be prepared if there is a fair argument that the project "***may*** have a significant effect on the environment based on substantial evidence in light of the whole record " (CEQA Statutes section 21082.2) (emphasis added). Under this low threshold, if any impacts could be potentially significant and are not clearly mitigated to less-than-significant levels by measures identified in the IS/MND, the preparation of a full or focused Environmental Impact Report is required. Further, if an Initial Study finds that the project may result in an unavoidable significant environmental impact, and EIR must be prepared.

CEQA documents also are required to consider growth-inducing impacts of a project (Guidelines Section 15126.2(d) and Initial Study Checklist item XIII (a) along with indirect impacts of any induced growth. Growth inducing project include infrastructure expansions, such as new water supplies or wastewater treatment facilities, if the lack of those new/expanded facilities are impeding growth. CEQA also requires consideration of cumulative impacts in the IS. The CEQA statutes and Guidelines establish Mandatory Findings of Significance (triggering preparation of an EIR) if "The project has possible environmental effects that are individually limited but cumulatively considerable. 'Cumulatively considerable' means that the incremental effects of an individual project are significant when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of likely future projects." (CEQA Guidelines Section 15065(a) (3))

With respect to the scope of the subject of the environmental review, CEQA requires that an Initial Study consider "the whole of an action which has the potential to result in ...a physical change in the environment" (CEQA Guidelines Section 15378(a)). This means that all aspects of the project must be considered.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION ISSUES

A complete project description would provide all of the information necessary to assess the project's potential environmental impacts. The project description also is required to be consistent and stable to allow an accurate environmental review. We have identified at least one substantive change between the 2008 Initial Study and the project as currently proposed. The proposed chlorination shed has been relocated such that it now would be directly above canyon

with surface flow connection the non-tidal freshwater roadside marsh/potential CRLF habitat. This revision to the project description should be addressed in the County's CEQA review.

TECHNICAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT ISSUES

Overall Comments

Overall, the 2008 Initial Study/Negative Declaration has numerous technical deficiencies and inadequacies. In general, it focused on project footprint impacts, and failed to consider off-site impacts. It also failed to conduct any meaningful analyses on environmental topics other than cultural resources. As summarized below, it is comprised mainly of unsupported conclusions and offers no evidence that impacts would not be significant.. Major technical problems with the Initial Study and subsequently submitted supporting documentation (that was not part of the administrative record when the BBPUC approved their project) are summarized by topic below.

Aesthetics

The aesthetics analysis fails to consider the relocation of the chlorination shed. Further, it fails to address potential damage to trees as a result of trenching immediately adjacent to a row of mature trees on the Beaver's property. In addition, it fails to assess changes in visual quality of the hillside and marsh margins below the property that may result from changes in vegetation due to the project's reducing or eliminating spring flows on and at the base of that hillside.

Air Quality

The air quality assessment is devoid of any data or analysis. It consists solely of conclusions. In addition, it fails to address potential secondary air pollution emissions associated with the project's growth-inducement of up to approximately 200 residential units (see discussion of Growth Inducement, below). The analysis should be revised to include, at a minimum, a screening level analysis of potential impacts of both the project itself and potential induced development.

Biological Resources

This 2008 IS section included no data or actual analysis. It consists solely of conclusions. Given the numerous sensitive ecological resources that may be either directly or indirectly affected by the project, this "analysis" fails to meet even the most basic CEQA disclosure purposes.

In response to requests from County staff, the applicant provided supplemental biological documentation intended to support the IS/MND's conclusions. Those reports were peer-reviewed in the Baye and Kamman reports, which also have been submitted to the County.

The Baye and Kamman reports provided substantial evidence that the IS and subsequently developed BBPUC technical analyses completely omitted or failed to identify the full impacts on sensitive species and habitats. Specifically, as documented by Baye:

- The Initial Study limited its biological review to the project footprint, thereby failing to assess potential indirect and off-site impacts of the project.

- The IS and subsequent supporting documentation fail to address impacts of release of hypochlorite solution into the wetlands in the event of accidental spill or seismic shaking/rupture along the San Andreas Fault zone, on which the site is located.

- The IS failed to address impacts to wetland areas and concluded that no such impacts existed. The subsequent biological assessments used incorrect biological, salinity and hydrologic analyses to support those conclusions. As documented in the Baye report, the open-water salinity studies conducted by the project engineers fail to address soil pore salinity, which is the critical factor for the survival of the freshwater wetland species fringing the landward side of the Rail Ponds. Further, Baye sampled the salinity of those areas and found freshwater conditions not considered in any of the applicant's reports. Baye also found that the WRA criteria used to identify potential impacts to the wetlands was in error; WRA considered ceasing of freshwater seepage as their criteria, while Baye explained that biologically significant changes could occur from reduced seepage rates that allow root-zone salinity levels to rise.

  The Kamman report reviewed the applicant's hydrologic studies and found that the groundwater analyses were incomplete and inadequate, and that there was a substantial potential for groundwater pumping to adversely affect the freshwater flows supporting the wetlands and therefore the wetlands themselves.

- Nowhere in the documentation provided are potential impacts to wetlands from cumulative groundwater withdrawal by BBPUD wells assessed.

- The IS/MND failed to disclose or assess potentially significant impacts to suitable habitat for numerous special-status species, as well as the presence of several such species within the potentially affected area. These include state and/or federally protected species: the California red-legged frog, tidewater goby, Myrtle's silverspot butterfly, Salt marsh yellowthroat, northern salt-marsh (Point Reyes) birds-beak, and other species of concern: Humboldt Bay salt marsh owl's clover, coastal marsh milkvetch, Marin knotweed, Bolander's water hemlock, Franciscan thistle, and Sonoma alopecurus, Virginia rails, sora. The 2010 WRA Biological Assessment addressed these species only for the project footprint, and therefore failed to identify potential impacts of reduced seepage/spring-flows (identified as likely in the Kamman report) on these species. The Baye report provides substantial, detailed, documentation of these species and/or their habitats being present or potentially present on-site or in similar habitats nearby. The Baye report also documented the potential for these species and/or their habitats to be significantly adversely affected by direct or indirect project impacts.

Because the IS/MND and subsequent reports failed to assess project impacts as summarized above, they also failed to provide mitigation for those impacts.

Geology and Soils

The 2008 IS/MND failed to identify the project site as within an Alquist-Priolo fault zone. In fact the IS/MND specifically stated that the site ***was not*** within such a zone. Potential impacts on public health and safety, and ecological resources from potential release of water treatment chemicals have not been assessed. Potential impacts of land subsidence from long-term cumulative groundwater withdrawal have not been evaluated.

Hazards and Hazardous Materials

As noted above, potential impacts to health and safety associated with accidental or earthquake-related release of treatment chemicals have not been evaluated. A statement that those spills "would be avoided and handled appropriately" (IS/MND, p. 32) is not an analysis of the likelihood or magnitude of impacts.

Hydrology and Water Quality

The 2008 IS/MND included no analysis of changes in groundwater conditions; no acknowledgment of the ponds, springs, or seeps; no analysis of salinity; no analysis of drainage or water quality; no analysis of erosion or sedimentation; and no analysis of water supply. In short, it contained no analysis other than a single paragraph regarding overall water balance for the combined Dunes and Roppolo well fields that concluded that there was enough water to supply a well "under average and drought conditions and should not significantly impact regional groundwater levels." This "assessment" was based on a draft report of groundwater resources prepared by Todd Engineers in February 2008.

The information provided to the County after the BBPUD's approval of the IS/MND was reviewed in Kamman Hydrology and Engineering (March 2, 2011 letter report) and also found to be lacking adequate information to assess project impacts. The Kamman report findings are summarized below:

- As described under Biological Resources, above, the water quality study by Brulje and Race (2010) did not characterize the existing conditions or evaluate potential water quality (salinity) impacts to the seeps and springs that are sustaining the freshwater vegetation fringing the landward side of the Rail Ponds.

- The "assessment" in the IS/MND found that the project would reduce flows in the seeps and springs feeding the Rail Ponds and adjacent vegetation by 31% in a series of dry years and by 53% in a single dry year, yet, inexplicably, found no impacts to the water supply or quality of those springs and seeps.

- An aquifer (well pumping and monitoring) text is the standard procedure to quantify the hydraulic and storage parameters of an aquifer at a well site. Such tests were not completed for the project site, resulting in guestimates of actual impacts. Given the high percentage of remaining available supplies to be tapped by the proposed new well, this approach does not provide adequate evidence that the proposed project would not

result in significant impacts to the groundwater and associated surface waters. The need for an aquifer test is made more important because of the unknown effects of the San Andreas fault on the aquifer. Faults act as barriers to groundwater flows. This fact was not taken into consideration by the Todd 2008 and 2010 groundwater studies, which assumed a homogeneous and laterally continuous aquifer. In short, the size and supply of the aquifer are not well enough described/evaluated to determine what the project's impacts on the aquifer and associated water features may be, but, given the magnitude of the proposed pumping in the context of the aquifer, they could well be significant. Kamman concluded that under 24-hour pumping, the cone of depression would reach the Rail Ponds within a week.

- The water budget calculated by Todd Engineers in 2008 "grossly overestimates the annual recharge to the aquifer that supplies the Dunes and Roppolo well fields and incorrectly states or implies that all water that recharges the aquifer in question is available... to the wells. Therefore the estimates of available water supply to the project are inaccurate and significantly inflated." Kamman details how the Todd assessment includes significant watershed areas that lie outside of and do not contribute to the Dunes and Roppolo well fields. In addition, some of the watershed considered as contributing to the project well field is downgradient of the proposed well, and therefore clearly not contributory. This means that impacts to the aquifer and associated springs and seeps (and habitats and species dependent on them) are likely to be substantially understated. It also means that impacts to the aquifer overall may be significantly understated.

- The assessment of well pumping does not consider cumulative impacts to the aquifer and associated freshwater flows to the Rail Ponds from existing wells in addition to the proposed well. Using the Todd estimates, Kamman estimated that, under current conditions, pumping from the Dunes well field has already resulted in a 60% loss of natural/historic freshwater supply to downstream wetlands, and the proposed project will yield a cumulative reduction of 73% of the flows to those wetlands. The IS/MND and subsequent technical analyses prepared for the BBPUD fail entirely to evaluate the potential effects of this cumulative loss of freshwater to the ponds and fringing wetlands. The effects of this loss of freshwater supply in combination with projected sea level rise also should be considered.

Land Use and Planning

The IS/MND states that the proposed project "is not in conflict with the Sonoma County General Plan or the Local Coastal Plan" (LCP), but offers no analysis or evidence to support this conclusion. We are not aware of any supporting evidence being submitted to the County regarding this issue. As detailed in the Kamman report, the proposed project fails to demonstrate compliance with a number of General Plan and LCP policies associated with Groundwater and Public Water Systems, including, but not limited to:

- Policy WR2e – requiring proof of sufficient groundwater yield, and
- Policy WR-3a – exploration of feasible sustainable alternative water supplies

Further, the LCP also includes a policy that:

> 30240. (a) Environmentally sensitive habitat areas shall be protected against any significant disruption of habitat values, and only uses dependent on such resources shall be allowed within such areas. (b) Development in areas adjacent to environmentally sensitive habitat areas and parks and recreation areas shall be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade such areas, and shall be compatible with the continuance of such habitat areas.

The proposed project also would conflict with the Sonoma Local Coastal Plan's policies to preserve and protect Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas. P. III-10 of the LCP identifies the "A salt marsh that is rare on the northern California coast and which would benefit from restorative measures; freshwater-brackish water on the west side and north end of the harbor". This geographic area includes the Rail Ponds, the sensitive fresh/brackish water habitats of which may be adversely affected by the project.

Population and Housing – Growth Inducement

The 2008 Initial Study analyzes the project's growth-inducement potential as follows:

> The proposed project is intended to bring the District into compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Standards that require water supply to be able to match peal, demands without reliance on storage, as required by the California Department of Public Health. The proposed project will not change growth in the area as growth is strictly regulated by the Local Coastal Plan and the Sonoma County General Plan.

This "analysis" is inadequate on its face. The IS contains no assessment of the current and planned development in the Bodega Bay area, as permitted under the General Plan. The stated purpose of the project (Initial Study, p. 5) is to:

> ...allow the District to provide adequate water service to its existing customers and to meet future demands, as determined by the Sonoma County General Plan and the Sonoma County Local Coastal Plan.

The BBPUD's Master Water Plan (Brelje and Race, 2007) states that one of the its main purposes is to "insure that the expansion program for the water system will continue to be compatible with the land use element of the 1981 Coastal Plan..." According to that Plan, there were 1862 Residential Use Equivalents in the District, with existing (2006) average daily demand of about 160 gallons per day (gpd)/RUE, with an average daily demand of about 298,000 gallons and a maximum daily demand of 318,000 gallons. The Plan projects the number of RUEs at buildout of the General Plan at 2080, with average daily demand of 220 gallons/day/RUE and maximum daily demand of 410 gpd/RUE. This equates to a projected daily demand ranging from 462,000 gallons (average day) to 861,000 gallons (maximum day). This is a major increase in demand over the existing conditions. It should be noted that demand has not been increasing because

the State Department of Health Services (DHS) has placed a moratorium on new hookups until the water supply is increased[4].

The existing wells produce approximately 705 gallons/minute if all wells are producing, but one of the wells may need to be idled during certain high-demand months, resulting in a current safe supply of 570 gpm. This is sufficient to meet current (2006) maximum daily demands of 513 gpm (Brelje and Race, p. 23). However, DHS requires that the District have adequate supplies even if one well is down. The current supply does not meet that standard, therefore DHS recommended that the County place a moratorium on new hookups until it demonstrates sufficient capacity to serve the additional connections[5].

The proposed new well, along with additional storage facilities, would exceed the DHS mandates for current demand, and would meet or exceed the anticipated demand at full buildout under the General Plan. Because the new supply would exceed the supply necessary to meet existing demands plus DHS safety buffers, and because growth in Bodega Bay is limited by water supply, there is a fair argument that further expanding the water supply to serve the additional 218 RUEs would induce growth of up to 208 residential units (or their equivalents) ***that could not otherwise occur.*** Therefore, the impacts of the induced growth on sewage treatment, traffic, land use, natural resources, and other environmental issues must be analyzed in the CEQA documents for this project. This analysis is not abstract or conceptual – it is my understanding that several developments have been proposed on vacant sites in the town that cannot move forward until this supply is in place. It is also my understanding that at least one of these developments may have contributed financially to the fund the currently proposed well permitting activities, which would further link the proposed project to potential new growth.

Public Services, Recreation, Traffic, and Utilities

The 208 IS/MND conducts no analysis and identifies no impacts associated with public services, recreation, traffic, or utilities. As discussed above, the project could induce the growth of over 200 units in Bodega Bay. This would have the potential to create new traffic impact on the already congested Highway 1 as well as local roadways, which could increase air pollutant emissions and noise levels in the area. The new development also would require additional new services and utilities such as sewer systems and police and fire services, and recreational facilities, all of which should be assessed.

MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

CEQA Guidelines Section 15065 states, "The Lead Agency shall find that a project may have a significant effect on the environment and thereby require an EIR to be prepared for the project where there is substantial evidence, in light of the whole record, that any of the following conditions may occur:

---

[4] Janice M. Oakley, Sonoma District Engineer, Drinking water Field Operations Branch, California Department of Health Services, letter to Ray Huls, Bodega Bay Public Utilities District, February 23, 2006.

[5] Ibid

1. The project has the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels; threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of an endangered, rare, or threatened species....
2. The project has the potential to achieve short-term environmental goals to the disadvantage of long-term environmental goals.
3. The project has potential effects that are individually limited but cumulatively considerable....

As described above, the Baye and Kamman reports present substantial evidence that the project may substantially reduce important, sensitive, habitats, and substantially reduce the number and restrict the range of endangered, rare, or threatened species. Kamman also provides evidence that potentially significant hydrologic impacts may result from the proposed project. Further, those reports conclude that cumulative groundwater withdrawals also may even more severely adversely affect these resources. Finally, as described above, the project would induce growth that would further exacerbate cumulative impacts and result in additional potentially significant impacts on other resources.

CEQA DOCUMENT AND LEAD AGENCY ISSUES

Email correspondence between Rebecca Beavers and County staff in February 2011 indicates that the County proposes to prepare a Supplemental Initial Study for this project, acting in a capacity as Responsible Agency. Under this approach, the County would revise the BBPUD's Initial Study for use in considering approval of County land use permits. However there is no provision in the CEQA Guidelines for preparation of such a document. CEQA Guidelines Section 15162 provides for Subsequent Negative Declarations and Guidelines Section 15164 provides for Negative Declaration Addendums, but Section 15163, which applies to EIR Supplements, has no provisions for Supplemental Initial Studies or Negative Declarations. Moreover, only Lead Agencies may approve Subsequent Negative Declarations.

The County's use of a Supplemental Initial Study for this project would be inappropriate, even if it were permitted by statute. Supplemental EIRs are permitted when "Only minor additions or changes would be necessary to make the previous EIR adequate to apply to the project in the changed situation" (Guidelines Section 15163(a) (2)). As detailed below, the BBPUC's 2008 IS/MND was wholly inadequate in that it failed to analyze any of the key impacts, relied upon entirely unsupported conclusions for its findings, and failed to identify, assess, or mitigate numerous potentially significant environmental impacts.

The County's use of a Subsequent Initial Study for the project would depend on the conditions in CEQA Guidelines Section 15162 being satisfied by the project. That section applies to changes in the project or in circumstances that might result in new or more severe impacts than identified in the Lead Agency's IS, or new information is developed that was not known and could not have been known at the time that the lead agency adopted the original IS/MND, and that information indicates new or more severe impacts would occur or new mitigation measures or alternatives are needed and are not adopted. In this case, although new information indicating new and more severe environmental impacts has been developed, it is

not clear that such information could not have been identified at the time of the original project approval, had the Lead Agency bothered to actually do an analysis of the impacts.

CEQA Guidelines Section 15052 provides an alternative and appropriate vehicle for the County to use in this case. Under that section, "the Responsible Agency shall assume the role of Lead Agency when .....The Lead Agency prepared inadequate environmental documents without consulting with the Responsible Agency as required by Sections 15072 or 15082 and the statute of limitations has expires for a challenge to the action of the appropriate Lead Agency." (Guideline Section 15052(a)(3). Absent evidence that the BBPUD appropriately consulted with the County, it is my professional opinion that the proper approach for the County to take at this juncture is to assume Lead Agency status and then prepare a full or focused EIR addressing all of the issues identified as inadequately considered in the 2008 IS/MND in this letter.

CONCLUSIONS

Based on the above analysis, it is my professional opinion that there is substantial information on the record that a number of significant impacts may result from implementation of the project (and cumulative projects). It is my professional opinion that the deficiencies outlined above are substantial enough to warrant the County's assumption of Lead Agency status and preparation of a full or focused EIR for the project (addressing project-specific, growth-induced and cumulative impacts).

Please feel free to call me at 510 849-2354 if you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely

Richard Grassetti
Principal

This is a Sanctuary –Preservation Area

Dense Habitat Rims the north side of Rail Pond

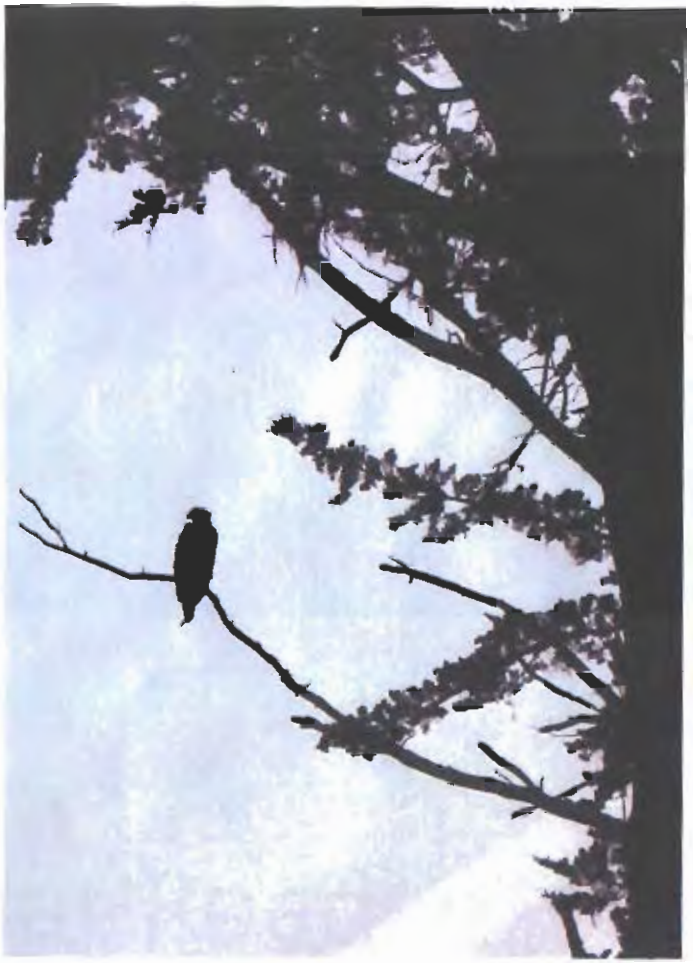
Habitat

Well head site

4 foot deep trenching will pass thru the roots of these trees

Down the driveway into the wetland

1677 Bay Flat Road



BODEGA BAY CONCERNED CITIZENS

P. O. Box 815
Bodega Bay, CA 94923

October 11, 2011

Charles Lester, Executive Director
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
North Central Coast District Office
45 Fremont Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, CA 94105-2219

ATTENTION: Ruby Pap, District Supervisor

Dear Director Lester,

The BODEGA BAY CONCERNED CITIZENS wish to thank you for your acceptance of our appeal dated October 4, 2011 with regard to the following project:

> Commission Appeal No. A-2-SON-11-037
> Sonoma County Project File No. PLP09-0057
> Bodega Bay Public Utilities District, Applicant
> Bay Flat Road Well Project, Bodega Bay

Our initial appeal contained technical reports from Dr. Peter R. Baye, Ph.D., Coastal Ecologist & Botanist, Gregory Kamman of Kamman Hydrology & Engineering, Inc. and Richard Grassetti, Grassetti Environmental Consulting. These documents, prepared on behalf of the Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens, contain complete reviews of all of the documents made available and obtained from both the applicant and County of Sonoma and more than meet the criteria for fair argument in opposition to the project.

This letter and its enclosures contain additional information not sent with the initial appeal due to time constraints. Among the enclosures you will find an update from Dr. Baye with regard to the installation of the chlorination shed

approved at the September 27th hearing extension, along with other information with regard to other aspects pointing to the need for preservation of this sensitive Sanctuary Preservation area. Also enclosed are more photographs with regard to the project and their relevance to the site plans submitted by Brelje & Race for the project. A list of the enclosures is a part of this addendum.

Once again, we thank you for your acceptance of our appeal and look forward to working with you. Should you desire more information, we are available at the above address or at 707-875-2297 and briarepach@aol.com.

Sincerely,

BODEGA BAY CONCERNED CITIZENS

Margaret C. Briare

Margaret Briare, Representative

Enclosures as listed

List of Enclosures Sent With Addendum dated October 11, 2011:

1. Additional comments from Peter R. Baye dated September 27, 2011 regarding relocation of chlorine shed and the feasibility of the proposed modified condition 8.
2. Excerpts from Natural Resources of the North Central Coast Region and Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act as prepared by the Coastal Commission for the area.
3. Excerpts from the North Central Coast Regional District, California Coastal Commission Initial Summary Report dated April 30, 1979.
4. Information on location of the chlorination shed issues. Photo shows the road now owned by resident Linda Kepner being acquired via condemnation by the applicant. This is precisely the area protected in the Initial Summary Report. Site plans did not show the protected wetlands at the base of the road that are an important part of the freshwater flow into the Rail Ponds. Note where some of the protected trees have already been cut down adjacent to the shed site.
5. Site Plan prepared by Brelje & Race for the applicant shows proposed trenching within the base and root zone of the irreplacable landmark trees which make up an important part of the Sanctuary area and contain nests for osprey, hawks, owls and other raptors. [see letter from Darrell B. Sukovitzen dated July 7, 2011].
6. Partial list of agencies and individuals who have joined us in opposition to the project. Many of them testified at the hearings before the Board of Supervisors and submitted testimony on the issues.
7. Important photograph taken by Don Coates, Geologist with the North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. Photo shows wetland area directly adjacent to the well site (approx. 40 ft. downslope). Fences shown in the photograph are the property lines for 1677 and 1681 Bay Flat Road. Individual in photo is Paul Keiran, Enforcement Officer for the RWQCB, pointing directly upslope to the well site. This wetland was not included in the initial study from WRA
8. Letter from Richard Stabler, Environmental Specialist/Biologist for the County of Sonoma dated June 7, 2010 with regard to groundwater flows to the Rail Ponds. Mr. Stabler was later asked to recant his information, but this letter of June 7, 2010 is part of the record.

9. Letter from Jonathon Tracy, Project Revuew Section, Health for the County of Sonoma with regard to decrease of groundwater discharge to Bodega Harbor and the impacts to dune flora and fauna. Additional requested information not found in files or made available.
10. Letters from National Audubon Society and Madrone Audubon Society regarding the importance of this area and the significant impacts this project will have on the Sanctuary area and bird population, along with certificate of designation as a Globally Important Bird Area.

NOTE. Another important issue that was not evaluated completely by the applicant and/or County of Sonoma is the issue of ground subsidence and the cone of depression that could affect the residences at both 1677 and 1681 Bay Flat Road. This issue is discussed in the hydrology report submitted by Greg Kamman attached to the initial appeal. The cone of depression is estimated to be approximately 107 ft. in either direction from the well and encompasses the two residences at 1677 and 1681 Bay Flat Road.

ENC. #1

Peter R. Baye, Ph.D.
Botanist, Coastal Ecologist
P.O. Box 65,
Annapolis, California 95412

(415) 310-5109

baye@earthlink.net

Efren Carrillo, Chair, and Supervisors
Sonoma County Board of Supervisors
575 Administration Drive, Room 100 A
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

September 23, 2011

Cynthia Demidovich
Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department
22550 Ventura Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Via email

SUBJECT: Bay Flat Well Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, notice of re-opened public hearing pre-dated September 27, 2011; Bodega Bay Public Utilities District Bay Flat Road Well Project: supplemental comments on location-dependent chlorination shed impacts on freshwater marsh north of Bay Flat Road; feasibility of proposed revision of Condition 8.

To the Board of Supervisors and Permit and Resource Management Department, Sonoma County:

I am responding to the notification of the re-opened public hearing the Bay Flat Well project. I previously commented on the mitigated negative declaration for this project in my letter of June 12, 2011, which I incorporate by reference. Please consider my specific comments below on (a) the location-dependent wetland impact risks of the relocated chlorination shed, and (b) the feasibility of monitoring and mitigation measures proposed in the modified condition number 8.

1. Chlorination shed impact risks to freshwater marsh north of Bay Flat Road, and fresh-brackish tidal marsh south of Bay Flat Road. The MND failed to identify the very conspicuous freshwater marsh dominated by tules, cattails, and bulrush – suitable California red-legged frog (CRLF) habitat within its occupied range in Bodega Bay. The marsh exists in plain view of the road, and could not possibly be more conspicuous from the road. It lies directly downslope from the currently proposed chlorination shed

location. I described and exhibited photographs of the freshwater marsh in my previous comment letter. Even a cursory field investigation of the project vicinity, or background documents, would have readily revealed this marsh and smaller slope wetlands above it (seepage-dependent wetlands; not uncommon in the project vicinity and in Bodega Dunes generally, and a typical type of wetland that must be expected in this geomorphic setting by any qualified professional wetland ecologist).

Any project documents identifying slope wetlands would be a plain indicator of the likelihood of even more and "wetter" freshwater wetlands downslope as sea level is approached. I can find no reasonable explanation for the continued omission of the freshwater wetland impact assessment in the MND, and the omission is apparently not addressed in any currently proposed conditions of authorizations.

An accidental spill of soluble hypochlorite/chlorination materials during the winter rainfall period anywhere between the chlorination shed and vehicle routes transporting them from Bay Flat Road would be at high risk of transport by surface runoff and subsurface seepage in sandy substrates to the freshwater marsh on the north side of Bay Flat Road. Exposure to hypochlorite or other caustic chlorine materials would likely cause significant mortality ("take") of any federally listed CRLF tadpoles present. Such a spill would also likely cause mass mortality of aquatic invertebrates that support the food chain of the marsh. These potential significant impact appears to remain unaddressed by the MND or conditions of authorization. The MND has not reviewed alternative chlorination shed locations that would avoid or minimize potential spill impacts to the sensitive freshwater marsh.

2. **Proposed condition 8 technical adequacy, and its potential feasibility and efficacy.** Proposed condition 8 cannot possibly have any substantive mitigation effect on the potential impact of acute, short-term salinity intrusion on long-lived riparian woodland and fresh-brackish perennial marsh vegetation. Salt-sensitive mature perennial and woody riparian (willow-waxmyrtle) vegetation takes many years to develop, but can be killed in a matter of days or weeks by brief and rapid subsurface salinity pulses affecting their root zones during the summer growing season. Proposed condition 8 (as quoted in your notice for the September 27 hearing) stipulates that:

> ***If, during any time within the five year monitoring period, the annual well monitoring reports (or monthly samples) indicates an increase in root zone porewater salinity levels at or above 5 parts per thousand (ppt) or above the salinity level established by baseline data, a biological review will be conducted. The biological review shall be prepared at the District's expense. The report shall assess the biological conditions influenced by pumping along with other factors that may have influenced the biological diversity of the rail ponds. If the biological review indicates a significant shift in the plant community composition beyond seasonal variation or baseline conditions, or other potentially significant impacts on the biologic function of the Rail Pond, then the district shall reduce or suspend pumping to evaluate methods to reduce porewater salinity to levels below 5***

ppt, or below the salinity level established by baseline monitoring, subject to review and approval by PRMD.

This proposed after-the-fact "correction" is utterly pointless because effectively irreversible salinity impacts would have already occurred before or during detection by the proposed monitoring methods. There is no mitigation measure proposed to prevent or minimize the salinity intrusion impact before irreversible damage is done. The pseudo-mitigation measure essentially prescribes post-mortem cessation of an ongoing lethal process after death of the valuable natural resource that needs to be protected.

The recovery time for a mature willow stand affected by severe salinity intrusion event would take decades, if it occurs at all, and is for all practical CEQA purposes would be irreversible. Cessation of groundwater pumping after acute marine salinity intrusion in the root zone is detected would have no protective effect on the willow or fresh-brackish wetlands whatsoever; irreversible lethal and sublethal root and shoot damage would already have been done to these salt-sensitive plant species once elevated root zone salinity occurs. Intertidal tule dieback caused by haline groundwater intrusion to the root zone would potentially recover during a 3 to 7 year period, depending on phasing with high rainfall climate cycles. But mature willow-waxmyrtle riparian woodland would likely become a skeletal, dead relict snag habitat feature that would be replaced by other vegetation types – most likely invasive non-native vegetation growing in the subcanopy – and may never have the chance to recover during predicted acceleration of sea level rise in the next several decades.

Proposed condition 8, in short, is scientific and regulatory nonsense dressed up with diversionary technical details and prose. In order for any protective mitigation effect at all to be even possible, monitoring methods would have to detect the earliest onset of salinity intrusion in the leading (seaward) edge of the tule root zone, and trigger cessation of pumping before the groundwater "wave" of salinity intrusion even approaches the inner (landward) root zone of tules and particularly the riparian woodland. This would require real-time data on groundwater elevation and salinity from a data logger providing continuous monitoring during the summer, particularly during perigean spring tide series, in both drought and nondrought years. Even this continuous real-time monitoring-mitigation measure would not ensure impact minimization and avoidance of significant impacts with irreversible consequences because of the inertia (lag in groundwater response time) of salinity intrusion and the hydraulic gradient of subsurface freshwater flows protecting the root zone of the willow-waxmyrtle community.

The fundamental problem with this CEQA process is not a matter of technical details: it is the failure to address reasonable alternatives that would avoid or minimize location-dependent impacts (chlorination shed, well location) in relation to geographically embedded natural resources, and assess reasonable and practical modal alternatives (such as water conservation and reduced peak demand). These are precisely the same

fundamental flaws that the recent National Academy of Sciences critical review of the Delta Protection Plan emphasized with the State Water Project proposal. A blinkered approach to rationalizing impacts of the proposed project design and location will not meaningfully advance its CEQA adequacy.

Respectfully submitted,

Peter Baye
baye@earthlink.net

cc: Rose Zoia
Richard Grassetti, GECONS
Greg Kamman, KHE Inc.

Potentially significant/unmitigated ecological impacts that were dismissed underestimated or disregarded in the WRA Biological Resources Assessment (BRA; March 2010) and obsolete BBPUD Initial Study are discussed below. Note that the WRA assessment area was improperly limited to direct project "footprint" impacts, and generally did not consider potential indirect significant impacts of altered hydrology (reduced freshwater seepage to "rail pond" brackish marsh. These potential impacts are indirect and depend on types and magnitude of hydrological impacts; they will depend on KHE assessment)

1. Special-status fish and wildlife species

1.1 **California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*,** syn. *R. aurora draytonii*). The geographic boundary between this species and the similar northern red-legged frog (R. aurora) on the north coast is now known to extend to southern Mendocino County (Shaffer et al. 2004, Molecular Ecology **13**, 2667–2677), including Bodega Bay populations in the federally listed *R. draytonii*. The USFWS recovery plan for this species (2002) was published before the geographic range of the species was revised. The project area and the assessment area are located less than 1 mile from one known breeding habitat (seasonal to perennial freshwater ponds at the landward edge of Bodega Dunes) and riparian and stream pool habitat of Johnson Gulch. The riparian and freshwater marsh vegetation in and near the project site (including *Typha* sp. *Juncus effusus, J. arcticus, Salix* spp.) indicates the presence of foraging habitat and moisture refuges mid-way in a potential dispersal corridor between known breeding habitats, within upland dispersal distances known for this species. Potential indirect project impacts to this species may include reduction in the seasonal duration of near-surface soil saturation in spring, and summer soil moisture (wetland conditions, hydration and moisture refuge habitat), and direct impacts to potential foraging or dispersal habitat.

This potential impact triggers Section 7 Endangered Species Act consultation with USFWS through any U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit required for project construction. It also meets the "mandatory finding of significance" criterion for CEQA if it is not assessed and adequately mitigated.

1.2. **Tidewater goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*).** The BRA states (Appendix B) "not present. Suitable aquatic habitat is not available or near the project area". This is incorrect. The "rail ponds" are a brackish to saline shallow sheltered basin with tidal choking (18" culvert) located less than 0.5 mile west of Johnson Gulch, a location identified in the final recovery plan for this species (USFWS 2005) as potential reintroduction habitat, located between Salmon Creek lagoon (population detected in 1999), and Cheney Gulch (population detected 1946, not detected 1996 & 1999). The rail ponds are hydrologically influenced by reduction in freshwater seepage (groundwater inflows) related to well use. Suitable habitat for this species is "brackish, shallow lagoons and lower stream reaches where the water is still but not stagnant" (USFWS 2005). Thus, potentially suitable habitat occurs within the assessment area of the project, in proximity to known recent and historic localities within dispersal range. Potential indirect project impacts to this species

Peter R. Baye Ph.D.
Coastal Ecologist, Botanist,
baye@earthlink.net
(415) 310-5109

P.O. Box 65,
Annapolis, California
95412

may include reduction of brackish influence (reduced shallow groundwater inflows) on tidewater goby habitat.

This potential impact triggers Section 7 Endangered Species Act consultation with USFWS through any U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit required for project construction. It also meets the "mandatory finding of significance" criterion for CEQA if it is not assessed and adequately mitigated.

2. Special-status plant species

2.1 Point Reyes bird's-beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *palustre*; syn. *Cordylanthus maritimus* ssp. *palustris*). The BRA dismisses impacts to this species because no salt marsh occurs on the project site; however, suitable high tidal marsh habitat does occur within the project assessment area, which includes the choked tidal rail ponds. This species is known to occur in fringing tidal marshes of southern and western Bodega Harbor, within reasonable dispersal distance of suitable habitat in the project assessment area.

Mitigation for potential significant impacts to undetected populations of this species in the project area should include surveys by qualified botanists with experience in identification of this species.

2.2. Franciscan thistle (*Cirsium andrewsii*). The BRA states "No potential" due to lack of habitat, based on generalized descriptions of habitat. In fact, *C. andrewsii* occurs at Point Reyes in coastal marshes dominated by Juncus spp. at the northeast end of Abbott's Lagoon. Suitable habitats occur in coastal bluff seeps along the adjacent Sonoma Coast, indicating a reasonable likelihood of undetected populations in the vicinity that could act as source (seed dispersal) populations. The reported presence of associated species on and near the the site (*Juncus effusus, Typha* sp.), indicates potential for undetected presence of this plant..
Mitigation for potential significant impacts to undetected populations of this species in the project area should include surveys by qualified botanists with experience in identification of this species.

2.3. Bolander's water-hemlock (*Ciculta bolanderi*, syn. *C. maculata* var *bolanderi*). The BRA states "forb understory component is relatively impoverished" as the only reason for dismissing thie potential occurrence of this species in "coastal, fresh or brackish marshes and swamps". Populations are known to occur in lowland marshes bordering tidal marsh at two localities at Point Reyes, in association with species reported to occur on the site (*Juncus effusus, Typha* sp.), indicating potential for undetected presence of this plant.

Mitigation for potential significant impacts to undetected populations of this species in the project area should include surveys by qualified botanists with experience in identification of this morphologically variable species.

Peter R. Baye Ph.D.
Coastal Ecologist, Botanist,
baye@earthlink.net
(415) 310-5109

P.O. Box 65,
Annapolis, California
95412

2.4. Coastal bluff morning-glory (*Calystegia purpurata* ssp. *saxicola*). The BRA erroneously states "the level of disturbance (substrate) in the Project Area likely precludes presence of this species". This subspecies occurs in disturbed non-native-dominated grassland, roadsides, trail edges, and persists in shade of Monterey Cypress in several southern Mendocino County localities. Suitable habitat likely occurs on and near the project site, and populations are known from the Sonoma Coast. This indicates potential for undetected presence of this plant in the project area.

Mitigation for potential significant impacts to undetected populations of this species in the project area should include surveys by qualified botanists with experience in identification of this morphologically variable species.

2.5. Sonoma alopecurus (*Alopecurus aequalis* var *sonomensis*). This species occurs in mixed disturbed native/non-native vegetation of coastal wet pasture and seasonal marsh at Point Reyes. The WRA report argued that "Although the study area contains riparian scrub habitat, most occurrences known from inland open marsh sites". This is not true of modern occurrences, and it is certainly not true of the nearest known major populations; it is an invalid and factually unsound argument to disregard potential occurrence of the species in potentially suitable habitat on the site within the known range of the species.

Mitigation for potential significant impacts to undetected populations of this species in the project area should include surveys by qualified botanists with experience in identification of this morphologically variable species.

2.6 Marin knotweed (*Polygonum marinense*). The BRA dismisses impacts to this species because no tidal marsh occurs on the project site; however, suitable high brackish tidal marsh habitat does occur within the project assessment area, which includes the choked tidal rail ponds. This species has been identified in brackish marsh tidal marsh edges within Bodega Harbor, within reasonable dispersal distance of suitable habitat in the project assessment area. At Point Reyes, the type locality, it occurs primarily in brackish edges of tidal salt marsh. This indicates potential for undetected presence of this plan in the assessment area of the project. Although this species is potentially a cryptic nonnative species, it is currently listed as an endemic special-status native species.

Mitigation for potential significant impacts to undetected populations of this species in the project area should include surveys by qualified botanists with experience in identification of this species.

3. **Monitoring reports required by Sonoma Coast State Beach Agreement.**
None of the environmental assessment documents cite any data from monitoring reports required by Sonoma Coast State Beach Agreement (1979) and Amendment No. 1 (1987). These reports were required to document vegetation changes, groundwater elevations and quantitative variability in groundwater salinity in the vicinity of existing wells. Adequate assessment of indirect ecological

effects of proposed new well use will depend on re-assessment of these empirical data. The applicant (signatory of the agreement) has the burden of providing and assessing these data, and the lead agency is obliged to make reasonable efforts, as a matter of due diligence, to obtain and evaluate these reports.

4. **Indirect significant ecological impacts of spills of hazardous chemicals** (hypochlorite; chlorination chemicals). The RGH geotechnical consulting letter report (October 22, 2009) confirms that the site is located directly within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Faul t zone of the San Andreas fault, and has a high risk for surface rupture, and a high risk for liquefaction hazard and strong ground shaking, resulting in unpredictable impacts. The project would include ongoing transport, use, and storage of hypochlorite chlorination chemicals at a new location adjacent to wetlands. Catastrophic release of hypochlorite (bleach) into wetlands would be a low-probability/high (significant) impact risk that requires assessment and mitigation.

4. **Wetlands and hydrologic impacts**. The vegetation described and species identified by Peter Warner (letter report, June 7, 2010) are definitively "wetlands" under the Coastal Commission policy definition (meets vegetation criterion of dominance by hydrophytes), primarily due to dominance of two riparian wetland species California blackberry (*Rubus ursinus*) and arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*). The presence of prolonged soil saturation is also indicated by additional strong wetland indicator species reported by WRA in the assessment area,including and *Typha* sp.and *Cyperus eragrostis*. WRA now confirms the presence of wetlands on and in the project area, including terrestrial freshwater wetlands bordering the tidal brackish to saline wetlands of the rail ponds. The impact analysis WRA interprets from the Todd Engineers report, however, is flawed.

WRA correctly identifies the influence of freshwater seepage (shallow near-surface groundwater) on freshwater terrestrial wetland edges of the tidal marsh of the rail ponds. WRA states that "Constant fesh water seepage outflow from the dune field prevents saline water from infiltrating into soil and keeps the root zones of plants supplied with fresh water which supports the dominance of a fresh water plant community around the pond" (WRA 2010 p. 8). WRA incorrectly states, however, that the Todd Engineers report supports an ecological conclusion that the proposed well "would not significantly change the existing fresh water-saline balance of the northern rail pond" (WRA 2010, p. 11). This conclusion reflects a misreading of the Todd Engineers report, and a misrepresentation of wetland hydrology.

Freshwater wetland hydrology depends on the duration and depth of saturation in the root zone (upper 20-30 cm) during the growing season, including the rainless summer season. This is maintained at the tidal marsh edge by a positive seepage outflow near the soil surface. The Todd report stated that "it is reasonable to assume that average groundwater flow into the northern rail pond will be reduced at a rate equivalent to the net increase in production from the Dunes well field (i.e. from 65 gpm to 45 gpm). The Todd report stated only that the impact on the *"water quality balance"* of the rail *pond* is considered to be insignificant. It did not state that the mass balance of groundwater seepage would be insignificant for relatively salt-intolerant freshwater marsh

Peter R. Baye Ph.D.
Coastal Ecologist, Botanist,
baye@earthlink.net
(415) 310-5109

P.O. Box 65
Annapolis, California
95412

vegetation at the *edges* of the rail pond (a reduction from 12,600 cubic feet per day of freshwater seepage outflow to 8732 cubic feet per day, 30% reduction).

Indeed, the Todd report did not address wetland root zone hydrology at the tidal marsh edges at all. The lateral extent of the cone of depression, estimated at 107 ft for a given duration of continuous well pumping, is not a threshold for significant impacts to freshwater marsh vegetation dependent on freshwater seepage outflows bordering a tidal salt marsh. Extreme high solstice tides naturally flood tidal marsh edges and recharge soils with salts, including summer (June-July) extreme high tides. Active freshwater seepage near the soil surface of the high tidal marsh edge during the critical summer growing season maintains freshwater marsh vegetation. The cumulative vegetation impact of well pumping during droughts (when groundwater baseline levels are lowest), are not addressed; nor is the interaction between drought, pumping, and summer high tides. The impact of well pumping on near-surface freshwater seepage rates at the tidal marsh edge in summer was not addressed. The WRA conclusion of "no significant impact" based on the Todd report findings is not valid or supported.

Peter R. Baye Ph.D.
Coastal Ecologist, Botanist,
baye@earthlink.net
(415) 310-5109

P.O. Box 65,
Annapolis, California
95412

ENCL. #2

Excerpt From: NATURAL RESOURCES OF THE NORTH CENTRAL COAST REGION

North End Marsh. At the extreme north end of Bodega Harbor, two small marshy ponds, ranging from fresh to brackish to salt water depending upon tide and rainfall, are separated from the harbor water by the hard surface road. **This is one of few locations in Sonoma County known for the tule Scirpus Californicus.** It grows at the edge of this marsh in areas varying from saline to fresh water. Although many species of shorebirds and waterfowl use these marshy ponds, they are particularly well know as rail ponds and are visited by birdwatchers and teachers from surrounding counties. Both Sora and Virginia Rails can be seen here very close to the road, and evidence indicates that Virginia Rails may nest in this small marsh (M. Rosegay, pers. Comm..). This is one of very few areas where a large number of people can observe these secretive birds without apparent disturbance. These brackish ponds should certainly never be filled in, but they face a more immediate problem. The culverts draining both ponds are in disrepair and tend to be blocked by the riprap on the harbor side of the road. When this occurs, as it frequently does, the fresh water accumulating in the ponds does not drain into the Harbor. The marsh becomes a pond and the best rail habitat is removed. The culverts must be kept open to permit the free flow of salt and fresh water between the marsh and the Harbor. The Sonoma County Department of Public Works is aware of this situation and has indicated its intention to alleviate the problem. Both these marshes should be given some recognition and status so that maintenance of optimum water conditions [salt and fresh] is guaranteed.

Freshwater wetlands occur at several other areas along the north and east side of Bodega Harbor, They should all be preserved.

Excerpt From CHAPTER 3 of the Coastal Act:

SECTION 30231.
The biological productivity and the quality of coastal waters, streams, wetlands, estuaries, and lakes appropriate to maintain optimum populations of marine organisms and for the protection of human health shall be maintained and, where feasible, restored through, among other means, minimize adverse effects of waste water discharges and entrainment, controlling runoff, preventing depletion of ground water supplies and substantial interference with surface water flow, encouraging waste water reclamation, maintaining natural vegetation buffer areas that protect riparian habitats, and minimizing alteration of natural streams.

Note: These excerpts are a part of the Coastal Commission's jurisdictional determination that is a part of the protected land of Linda Kepner and are a part of her deed covering the property at 1705 Bay Flat Road. This includes the access road the BBPUD wishes to use to stock and maintain the chlorination shed and is currently the subject of condemnation and eminent domain on behalf of BBPUD to gain access.

ENCL. #3

Excerpt From North Central Coast Regional District, California Coastal Commission Initial Summary Report dated April 30, 1979:

"The site contains several noticeable and important natural features. A lush row of stately cypress trees lines the eastern property boundary. Tall and mature, the cypress are estimated to be 100 years old. Another stand of cypress at the northeast (rear) property line will shield the proposed building site #2 from the State Park. In close proximity to the cypress and clinging to the sides of a steep drainage ravine which parallels the access road is a stand of tall eucalyptus. The eucalyptus, in consort with the cypress provide a canopy which shrouds the driveway and which will screen building site #1 (in addition to #2) from many public viewing locations. At the base of the dune, the drainage course has been diverted by fill toward the western edge of the property.

A natural freshwater spring emerges on the west property line, at the base of the dune. This spring flows along the west property line through a marshy area and feeds, after passing under Bay Flat Road, the narrow marsh/mudflat belt which thrives between Bay Flat and Westshore Roads in this vicinity. The marshy area on the Funk (i.e. Kepner) property is punctuated by pampas grass, reeds and riparian vegetation."

Page 2, Paragraph 1:
"The project area lies within the Alquist-Priolo Geologic Studies Zone mapped by the State Geologist. The geotechnical report referenced here was prepared to determine the stability of the proposed building sites."

Page 3, Paragraph B of "Findings":
"The existing vegetation on the site, specifically the mature cypress and tall eucalyptus, provide not only the value of screening the proposed building sites and aiding in site stabilization, but they also constitute a scenic visual resource in and of themselves. They contribute significantly to the visual quality of the dunes area between the State Park properties and the privately held lands. The park property is lined with both cypress and eucalyptus, although cypress predominate in the immediate project vicinity. The marsh and riparian vegetation at the bottom of the dune, along Bay Flat Road, is visually a part of the same marsh/riparian vegetation pattern which flourishes in the marsh belt between the old and the new roads (that is, between the historic Bay Flat Road and the new road, Westshore Road, built on fill in the early 1960s).

Because this vegetation is a distinct visual resource, its preservation should be assured...."

Page 4, Section D of "Findings":
"Section 30231 of the Coastal Act specifies that the biological productivity of coastal waters and wetlands shall be maintained and, where feasible, restored. Means to achieve these objectives include (but are not restricted to) ***maintaining natural vegetation buffer***

Page 2 - Excerpt from Initial Summery report dated April 30, 1979.

Areas that protect riparian habitats, and minimizing alteration of natural streams [emphasis added].

The freshwater/brackish rail ponds which occur between Bay Flat and Westshore Roads along the north rim of Bodega Harbor are significant wetland habitats. Separated now from the harbor by the construction of Westshore Road on fill during the 1960s, the ponds are nonetheless historic wetland/tidal areas which maintain hydrologic continuity with the harbor and with upland feeder streams and springs. This continuity is maintained, among other means, by flow under the roads through culverts. Springs or other seeps may also contribute. The habitat value of the ponds was described in the report "Natural Resources of the North Central Coast Region" [excerpts from this report are attached], a report prepared for the Regional Commission in 1975, These marsh-pond areas support a variety of rails, including the Sora and Virginia rails, and have become a favored bird-watching area. The ponds also support the tule Scirpus Californicus, being one of the few locations for this tule in Sonoma County."

The available information indicates that the marshy area at the bottom of the subject parcel (Kepner property) may be an extension of the other ponds. The vegetation varieties are similar. The spring emanates on the west property line and feeds (through a culvert) the other ponds."

Note: For further information on this area proposed for installation of the chlorination shed, please read Dr. Peter M. Baye's reports.

CHLORINATION SHED LOCATION

- Location of this shed is in close proximity to wetland areas and uphill from sensitive wetlands and rail ponds.
- The site is located on the Alquist-Priolo Fault Zone. Liquifaction and severe ground shaking are highly probable if an earthquake should occur.
- Shed would contain and process hazardous material (hypochlorite) for treatment of well water.
- The access road that would be utilized for delivery and maintenance of the shed is a private driveway through a designated protected wetland area under the jurisdiction of the California Coastal Commission since 1979. (see photo 1, 2, and 3).
- Pipeline carrying hazardous materials from the shed to the well main would be trenched within the root lines and drip lines of landmark status trees that are protected as a part of the Sanctuary Preservation Area and the Coastal Commission. (See Excerpts from 1979).
- BBPUD is attempting to gain access to this driveway via condemnation proceedings filed against the property owner Linda Kepner.
- The California Coastal Commission has not given permission for use of its jurisdictional area other than access and egress by property owners.
- The changed location will have even more of an impact on the ESHA and private property than the original location. Information submitted by Brelje & Race has been found to be questionable at best.

Note: When the buffer area of 100 ft. from wetlands is used, it must be understood that this is only the minimum amount required. In instances of areas that are within a sensitive zone and contain important wetlands, a distance of 300 ft. may be and is usually required by the consulting agencies. BBPUD has not contacted these agencies with regard to the necessary permits.

P. 2 ENCL. 4

P.D. ENC. 4

P.C ENCL. 4

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

Ira C. Funk and Ruth C. Funk as owners of the land shown on this map consent to the making and recording of this map.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 6 day of June 1979

Ira C. Funk

Ruth C. Funk

OWNER'S NOTARY PUBLIC

State of California
County of Sonoma S.S.

On this 6th day of June, 1979, before me, the undersigned a notary public in and for said state and county, residing thereon, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared Ira C. Funk and Ruth C. Funk, known to me to be the persons who executed the within instrument, as owners, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and date in this certificate first above written

Rosbell Pulk

Notary Public in and for said State and County

ROSBELL PULK
NOTARY PUBLIC — CALIFORNIA
PRINCIPAL OFFICE IN
SONOMA COUNTY
My Commission Expires Nov 17, 1981

IMPROVEMENT CERTIFICATE

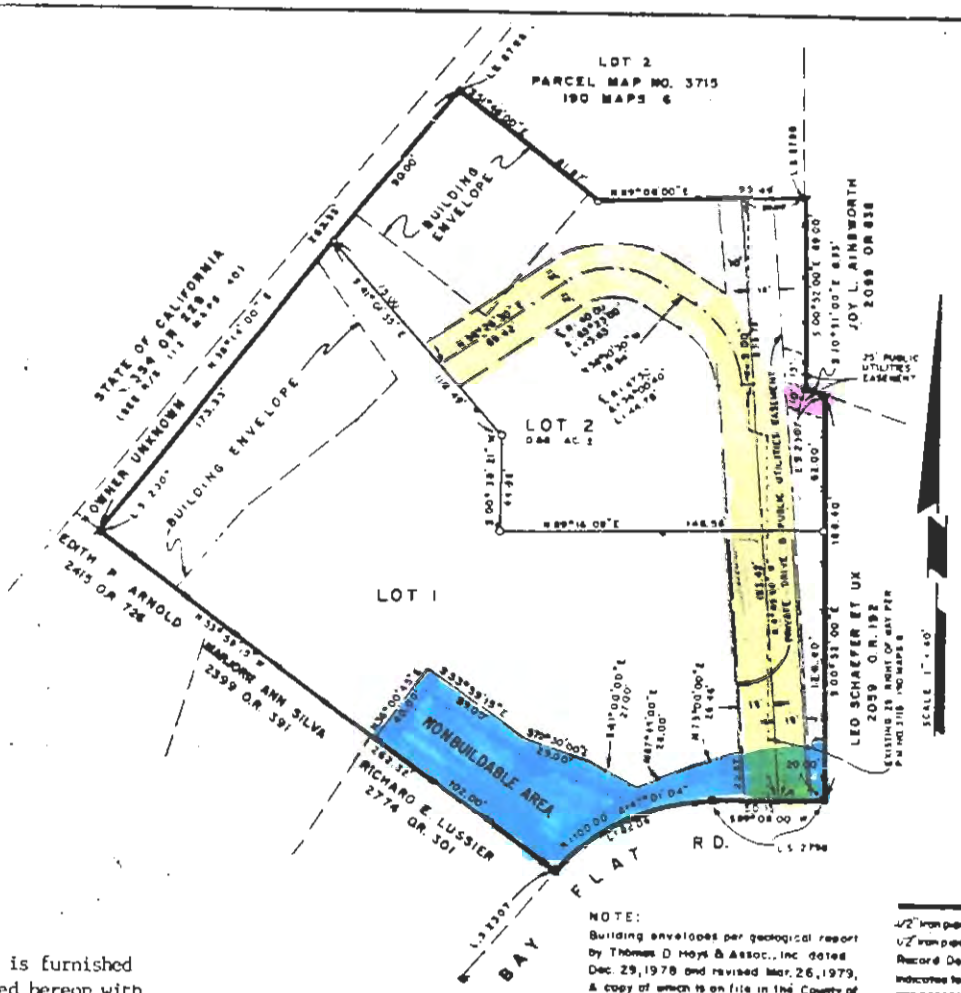
The following improvements shall be constructed prior to issuance of a permit or other grant of approval for the development of any parcel shown on this map in accordance with Section 66411.1 of the Subdivision Map Act

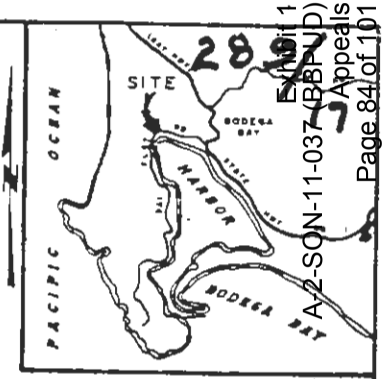
1. Construction of road across lots 1 & 2.
2. Construction of sewerage facilities
3. Construction of water facilities.

Exception No. 10
A 1-19-15C

IMPORTANT: This is not a Plat of Survey. It is furnished as a convenience to locate the land indicated hereon with reference to streets and other land. No liability is assumed by reason of reliance.

SONOMA TITLE GUARANTY COMPANY





LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

P.R.A.C. NOTES

1. Areas outside building envelopes may be subject to detailed geological review requirements prior to issuance of building permits.
2. All utilities shall be placed underground at the time of dwelling construction. Evidence from the utility shall be submitted with the building permit application stating the undergrounding has been done, or will be done, during construction

COASTAL COMMISSION NOTES

1. The major vegetation (trees 6" diam. or greater) on the property within this survey has been found by the commission to be a scenic coastal resource. Removal of any of this vegetation shall require a coastal permit.
2. The area designated "Nonbuildable Area" has been found by the commission to contain significant coastal habitat and environmental resources. These resources are to be protected and maintained in perpetuity, and this area shall not constitute a building site or be built upon or altered in any manner. No vegetation in these areas shall be removed unless specifically authorized in a coastal permit.

NOTE:
Building envelopes per geological report by Thomas D Hoyt & Assoc., Inc dated Dec. 29, 1978 and revised Mar. 26, 1979. A copy of which is on file in the County of Sonoma Planning Department.

Signatures of owners of the following easements have been omitted under the provisions of Section 66436 (c)(1) of the Subdivision Map Act; their respective rights are such that it cannot ripen into a fee title and such signatures are not required by the governing body.

Name	Recorded	Nature of Interest
Bodega Bay Public Utility District	3005 O.R. 710	Easement for Sanitary Sewer Line
John E. Day and Wilma Jean Day	3439 O.R. 290	Easement for General Access and all Utility Purposes

LEGEND

1/2" iron pipe set & tagged RCE 18560	O
1/2" iron pipe found as noted	●
Record Data	( )
Indicates fence line	

RED BORDER INDICATES THE AREA OF THIS SUBDIVISION
ALL DISTANCES AND DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF

PARCEL MAP NO. 6791

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE LAND OF IRA C FUNK AND RUTH C FUNK PER BOOK 3460 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, PAGE 257, SONOMA COUNTY RECORDS, BEING LOT 1 OF PARCEL MAP NO. 3715 FILED IN BOOK 190 OF MAPS AT PAGE 6, SONOMA COUNTY RECORDS.

BODEGA RANCHO

COUNTY OF SONOMA STATE OF CALIFORNIA

FREDERICK L. BROWNE
& ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING and SURVEYING
[illegible] CLEVELAND AVE., SANTA ROSA, CALIFORNIA 95401
PHONE 546-4044

A.P. No. 100-060-13 SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS 108-78

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

This map was prepared by me or under my direction and is based upon a field survey in conformance with the requirements of the Subdivision Map Act and local ordinance at the request of Ira C. Funk in April, 1979.

I hereby state that this parcel map substantially conforms to the approved or conditionally approved tentative map, if any.

Signed

EARL P CAMPBELL LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR NO 4207

COUNTY SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

This map conforms with the requirements of the Subdivision Map Act and local ordinance

Dated June 8, 1979

Signed

County Surveyor

Deputy

RECORDER'S CERTIFICATE T 100418

Filed this 8 day of June, 1979, at 3 p.m. in Book 289 of Maps at page 13, at the request of The County Surveyor.

Signed: Bernice A. Peterson
County Recorder

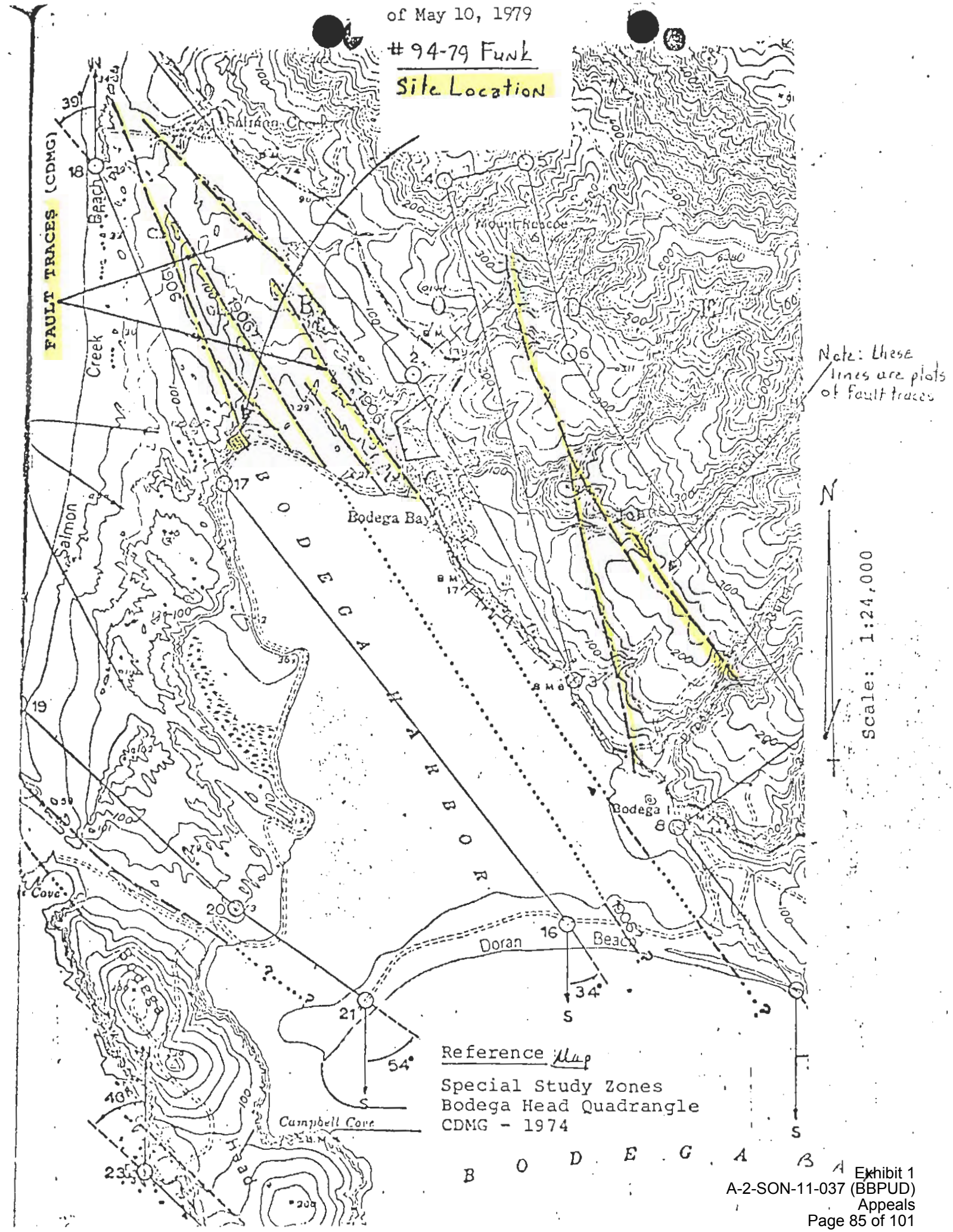
Deputy

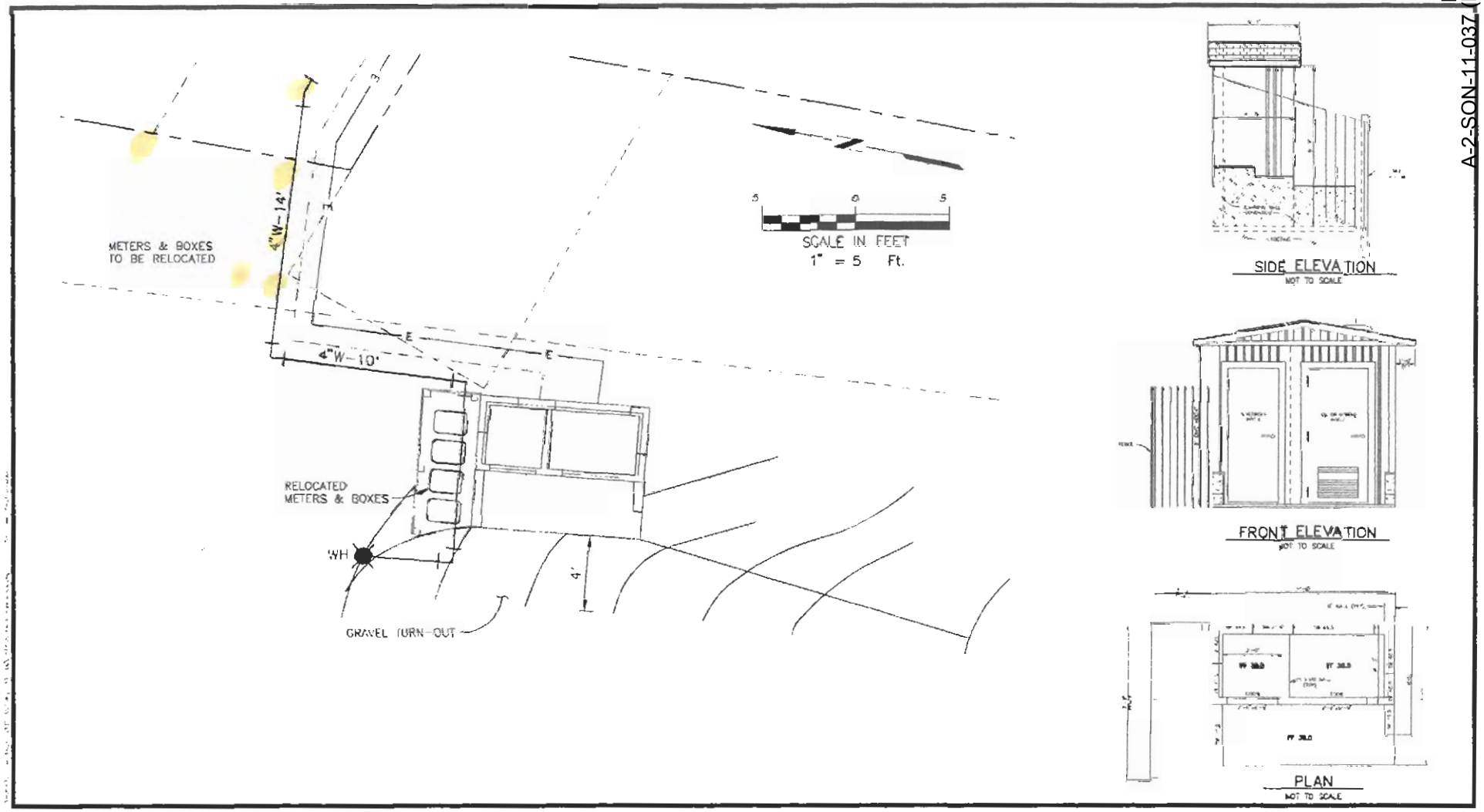
NORTH BAY TITLE NO 16381 JS

of May 10, 1979

94-79 Funk

Site Location





BAY FLAT ROAD WELL

CHLORINATION BUILDING

JANUARY 2010

Brelje & Race
CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS

FIGURE 4

#5

The Tree Climber

Darrell B. Sukovitzen

P.O. Box 849
Guerneville, CA 95446
(707) 887-1017
www.thetreeclimber.net—CCL #909691

July 7, 2011

Board of Supervisors, County of Sonoma
c/o Permit Resource and Management Department
ATTN: Cynthia Demidovich
2550 Ventura Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

RE: Application PLP09-0057
Public Comment on Environmental Impacts to Rail Ponds

Dear Supervisors:

I wish to register my protest to the above application.

I am a licensed California contractor and have been familiar with the trees at 1677 and 1681 Bay Flat Rd. for many years. The multiple trees located on these properties are vital to bird migration, a wind buffer for adjacent properties, and most important to the stability of the soil; without the interlocking eucalyptus and Monterey cypress roots, what is a fragile crown of land could become a sand dune. These trees could potentially be designated Heritage Trees under the Sonoma County Heritage Tree Ordinance.

The project referenced above does not adequately address the damage that will be done to these trees not only by dewatering of the fresh water supply they require, but also by potentially increasing the salinity of the underground water. Tree roots are also vitally important for the structural stability of these properties. In any trenching for utility lines, all tree roots encountered must be tunneled under and not damaged.

Trees will adapt to their environment over the period of their lives. When abrupt change occurs such as increased salinity they may go into shock and die. Placing salt within a tree's dripline is a common cause of death.

In any portion of this proposal, these issues must be addressed, including the removal and replacement costs for these trees. That this proposal is located in proximity to a significant fault

line bolsters the vital importance of maintaining the existing system of interlocking roots for structural support of the s[redacted]

The driplines of these trees, both individual and overlapping, were delineated with orange cones and plastic tape on 1/14/11. Photos were taken of PRMD staff, Bodega Bay Public Utilities staff and legal counsel for Bodega Bay Public Utilities standing within and in proximity to the defined driplines of said trees.

I request that a full Environmental Impact Report be conducted and that it include protective measure for the trees for the reasons stated above.

Sincerely,

Darrell B. Sukovitzen, Consulting Arborist
DS:kf

Cc: NCRWQCB

SEE REVERSE

ENCLOSURE # 7

Enclosure No,7.

Photo taken by Don Coates, Geologist with the North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. Photo shows wetland area directly adjacent to the well site at1681Bay Flat Road.

Individual in photo is Paul Kieran, Enforcement Officer for the RWQCB pointing directly upslope to the well site.

This significant wetland was completely overlooked in the reports prepared by the Applicant and is not a part of the biological reports submitted by WRA. Applicant's agents claim that there are no wetlands within 100 ft. of the project.

ENCL. #8

COUNTY OF SONOMA
PERMIT AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

2550 Ventura Avenue, Santa Rosa, CA 95403
(707) 565-1900 FAX (707) 565-1103

DATE: June 7, 2010
TO: Permit and Resource Management Department, Project Review Section, Planning
ATTN: Cynthia Demidovich

FROM: Richard Stabler MS, Environmental Specialist/Biologist

PROJECT TYPE: Use Permit

SUBJECT: Bodega Bay Public Utility District

Re: PLP09-0057
A.P.N. 100-060-002
1665 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay
Installation of water supply wells.

Further information as indicated below is needed before we can analyze potential project impacts that may result from the proposed project.

Thank you for the Technical Memorandum dated March 23, 2010, by Todd Engineers and the Biological Resources Assessment date March 2010 from WRA. On page 4 of the Memorandum, it is estimated that about 65 gpm of fresh groundwater flows toward the Northern rail pond. In the next paragraph the memorandum states that this flow may be reduced by 45 to 65 gpm due to water production by the new well. It appears likely that production by the new water well would severely reduce or eliminate any existing freshwater aquatic habitat in the rail pond. The presence of freshwater plants within the rail pond suggests that this is currently an marsh with abundant freshwater habitat present, which may change dramatically if the proposed project were built as proposed. This change may constitute significant project related impacts to the freshwater marsh and potential sensitive species that could be present on-site.

In an effort to establish an accurate baseline for the marsh we are requesting a salinity evaluation to consist of a minimum of two transects (length and width) of the rail pond, during Spring high tide to determine the extent of any existing freshwater aquatic habitat during maximum tidal impact. Electrical conductivity is likely the easiest, fastest, and cheapest way to evaluate salinity within multiple locations within the marsh. In addition, based upon this we request an analysis of how the salinity levels may change after the project is complete.

The results of this evaluation may drive the need for a further biotic evaluation of the site.

Please feel free to contact Rich Stabler Environmental Specialist at (707) 565-8352, should you have any questions on the above information.

Cc: Board of Supervisors
Applicant
Supervisor Carrillo
Janet Mantua, Bodega Bay Public Utility District (janetbbpud@hotmail.com)

ENCL. #9

COUNTY OF SONOMA
PERMIT AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
2550 Ventura Avenue, Santa Rosa, CA 95403
(707) 565-1900 FAX (707) 565-1103

DRAFT HEALTH USE PERMIT CONDITIONS

DATE: December 9, 2009
TO: Permit and Resource Management Department, Project Review Section, Planning
ATTN: Cynthia Demidovich

FROM: Jonathan Tracy, R.E.H.S., Project Review Section, Health

PROJECT TYPE: Use Permit

SUBJECT: Bodega Bay Public Utility District

Re: PLP09-0057
A.P.N. 100-060-002
1665 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay
Installation of water supply wells.

Further information as indicated below is needed before we can respond to the project.

A) **FOR MARGINAL AND WATER SCARCE AREAS CLASS 3 AND ZONE 4:**

A geological report prepared by a Registered Geologist, addressing Water Extraction Impacts according to the General Plan requirements of WR-2e shall be submitted to the Project Review - Health Specialist prior to the discretionary decision. Specifically, we have reviewed the "Assessment of Groundwater Resources, Dunes and Roppolo Fields, Bodega Bay, CA, dated July 2008 by Todd Engineers, that says on page 12, the last sentence, that: "Additional production proposed near the Dune well field will decrease groundwater discharge to Bodega Harbor..." We are concerned that this discussion does not address potential impacts to natural spring water flows and corresponding impacts to the salinity balance/biological impact to the spring fed Rail Pond adjoining Bay Flat Road. We are also concerned that there is no discussion of construction impacts of water well drilling upon the Dune flora and fauna. A similar evaluation is also missing from the discussion of further development of the Rappolo well field. Given the sensitive biological setting, we suggest that the Registered Geologist collaborate with a qualified Biologist in order to complete this evaluation.

Assuming that the applicant will provide an acceptable groundwater/biotic study, draft health conditions (with space reserved for additional mitigations) have been attached as follows:

PRIOR TO DRILLING PERMIT AND VESTING THE USE PERMIT :

1. Portable toilets and portable hand-washing facilities shall be placed and maintained for employees as needed on the drill sites, but in no case shall they be serviced less than once per three days when 24 hour operations are conducted, and once per seven days when only daytime operations are conducted. Permitee shall provide an accessible portable restroom on

We are joined in opposition to this project by:

- Sonoma County Conservation Action (Bill Kortum)
- Sonoma County Water Coalition (A consortium of approximately 30 agencies and individuals).
- Surfriders
- Sonoma County chapter of the National Audubon Society.
- Madrone Audubon Society.
- Regional Water Quality Control Board (re Wetland Determinations).
- Members of Redwood Chapter, Sierra Club

And many others within Sonoma County and the Bodega Bay area. These individuals and agencies recognize the importance of protection of this most sensitive area and the future of our wetland preservation.

We are enclosing just some of the comments and letters are a part of the record. Time and space does not allow for all the testimony and letters to be included, but more can be obtained upon request to the Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens.

We are also awaiting comments from California Department of Fish & Game, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, and all agencies that must be contacted by the Applicant for the permits necessary for completion of this project, along with further comment from the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

MADRONE AUDUBON SOCIETY
P. O. Box 1911
SANTA ROSA CA 95402

NOVEMBER 11, 2010

Attn: Cynthia Demidovich, PRMD
2550 Ventura Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95403-2829

Re: PLP09-0057 BODEGA BAY PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT
P. O. BOX 70, BODEGA BAY CA 94923

Dear Ms Demidovich,

Madrone Audubon Society has serious concerns regarding the effects that the drilling of a municipal water well in the proposed location will have on the Rail Ponds into which fresh water flows from the upland area of the well.

Bodega Bay harbor and surrounding area was designated in 2001 as a GLOBALLY IMPORTANT BIRD AREA by the American Bird Conservancy in association with The Nature Conservancy.

Madrone Audubon Society, the Sonoma County chapter of the National Audubon Society, considers the proposed well to be a significant threat to the value of the Rail Ponds for wildlife as a result of the change of water flow into the Ponds. And the proximity of the chlorination facility to the Rail Pond and the Bay is also a significan problem.

These proposed installations will impact an Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area, or ESHA. The Bodega Bay Public Utility District should be expected to relocate the well so that draw from the ground water is at a much greater distance from the Rail Ponds. The Rail Ponds habitat is unusual in the Bodega Bay area and should be protected, not impacted and compromised. In the report by Todd Engineers to Brelje and Race, water quantity projected to the Rail Ponds is indicated over time as impacted by the well location, projected decline from 65 gpm to 45 gpm; this is a SIGNIFICANT loss. ("Based on a projected average annual increase of up to 20 gpm from the Dunes well field following installation of the new well, average groundwater flow into the northern rail pond is expected to decrease over time from 65 gpm to 45 gpm."). Since it is also noted that "the pond does not track evenly with the harbor level" there are other influences on pond level, such as groundwater flow.

Such changes in flow are likely to change the depth which is of particular significance to bird use. Depth changes impact which birds will use the area for feeding or breeding. Such a sizeable change may also change the salinity, as the

quantity of the flow is significantly decreased. Salt water is already reported to be infiltrating in the other direction. This will likely alter the vegetation, which again impacts the bird species that use the area. This in itself may be detrimental to habitat and to the actual water supply the PUD hopes to gain. The hydrology is of course irregular since that is the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake fault zone (that may also make placement of a chlorination plant ill advised in proximity to these HABITAT areas).

It should be noted that while the direct area of the drilling project may not contain habitat suitable for support or breeding of some birds, the result of the drilling i.e. change of the water flow, will affect both the vegetation and therefore the species of birds and other wildlife which use the down-stream habitat of the Rail Ponds.

This area also is particularly valuable to migratory bird populations which pass through the area in the spring and fall. Also present are 'listed species' not observed during the on-site visits.Two brief on-site visits in August and December by the biologist for the study will not record these birds that depend on these ponds and the habitate they support. Species missed include Sora Rails in winter. Virginia Rails breed there. Common Yellowthroats are year-round residents and 'listed' as are Yellow Warblers and Tri-colored Blackbirds, both also listed and regular migrants. Practially all common neo-tropical migrants pass through. And hundreds of Yellow-rumped Warblers (both races) regularly winter in the willows of the Rail Ponds.

The Bodega Bay environs, as a Globally Important Bird Area, brings revenue in to the local area and this can be diminished by changes to the water flow, habitat and wildlife as well.

While we appreciate that the original proposal and studies were very inadequate, and that further studies were ordered and submitted for review, we still maintain that a different well location, further back and maintaining a greater distance from the Rail Ponds and Bay would be more appropriate and this is what we request be expected by the permitting agencies.

Sincerely,

Betty Burridge

Elizabeth L. (Betty) Burridge, Research Chair, Madrone Audubon Society
1653 Arroyo Sierra Way, Santa Rosa CA 95405

Encl: Copy of Globally Important Bird Designation Certificate

CC: Janet Mantua, BBPUD
Justin Witt, Brelje & Race
Herman Diekmann

Chris Anderson

From: BOS
Sent: Thursday, July 07, 2011 3:34 PM
To: Susan Upchurch; Andrea Krout; Jenny Kidd; Jennifer Hainstock; Michelle Whitman
Cc: Chris Anderson
Subject: FW: Board of Supervisors Contact Us: Issue from Diane Hichwa, Conservation Chair

To District Directors:
The below email is in regards to hearing PLP09-0057, scheduled for 7/12/11 at 2:10 p.m.
Thank you.

-----Original Message-----
From: no-reply@sonoma-county.org [mailto:no-reply@sonoma-county.org] On Behalf Of Diane Hichwa, Conservation Chair
Sent: Thursday, July 07, 2011 3:05 PM
To: BOS
Subject: Board of Supervisors Contact Us: Issue from Diane Hichwa, Conservation Chair

Subject: Issue
Message: TO: Board of Supervisors, County of Sonoma and Permit Resource and Management Department ATTN: Cynthia Demidovich 2550 Ventura Avenue Santa Rosa, CA 95403 RE: Application PLP09-0057 - Mitigated Negative Declaration Tuesday, July 12 at Board of Supes: 2:10 p.m. File No.: PLP09-0057 Applicant: Bodega Bay Public Utility District Env. Doc.: Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration Description: Hearing to consider approving a Use Permit and Coastal Permit for the construction of a new municipal water well, transmission piping, and chlorination facility for the Bodega Bay Public Utility District. Location: 1681, 1707, 1705, 1685, and 1677 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay APN: 100-060-012, -004, -010, -015, and -016 Sup. Dist.: 5 Supervisors and PRMD Staff: Nothing has alleviated our serious concerns with the project and its detrimental impact on sensitive habitat at Bodega Bay. Madrone Audubon Society has serious concerns regarding the effects that the drilling of a municipal water well in the proposed location will have on the Rail Ponds into which fresh water flows from the upland area of the well. Bodega Bay harbor and surrounding area was designated in 2001 as a GLOBALLY Important Bird Area by the American Bird Conservancy in association with The Nature Conservancy Madrone Audubon Society, the Sonoma County chapter of the National Audubon Society, still considers the proposed well to be of significance in that itwould result in change of water flow into the Rail Ponds. The proximity of the chlorination facility to the Rail Pond and the Bay will also be significant. These proposed installations will impact an Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area, or ESHA. The Bodega Bay Public Utility District should be expected to relocate the well so that draw from the ground water is at a much greater distance from the Rail Ponds. The Rail Ponds habitat is unusual in the Bodega Bay area and should be protected, not impacted and compromised. In the report by Todd Engineers to Brelje and Race, water quantity projected to the Rail Ponds is indicated over time as impacted by the well location, projected decline from 65 gpm to 45 gpm; this is a SIGNIFICANT loss. ("Based on a projected average annual increase of up to 20 gpm from the Dunes well fieldfollowing installation of the new well, average groundwater flow into the northern rail pond is expected to decrease over time from 65 gpm to 45 gpm.") . Since it is also noted that "the pond does not track evenly with the harbor level" there are other influences on pond level, such as groundwater flow. Such changes in flow are likely to change the depth which is of particular significance to bird use. Depth changes impact which birds will use the area for feeding or breeding. Such a sizeable change mayalso change the salinity, as the quantity of the flow is significantly decreased. Salt water is already reported going back in the other direction. This will likely alter the vegetation, which again impacts the bird species that use the area. This in itself may be detrimental to habitat and to the actual water supply the PUD hopes to gain. The hydrology is of course irregular since that is the Alquist-

Priolo Earthquake fault zone that may also make placement of a chlorination plant ill advised in proximity tothese HABITAT areas). It should be noted that while the direct area of the drilling project may not contain habitat suitable for support or breeding of some birds, the result of that drilling i.e. thechange of the water flow, will effect both the vegetation and therefore thebirds which use the down-stream habitat now present. This area also is particularly valuable to migratory bird populations which pass through the area in the spring and fall. Two on site visits in August and December will not record any of these birds that depend on the Bodega Bay harbor Rail Ponds.

Name: Diane Hichwa, Conservation Chair
Email: dhichwa@earthlink.net
Phone: 707.785.1922
Address: PO Box 1911
Santa Rosa, CA 95402

Important Bird Area Certificate of Designation

In Recognition of its Value to the Conservation of
Birds and Their Habitats,
Bodega Bay
Has Been Designated A Globally Important Bird Area
By American Bird Conservancy
In Association With The Nature Conservancy

George Fenwick
President,
American Bird Conservancy

IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS PROGRAM

Robert Chipley
Director, IBA Program,
American Bird Conservancy

Dated: October 1, 2001

Elizabeth (Betty) Burridge
1653 Arroyo Sierra Way, Santa Rosa CA 95405
bburridge@sbcglobal.net (707) 527-0225

11/12/2010

Attn Cynthia Demidovich, PRMD
2550 Ventura Avenue
Sanata Rosa CA 95403

Re: PLP09-0057 – An anadromous stream at the Rail Ponds, Bodega Bay Harbor?

Dear Ms. Demidovich,

My father, Carl H. Ludemann, was an ardent flyfisherman all along the northern California coast from the 1920s through and perhaps into the 1960s. He told me, on many occasions, of catching mature steelhead near the culvert between Bodega Bay harbor and the Rail Ponds. I have a photo of him proudly holding his catch. The back of the photo is marked Bodega Bay harbor, but there are no identiying geographical landmarks visible to verify this information.

On two occasions in the last few winters I have encountered fly fishermen at this location, and both times I was told that adult steelhead are still attempting to return to the Rail Ponds to spawn. Both gentlemen were watching for the fish 'rolling' in the harbor at the entry to the Rail Ponds. One, about age 60, stated that he had started fishing there for steelhead as a young boy with his father. Unfortunately I did not get contact information for either man, but I am convinced that there is significance to all these stories.

I did learn, by word of mouth, that Rick Powers, a long-time local resident, party boat owner, and fisherman knows of these fish. He probably could confirm this infomation.

So, this stream seems to be a highly likely candidate as an at least historical anadromous stream, if not a currently active steelhead spawning stream. And any appropriation of water rights by means of a well being drilled nearby would clearly be a serious matter. Any decrease of the flow of fresh water into the Rail Ponds as the result of a BBPUD well being drilled would be, at a minimum, inappopriate and should not occur.

Sinerely,

Janet Mantua, BBPUD,
Chuck Armor, California DF&G
Grant Davis, Sonoma County Water Agency
Herman Diekmann, owner
Janet Witt, Brelje & Race

ISSUES RAISED IN BAY FLAT ROAD WELL PROJECT – BODEGA BAY – Submitted by Margaret Briare for Hearing before Board of Supervisors

Failure to adequately assess the environmental impacts of the project.

Substantial discrepancies, lapses, omissions and false data submitted by BBPUD have been used in preparing the SMND and Staff Report.

Reports on total impacts to the area—its habitat, wildlife and wetlands—are not fully included.

MND and SMND do not contain applicable information as to the complete existence of wetlands in the area. In some cases, the information has even denied the presence of wetlands.

Subsistence caused by installation of the well due to the shallow depth of the well (75 to 100 ft.) was not adequately studied or reported. The minimum cone of depression at 150 GPM is estimated to be 107 ft. after 18 hours of pumping. Two of the affected residences lie within that cone of depression and could be severely impacted with irreversible damage.

The well project, as proposed, goes against the wishes of the homeowners in the area. Despite the fact that BBPUD has yet to receive a permit of any kind, Eminent Domain lawsuits have been filed and threatened, thereby clouding titles to the affected properties and inflicting undue financial and emotional stress. The actions of the BBPUD and their attorney clearly impugn the property rights of those residents affected by this project.

Extensive trenching associated to the project would severely damage the root and drip zones of the designated Landmark trees on the site. (see letter from Darrell B. Sukovitzen dated July 7, 2011). Many of these trees are protected by the California Coastal Commission and are considered to be under their jurisdiction as to preservation and protection. The California Coastal Commission 1979 Report is a part of the deed for the property adjacent to the proposed chlorine shed now owned by Linda Kepner. The needed trenching to and from the placement of the chlorine shed adjacent to

her access road and use of her access road to stock that shed with hazardous materials could cause additional damage to the protected riparian vegetation surrounding the area. Earlier BBPUD documents state that 85% of the proposed pipe installation is within the required 100 ft. buffer zone.

Neither the BBPUD in their original MND, nor the County of Sonoma in preparing the SMND consulted with other agencies before preparing the documents. Necessary permits from RWQCB, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Dept. of Fish & Game, Coastal Commission et al must be obtained before the County of Sonoma can approve the project or issue any permits of its own.

Not only the Coastal Act but also the LCP declares this area to be a Sanctuary Preservation area. The purpose of a Sanctuary Preservation area, is to protect the land from any and all impacts that come with development of any kind within that area. The many birds inhabiting this entire area are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and CEQA. This area is designated a "Globally Important Bird Area", in recognition of its value to the conservation of birds and their habitats. It is also a part of the Pacific Flyway and an important part of the historic environment that is Bodega Bay. This is one of the most visited areas for bird watching in and around the entire Sonoma coast. The Rail Ponds are less than ¼ mile from the heron and egret Rookery on Bay Flat Road behind Spud Point Marina. The birds from this rookery along with the many other inhabitants of the area utilize the rail ponds and the surrounding trees and habitat during all seasons of the year. Contrary to the reports submitted by WRA, rare and endangered species have been found to exist over the entire site. Along with California red-legged frog and tidewater goby, the matter of steelhead being found in and about the Rail Ponds will be turned over to the Dept. of Fish & Game for investigation. Rare birds like the Yellow Chat have been seen and heard occupying the trees within the well site during the past few week

The importance of preserving the remaining wetlands in Bodega Bay cannot be overstated. They are vital to the overall health and vitality of the entire area.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
NORTH CENTRAL COAST DISTRICT OFFICE
45 FREMONT, SUITE 2000
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105-2219
(415) 904-5260 FAX (415) 904-5400
www.coastal.ca.gov

NOTIFICATION OF APPEAL PERIOD

DATE: October 4, 2011

TO: Dave Hardy, Supervising Planner
County of Sonoma, Permit and Resource Management
Department -- Planning Division
2550 Ventura Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

FROM: Ruby Pap, District Supervisor RP

RE: **Application No. 2-SON-10-151**

Please be advised that on October 3, 2011 our office received notice of local action on the coastal development permit described below:

Local Permit #: **PLP09-0057**

Applicant(s): Bodega Bay Public Utilities District, Attn: Janet Mantua

Description: To construct of a new approximately 100-foot deep municipal water well, transmission piping, and 80 square foot chlorination facility

Location: 1677, 1681, 1685, 1705, 1707 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay (Sonoma County) (APN(s) 100-060-12, 100-060-04, 100-060-10, 100-060-15, 100-060-16)

Unless an appeal is filed with the Coastal Commission, the action will become final at the end of the Commission appeal period. The appeal period will end at 5:00 PM on October 17, 2011.

Our office will notify you if an appeal is filed.

If you have any questions, please contact me at the address and telephone number shown above.

cc: Bodega Bay Public Utilities District, Attn: Janet Mantua

Notice of Final Action on a Coastal Permit

Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department
2550 Ventura Avenue, Santa Rosa, CA 95403
(707) 565-1900 FAX (707) 565-1103

2-SON-10-951

Date: September 29, 2011

File:	PLP09-0057
Applicant:	Bodega Bay Public Utilities District c/o Janet Mantua
Address:	P O Box 70
City, State, Zip:	Bodega Bay CA 94923
Planner:	Dave Hardy

This notice is being distributed to the Coastal Commission and those who requested notice. The following project is located within the Coastal Zone. A project decision has been completed.

Project Description: Request for a Use Permit and Coastal Permit to construct a new approximately 100-foot deep municipal water well, transmission piping, and 80 square foot chlorination facility.

Project Location: 1677, 1681, 1685, 1705, and 1707, Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay

Assessor's Parcel Number: 100-060-012, -004, -010, -015, and -016

_X_ APPROVED by the Board of Supervisors on September 27, 2011.

Conditions of Approval: See enclosed.

Findings: The project, as described in the application and as conditioned, conforms with the plans, policies, requirements and standards of the Sonoma County Local Coastal Program as outlined in the enclosed Sonoma County Board of Supervisors Resolution #11-0532.

_X_ Appealable. The decision may be appealed in writing to the Sonoma County Board of Supervisors within ten (10) calendar days. The decision of the Board of Supervisors is appealable to the State Coastal Commission within ten (10) working days.

Address:
California Coastal Commission
45 Fremont Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, CA 94105-2219

#50
Resolution No. 11-0532
County of Sonoma
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

September 27, 2011
PLP09-0057 David Hardy

Resolution of the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sonoma, State of California, Certifying Review and Consideration of the Information Contained in the Mitigated Negative Declaration Adopted by the Bodega Bay Public Utilities District as Lead Agency, Adopting a Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring Program, and Approving a Use Permit and Coastal Permit for a New Municipal Water Well, Underground Transmission Piping, and Chlorination Structure on Property Located at 1681, 1707, 1705, 1685, and 1677 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay; APNs 100-060-012, -004, -010, -015, and -016; Zoned RR (Rural Residential), B7 (Frozen Lot Size), G (Geologic Hazard Combining), CC (Coastal Combining); Supervisorial District No. 5.

Resolved, that the Board of Supervisors ("the Board") of the County of Sonoma ("the County") hereby finds and determines as follows:

Section 1.
Application and Project.

1.1 Bodega Bay Public Utilities District ("the District") filed Application PLP09-0057 with the Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department ("PRMD") requesting a use permit and coastal permit ("the Use Permit and Coastal Permit") for a new municipal water well, underground transmission piping, and chlorination structure on property located at 1681, 1707, 1705, 1685, and 1677 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay, APN's 100-060-012, -004, -010, -015, and -016 ("Project Site"); zoned RR (Rural Residential, B7 (Frozen Lot Size), G (Geologic Hazard Combining), CC (Coastal Combining) ("the Project").

Section 2.
Procedural History.

2.1 Acting as lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), the District had its engineers, Brelje and Race Engineers ("Brelje and Race"), prepare a mitigated negative declaration for the Project ("the Mitigated Negative Declaration"). On June 19, 2008, the Mitigated Negative Declaration was completed, noticed, and made available for public review. On August 20, 2008, the District's Board of Directors adopted the Mitigated Negative Declaration, approved the Project, and issued a notice of determination for the Project.

2.2 On June 9, 2009, the District submitted Application PLP09-0057 to PRMD. On July 2, 2009, PRMD staff issued an incomplete letter advising the District that the Project, as proposed, was inconsistent with the Local Coastal Plan because the Project's chlorination structure was located adjacent to a designated sanctuary-preservation area.

2.3 On April 7, 2010, the District revised the Project to relocate the Project's chlorination structure from 1665 Bay Flat Road to 1707 Bay Flat Road in order to avoid locating the Project's chlorination structure within 100 feet of the adjacent designated sanctuary-preservation area or within 100 feet of the wetlands located approximately 45 feet to the east of the District's water main in Bay Flat Road. On August 31, 2010, PRMD staff determined that Application PLP09-0057 was complete for processing

2.4 Acting as a responsible agency under CEQA, PRMD staff evaluated the District's proposed change in the location of the Project's chlorination structure and determined, pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines section 15162, that subsequent environmental review was required for the change, that a subsequent mitigated negative declaration was the appropriate environmental document to analyze the change, and that PRMD staff would be responsible for preparing the subsequent mitigated negative declaration ("the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration"). Consistent with CEQA and the State CEQA Guidelines, PRMD staff further determined that the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration was only required to address the proposed change in the Project and not re-evaluate the environmental impacts already analyzed in the Mitigated Negative Declaration that would not change with the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure. Nevertheless, to address concerns raised by neighbors after the

District's adoption of the Mitigated Negative Declaration, additional analyses and studies were prepared by the District and have been provided with the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration for informational purposes. These additional analyses and studies clarify and confirm the conclusions of the Mitigated Negative Declaration that the Project will not have any significant impacts on the environment that will not be mitigated to a level of less than significant with identified mitigation measures.

2.5 On July 20, 2010, neighbors adjacent to the Project Site ("the Beavers") requested that the County assume the role of lead agency for the Project. On September 17, 2010, PRMD staff administratively determined that the County's assumption of the role of lead agency for the Project was not warranted and that the County would continue to act as a responsible agency. On September 24, 2010, the Beavers appealed PRMD's administrative determination.

2.6 On December 14, 2010, the Board took original jurisdiction over the Project, as requested by the District.

2.7 On March 4, 2011, the Beavers withdrew their appeal of PRMD's administrative determination that the County would continue act as a responsible agency for the Project.

2.8 On June 3, 2011, PRMD staff completed the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration. Thereafter, PRMD staff set the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration and the Project for a public hearing before the Board ("the Board hearing"), gave notice of the Board hearing and the intent to adopt the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, and made the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration available for public and agency review.

2.9 Prior to the Board hearing, PRMD staff prepared a memorandum to the Board describing the Project and analyzing Project issues. The memorandum requested that the Board conduct the Board hearing and recommended that at the conclusion of the hearing the Board adopt the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration and approve the Project. Attached to the memorandum were the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, the Mitigated Negative Declaration, and other relevant documents. The memorandum was distributed to the Board and made available to the public.

2.10 On July 12, 2011, the Board conducted the Board hearing. At the hearing, the Board heard and received all relevant testimony and evidence presented orally or in writing regarding the Mitigated Negative Declaration, the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, and the Project. All interested persons were given the opportunity to hear and be heard. At the conclusion of public testimony, the Board closed the hearing, considered and discussed the environmental effects of the Project as shown in the Mitigated Negative Declaration, the adequacy of the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, and the merits of the Project, and, on a 3-1-1 straw vote, determined to certify its review and consideration of the information contained in the Mitigated Negative Declaration, adopt the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, and approve the Project. County Counsel and PRMD staff were directed to return to the Board with a resolution reflecting the consideration and actions of the Board.

2.11 During preparation of the resolution directed by the Board, County Counsel and PRMD staff discovered that while notice of the Board hearing had been given by posting and mailing, it had not been given by publication as required by the Coastal Zoning Ordinance. County Counsel determined that the Board hearing would therefore have to be re-noticed and reopened. PRMD staff then re-noticed the Board hearing for September 27, 2011, in full compliance with the Coastal Zoning Ordinance and applicable state law.

2.12 Prior to the reopening of the Board hearing, PRMD staff prepared a memorandum to the Board describing the Project and analyzing Project issues. The memorandum requested that the Board reopen the Board hearing and recommended that at the conclusion of the hearing the Board adopt the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration and approve the Project. Attached to the memorandum were a draft resolution, draft conditions of approval, and other relevant documents. The memorandum was distributed to the Board and made available to the public.

2.13 On September 27, 2011, the Board reopened the Board hearing. At the reopened hearing, the Board heard and received all relevant testimony and evidence presented orally or in writing regarding the Mitigated Negative Declaration, the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, and the Project. All interested persons were given the opportunity to hear and be heard. At the conclusion of public testimony, the Board closed the reopened hearing, again considered and discussed the environmental effects of the Project as shown in the Mitigated Negative Declaration, the adequacy of

the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, and the merits of the Project, and again determined to certify its review and consideration of the information contained in the Mitigated Negative Declaration, adopt the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, and approve the Project, thereby confirming the Board's straw vote on July 12, 2011.

2.14 The Board has had an opportunity to review this resolution and hereby finds that it accurately sets forth the intentions of the Board regarding the Mitigated Negative Declaration, the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration, and the Project.

2.15 The Board's decisions herein are based upon the testimony and evidence presented to the County orally or in writing prior to the close of the Board hearing on September 27, 2011 ("the record of these proceedings"). Any information submitted after the close of the Board hearing was deemed late and not considered by the Board.

Section 3.
CEQA Compliance.

3.1 The Board finds that for the purposes of CEQA the District is the lead agency for the Project and the County is a responsible agency. The Board further finds that in carrying out its responsibilities as a responsible agency it must consider both the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration.

3.2 The Board finds that the Mitigated Negative Declaration was not challenged within the prescribed statutory period after its adoption and is therefore conclusively presumed to be legally adequate. The Board certifies that it has reviewed and considered the environmental effects of the Project as shown in the Mitigated Negative Declaration in compliance with CEQA and the State CEQA Guidelines, and has reached its own independent conclusions on whether and under what conditions to approve the Project. The Board further finds that as a responsible agency, when considering alternatives and mitigation measures for a project, it has a more limited role than the lead agency, that is, the Board has responsibility for mitigating or avoiding only the direct or indirect environmental effects of those parts of a project that it decides to carry out, finance, or approve. To comply with that requirement for the Project, the Board has included in the conditions of approval imposed herein all of the mitigation measures identified in the Mitigated Negative Declaration that are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of the County. The Board further finds, based upon the

record of these proceedings, that none of the conditions requiring preparation of a subsequent environmental impact report for the Project have occurred. There has been no change in the Project or the Project circumstances that would result in new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, and no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence at the time the Mitigated Negative Declaration was adopted, has been presented. As discussed in Section 3.3 below, the only subsequent environmental document that is required for the Project is the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration.

3.3 The Board concurs with PRMD staff's determinations that subsequent environmental review is required for the proposed relocation of the Project's chlorination structure and that the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration is the appropriate environmental document to analyze the change. The relocation of the Project's chlorination structure is a minor change in the Project that further avoids the Project's potential for impacts to wetlands, does not result in any new or substantially more severe significant impacts, and requires only minor additions or changes to the Mitigated Negative Declaration to make it adequate for the Project as revised. The Board also concurs with PRMD staff's determination that the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration is only required to address the change in the Project and not re-evaluate the environmental impacts already analyzed in the Mitigated Negative Declaration that would not change with the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure. The Board certifies that the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration has been prepared, noticed, made available for public and agency review, and considered, together with comments received during the public review process, in compliance with CEQA and the State CEQA Guidelines, and finds that the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration reflects the independent judgment and analysis of the Board. The Board further finds that the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration represents a good faith effort to provide full and adequate disclosure of the environmental impacts of the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure. The Board further finds, based upon the record of these proceedings, that there is no substantial evidence before it that the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure will have a significant effect on the environment. Changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the Project through the conditions of approval imposed herein that avoid or substantially lessen the potentially significant environmental effects of the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure identified in the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration.

Those changes or alterations are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of the District and have been adopted by the District or have been agreed to by the District and should be adopted by the District.

3.4 The Board makes the following additional findings regarding the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration:

(a) The majority of the comments and studies presented to the County by opponents of the Project address the adequacy of the Mitigated Negative Declaration rather than the adequacy of the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration. The County's analysis in the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration is appropriately limited to the change in the Project that has occurred since the Project was approved by the District, that is, the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure from 1665 Bay Flat Road to 1707 Bay Flat Road. Comments and studies regarding the effect of well construction and pumping on groundwater and biological resources in the vicinity of the Project and on the northern rail pond in particular should have been, and could have been, raised as comments on the Mitigated Negative Declaration. Opponents of the Project did not timely challenge the District's adoption of the Mitigated Negative Declaration and approval of the Project. The Board finds that comments and studies regarding the effects of well construction and pumping are time-barred under CEQA.

(b) The Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration determined that relocation of the Project's chlorination structure could potentially impact two special status species, by disturbing breeding habitat for the rufous hummingbird and roosting habitat for the monarch butterfly. Although neither species has been found on-site, they have been found in the vicinity of the Project and suitable habitat occurs on-site. The Mitigated Negative Declaration already included a mitigation measure for avoidance of nesting birds (Mitigation Measure BR1), and the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration imposes a mitigation measure for avoidance of monarch butterfly nesting sites (Mitigation Measure 4.a); both measures have been incorporated into the conditions of approval imposed herein and have been agreed to by the District. With implementation of Mitigation Measures BR1 and 4.a, the Board finds that any potential impact to special status species associated with the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure would be reduced to less than significant.

(c) The Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration determined that relocation of the Project's chlorination structure from 1665 Bay Flat Road to 1707 Bay Flat Road would result in the Project's chlorination structure being more than 100 feet from any wetlands. Although no impacts to wetlands or riparian features are anticipated to occur as a result of the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure, the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration imposes a standard construction mitigation requiring best management practices to avoid accidental filling and/or erosion and sedimentation to wetlands and riparian features (Mitigation Measure 4.c(1)). Mitigation Measure 4.c(1) has been incorporated into the conditions of approval imposed herein and has been agreed to by the District. With implementation of Mitigation Measure 4.c(1), the Board finds that any potential impact to wetlands and riparian habitat associated with the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure would be reduced to less than significant.

3.5 To ensure that the mitigation measures and project revisions identified in the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration are implemented, the Board is required by CEQA and the State CEQA Guidelines to adopt a program for monitoring or reporting on the revisions the Board has required in the Project and the measures the Board has imposed to mitigate or avoid significant environmental effects. The mitigation monitoring program for the relocation of the Project's chlorination structure ("the Mitigation Monitoring Program") is set forth in the conditions of approval imposed herein. The Mitigation Monitoring Program will be implemented in accordance with all applicable requirements of CEQA and the State CEQA Guidelines.

Section 4.
Local Coastal Program Consistency.

4.1 The Local Coastal Program for the County ("the Local Coastal Program") consists of the Local Coastal Plan, Coastal Zoning Ordinance, and Coastal Administrative Manual.

4.2 The Board finds that the Project is consistent with the Local Coastal Program for the following reasons:

(a) The Project Site has a Rural Residential land use designation in the Local Coastal Plan and a RR (Rural Residential) zoning designation in the Coastal Zoning

Ordinance. The Project's municipal water well, underground transmission piping, and chlorination structure are permitted secondary uses in the Local Coastal Plan's Rural Residential land use category and are allowed in the Coastal Zoning Ordinance's RR zoning district with a use permit.

(b) The Project complies with the Local Coastal Plan's Public Services Policy No. 1 regarding expansion of public works capacities in that the Project is intended to bolster existing supplies to meet State standards to serve existing and previously planned development at peak periods. The Project does not propose to add to the District's projected allocation of 2,025 connections, of which 1,893 are currently committed.

(c) The Project, as conditioned, complies with the Local Coastal Plan's Public Services Policy No. 6 regarding groundwater monitoring in that the Use Permit and Coastal Permit require groundwater monitoring and reporting to PRMD as part of PRMD's ongoing groundwater monitoring efforts.

(d) The Project complies with the Local Coastal Plan's Land Use Policy No. 25 relating new development to water capacities in that the Project is not intended to increase capacity for new development, and does not propose an increase in the number of available water meters from the District. The District bases its allocations on an assumption of 300 gallons per day per residential unit allowed under the development policies of the Local Coastal Plan. The District estimates that it can serve the equivalent of 2,025 homes with existing supplies. The latest District status report of water system connections indicates that the District has 1823 connections currently and commitments for another 70. So, under its own limitations, the District has only 132 connections to give out without pursuing additional supplies and the storage required, and there are approximately 60 vacant lots left in the Bodega Harbour subdivision, some potential residential development, and some potential commercial development.

(e) With certain exceptions, the Local Coastal Program requires a 100-foot setback from wetlands for all development. Neither the Project's well nor its chlorination structure are currently proposed within 100 feet of any wetlands. The Project's underground transmission piping connecting the Project's well to the District's existing water main in Bay Flat Road, however, would be located within 100 feet of wetlands near the connection point at Bay Flat Road. The Local Coastal Program provides an exception to the wetlands setback requirement for development that is

located within an existing road when the topography is such that it is highly unlikely that the development could affect wetlands. Since the construction and installation of the Project's underground transmission piping would occur solely within existing roadways and would avoid sensitive habitats, there would be no direct impact to wetland features, provided that standard best management practices are implemented during construction of the piping as required by the conditions of approval imposed herein.

(f) In the biological resources assessment for the Project prepared by WRA Environmental Consultants ("WRA"), dated March 2010 ("the WRA Biological Resources Assessment"), WRA evaluated the Project with the Project's chlorination structure located at 1707 Bay Flat Road (i.e., the revised location). WRA determined that the 1707 Bay Flat Road site would result in the Project's chlorination structure being located more than 100 feet from any wetlands.

(g) In correspondence dated January 17, 2011, responding to a claim by neighbors that wetlands and/or riparian habitat exists within 100 feet of the Project's well, WRA determined that the habitat north of the Project's well is over 100 feet from the well and does not meet the definition of a wetland or riparian habitat. WRA further determined that the Project's well is approximately 80 feet from the bottom of the slope located to the north. WRA further determined that the bottom of the slope does not contain surface water or a shallow ground water table, which would have been expected if the area was functioning as a wetland. WRA's determinations confirm that the Project's well would not be located within 100 feet of any wetlands.

(h) The Local Coastal Plan's Environmental Resources Management Policy No. 18 prohibits construction in wetlands and further provides that, "All projects must maintain or enhance the functional capacity of the wetland or estuary." The Project has some potential to affect the amount of fresh groundwater that flows to the northern rail pond and thus to change the pond's biotic habitat. However, based on the following, the Project will maintain the functional capacity of the northern rail pond.

(1) In an assessment of groundwater resources for the Dunes and Roppolo well fields prepared by Todd Engineers ("Todd"), dated July 2008 ("the Todd Assessment of Groundwater Resources"), Todd determined that the Project would not significantly deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater

recharge. To address concerns raised by neighbors, Todd provided two additional reports dated March 23, 2010, and July 13, 2010, to clarify and support the prior analysis.

(2) The distance-drawdown analysis in the Todd Assessment of Groundwater Resources indicates the maximum water level drawdown in the immediate vicinity of the Project's well will be relatively small, ranging from 8.6 to 24.3 feet. Todd's Assessment of Groundwater Resources further indicates that the well's water level in the aquifer will be allowed to recover to static or near-static conditions (i.e., 0 feet of water level drawdown) on a daily basis.

(3) In addition to the Todd Assessment of Groundwater Resources, Brelje and Race prepared a further analysis, dated February 23, 2010, of the salinity and total dissolved solids ("TDS") in the northern rail pond ("the Brelje and Race Northern Rail Pond Study"). The Brelje and Race Northern Rail Pond Study determined that the northern rail pond "is primarily influenced by the harbor with some groundwater influence...High variability of TDS levels exist in the rail pond due to the significant tidal influence. Pumping at a rate of 150 gpm from the proposed well will not influence the salinity in the rail pond to levels that do not already occur on a daily basis."

(4) The WRA Biological Resources Assessment considered the Brelje and Race Northern Rail Pond Study and concluded that:

> "Reports prepared by Todd Engineers (2008 and 2010) and Brelje and Race Engineers (2010) were reviewed regarding potential impacts to the northern rail pond from well pumping. The reports each conclude that the amount of fresh water removed by well pumping in relationship to the amount flowing through the aquifer system was not significant and would not significantly change the existing fresh water-saline balance of the northern rail pond. We agree with those conclusions. In order for a significant change in salinity to occur, well pumping would need to reduce the amount of ground water outflow so that fresh water seepage ceases. The degree of pumping needed to create this condition would have to be constant to cause a change in vegetation community types. Once pumping ceased the dune well field would quickly recharge and fresh water influence would once again return. Continuous pumping is not anticipated and, as explained in the Todd reports, there is sufficient water in the aquifer

to allow continued flows to the rail pond under proposed pumping rates. Therefore, any potential impacts to the existing plant community from the amount of well pumping that is described for the project will be less than significant and no mitigation is needed."

(5) The Brelje and Race Northern Rail Pond Study and the WRA Biological Resources Assessment were reviewed by a PRMD staff environmental specialist/biologist. In an e-mail dated July 2, 2010, the PRMD staff environmental specialist/biologist observed that, "Since the study results show that the site has salinity comparable to seawater, on high tide, this eliminates the potential for sensitive freshwater species and appears to validate the findings of the WRA Biological Resources Assessment dated March 2010. In addition, I now concur with WRA statement with regard to effects on the plant community that the normal baseline conditions will not likely change as a result of this proposed project, ("perhaps slightly increasing salinity in warmer, dry summer months and slightly decreased salinity in cooler, wetter winter months to which the existing plant community has adapted.") Since this is the case, I think this potential indirect impact would be less than significant."

(6) The conditions of approval imposed herein require annual well monitoring for the initial five years of the Project. To ensure that the functional capacity of the northern rail pond is maintained, the conditions of approval imposed herein further require that if the annual well monitoring (or monthly samples) indicates an increase in the root zone porewater salinity levels of the northern rail pond at or above 5 parts per thousand or above the salinity level established by baseline data, a biological review shall be conducted. If the biological review indicates a significant shift in the plant community composition of the northern rail pond beyond seasonal variation or baseline conditions, or other potentially significant impacts on the biological function of the northern rail pond, the District must reduce or suspend pumping of the well and evaluate and implement methods to reduce the porewater salinity of the northern rail pond to levels below 5 parts per thousand, or below the salinity level established by baseline monitoring.

(i) The Local Coastal Plan's Environmental Resources Management Policy No. 19 requires minimizing construction on land adjacent to wetlands during maximum seasons of breeding bird activity (March 1 to July 1). To ensure compliance with this requirement, Mitigation Measure BR1 of the Mitigated Negative Declaration, which is

incorporated into the conditions of approval imposed herein, requires avoidance and buffering of nests of migratory and special status bird species for construction work conducted March through August.

(j) In a geotechnical consultation prepared by RGH Geotechnical Consultants ("RGH"), dated October 22, 2009 ("the RGH Geotechnical Consultation"), RGH indicated the proposed sites for the Project's well and chlorination structure are located in an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone for the San Andreas fault system. The level of risk for surface rupture for the two sites is considered high. The RGH Geotechnical Consultation indicates the Project's chlorination structure is exempt from the special fault study required in delineated fault zones due to the absence of human occupancy. However, the chlorination structure has been relocated farther away from wetlands in the vicinity of the Project, thereby reducing the risk to wetlands and associated biological species if an accidental spill were to occur as a result of surface rupture. Moreover, the RGH Environmental Consultation recommends specific construction standards for the Project's chlorination structure as one or more large earthquakes (Magnitude 6.7 or greater) are predicted to occur within the next 30 years and the Project Site is subject to seismic shaking. Specifically, the Project's chlorination structure is recommended to include a secondary containment basin built into the floor to contain any accidental chlorine solution spills that might occur. In addition, only a week's supply of dry calcium hypochlorite tablets would be stored on-site. The conditions of approval imposed herein require the District to incorporate these recommendations into the plans for the Project's chlorination structure.

4.3 The Board finds that the establishment, maintenance, and operation of the Project, as approved herein, will not be detrimental to the health, safety, peace, comfort, or general welfare of persons residing or working in the neighborhood or to the general welfare of the area.

Section 5.
Evidence in the Record.

5.1 The findings and determinations set forth in this resolution are based upon the record of these proceedings. References to specific statutes, ordinances, regulations, reports, or documents in a finding or determination are not intended to identify those sources as the exclusive bases for the finding or determination.

Now, Therefore, Be it Further Resolved, that based upon the foregoing findings and determinations and the record of these proceedings, the Board hereby certifies, declares, and orders as follows:

1. The foregoing findings and determinations are true and correct, are supported by substantial evidence in the record of these proceedings, and are adopted as hereinabove set forth.

2. The information contained in the Mitigated Negative Declaration has been reviewed and considered by the Board, and the Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration is adopted. PRMD is directed to file a notice of determination in accordance with CEQA and the State CEQA Guidelines.

3. The Project is approved, subject to the conditions of approval set forth in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

4. The Mitigation Monitoring Program is adopted as set forth in Exhibit "A." PRMD is directed to undertake monitoring in accordance with the Mitigation Monitoring Program to ensure that required mitigation measures and project revisions are complied with during project implementation.

5. The Board designates the Clerk of the Board as the custodian of the documents and other materials that constitute the record of the proceedings upon which the Board's decisions herein are based. These documents may be found at the office of the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors, 575 Administration Drive, Room 100A, Santa Rosa, CA 95403.

Supervisors:

Brown: Aye **Rabbitt: Aye** **Zane: No** **McGuire: Aye** **Carrillo: No**

Ayes: 3 **Noes: 2** **Abstain: 0** **Absent: 0**

SO ORDERED.

SONOMA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Final Conditions of Approval
Exhibit A

Date:	September 27, 2011	**File No.:**	PLP09-0057
Applicant:	Bodega Bay Public Utilities District c/o Janet Mantua	**APN:**	100-060-012, -004, -010, -015, and -016
Address:	1677, 1681, 1685, 1705, and 1707, Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay		

Project Description: Request for a Use Permit and Coastal Permit to construct a new approximately 100-foot deep municipal water well, transmission piping, and 80 square foot chlorination facility.

Prior to commencing the use, evidence must be submitted to the file that all of the following non-operational conditions have been met.

1. Within five working days after project approval, the applicant shall pay a mandatory Notice of Determination filing fee of $50.00 (or latest fee in effect at time of payment) for County Clerk processing, and $2,044.00 (or latest fee in effect at time of payment) because Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration was prepared, for a total of $2,094.00 made payable to Sonoma County Clerk and submitted to PRMD. If the required filing fee is not paid for a project, the project will not be operative, vested, or final and any local permits issued for the project will be invalid (Section 711.4(c)(3) of the Fish and Game Code.) NOTE: If the fee is not paid within five days after approval of the project, it will extend time frames for CEQA legal challenges.

BUILDING:

2. The applicant shall apply for and obtain building related permits from the Permit and Resource Management Department (PRMD). The necessary applications appear to be, but may not be limited to, site review, building permit, and grading permit.

3. Prior to initiation of the approved use, the project shall comply with the accessibility requirements set forth in the most recent California Building Code (CBC), as determined by the PRMD Building Division. Such accessibility requirements shall apply to all new construction and remodeling and, where required by the CBC, to retrofitting of the existing structure.

HEALTH:

"The conditions below have been satisfied BY _____ DATE _____

PRIOR TO DRILLING PERMIT AND VESTING THE USE PERMIT:

4. Portable toilets and portable hand-washing facilities shall be placed and maintained for employees as needed on the project site, but in no case shall they be serviced less than once per three days when 24 hour operations are conducted, and once per seven days when only daytime operations are conducted. Permitee shall provide an accessible portable restroom on the job site where required by Federal, State or local law, including but not limited to, requirements imposed under OSHA, the Americans with Disabilities Act or Fair Employment and Housing Act. The portable restroom shall be removed after completion of construction activity.

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS:

Noise:

5. Noise shall be controlled in accordance with the following as measured at the exterior property line of any affected residential or sensitive land use:

TABLE NE-2:Maximum Allowable Exterior Noise Exposures

Hourly Noise Metric[1], dBA	Daytime (7 a.m. to 10 p.m.)	Nighttime (10 p.m. to 7 a.m.)
L50 (30 minutes in any hour)	50	45
L25 (15 minutes in any hour)	55	50
L08 (5 minutes in any hour)	60	55
L02 (1 minute in any hour)	65	60

[1] The sound level exceeded n% of the time in any hour. For example, the L50 is the value exceeded 50% of the time or 30 minutes in any hour; this is the median noise level. The L02 is the sound level exceeded 1 minute in any hour.

6. If noise complaints are received from nearby residents, and they appear to be valid complaints in PRMD's opinion, then the applicant shall conduct a noise study to determine if the current operations meet noise standards and identify any additional noise mitigation measures if necessary. A copy of the noise study shall be submitted to the Project Review Health Specialist within sixty days of notification from PRMD that a noise complaint has been received. The owner/operator shall immediately implement any additional mitigation measures needed to meet noise standards.

7. Prior to operation, any new water well serving this project shall be fitted with a water meter to measure all groundwater extracted for this use.

8. a. Groundwater Monitoring. The location of the wells, and groundwater elevations and quantities of groundwater extracted for this use shall be monitored quarterly and reported to PRMD in January of the following year pursuant to section WR-2d of the Sonoma County General Plan and County policies. Annual monitoring fees shall be paid at the rate specified in the County Fee Ordinance.

   b. Rail Pond Monitoring. Prior to the construction of the water supply well, the District shall install monitoring wells to monitor groundwater depth and salinity. One well will be located on the north side of Bay Flat Road at sufficient depth to measure groundwater. Additional monitoring wells shall be placed to measure groundwater salinity and groundwater depth within and below the root zone elevation of the Rail Pond.

   Monitoring wells to measure groundwater salinity and depth within and below the root zone elevation at the rail pond shall be installed vertically in the ground to a depth of about 4 feet with about 1-foot rising above ground (or as needed to be above high tides). The wells shall be located at the following general locations: 1) the edge of the rail pond in salt marsh plant community; 2) the edge of the rail pond in freshwater plant community; 3) landward of #2, south of Bay Flat Road; and, 4) landward of #3, north of Bay Flat Road. The exact monitoring well locations shall be approved by PRMD in advance of placement.

   Each well shall be constructed using 2-inch white PVC pipe with slotted sides in the below ground portion that allows free movement of water in and out of the well. The above ground portion is solid pipe that prevents rain, tidal influence and other substances from getting into the well and will be equipped with a locking cap.

   Sampling will be conducted monthly. For initial baseline data, samples will be taken every two weeks for the first three months in order to determine fluctuation in salinity and groundwater levels, if any. All sampling and ongoing monitoring shall be conducted by a qualified biologist or hydrologist.

   Groundwater levels in the wells shall be measured and recorded. Salinity shall be sampled within the root zone (soil porewater) of plants (approximately 6-inches below the surface) using a salinity refractometer and recorded. Sampling will be scheduled to take place at highest tide (according to tide tables), and a water sample from the rail pond [illegible]

waters of Bodega Bay shall also be taken and recorded. If surface water in the rail pond contacts the well, it shall also be measured for salinity and recorded.

c. Biological Assessment. Prior to construction of the water supply well, the applicant shall conduct an assessment and inventory of the plant species using fixed line transects within and at the edges of the Rail Pond to establish the baseline condition of species composition, species richness, and plant community structure. To complement the salinity monitoring wells, the Rail Pond vegetation community will be monitored using a belt transect or similar method that will measure potential changes in plant community composition. The transect will be completed by a qualified biologist bi-annually during February and August during the entire five-year monitoring period.

d. Reporting and Mitigation. Annual well monitoring and biological assessment reports shall be prepared for the initial five years of the project, and shall be conducted for at least 8 months prior to operation of the well. The hydrologic monitoring reports shall include all measurements made, and an evaluation of whether water levels and Rail Pond salinities adequately emulate pre-project hydrologic conditions. The monitoring report shall be prepared by a qualified biologist, registered engineer or hydrologic professional and shall be submitted to PRMD Project Review Division. If the monitoring report is prepared by a registered engineer or hydrologic professional, the water monitoring report shall be reviewed by the biologist conducting the vegetation community monitoring for comment and analysis.

If, during any time within the five year monitoring period, the annual well monitoring reports (or monthly samples) indicates an increase in root zone porewater salinity levels at or above 5 parts per thousand (ppt) or above the salinity level established by baseline data, a biological review will be conducted. The biological review shall be prepared at the District's expense. The report shall assess the biological conditions influenced by pumping along with other factors that may have influenced the biological diversity of the rail ponds. If the biological review indicates a significant shift in the plant community composition beyond seasonal variation or baseline conditions, or other potentially significant impacts on the biologic function of the Rail Pond, then the district shall reduce or suspend pumping to evaluate methods to reduce porewater salinity to levels below 5 ppt, or below the salinity level established by baseline monitoring, subject to review and approval by PRMD. Recommendations will be made for review and consideration by PRMD and the Board of Supervisors.

9. Required water meters shall be calibrated, and copies of receipts and correction factors shall be submitted to PRMD Project Review at least once every five years.

TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC WORKS:

"The conditions below have been satisfied" BY _____ DATE _____

10. The developer shall obtain an Encroachment Permit from PRMD prior to constructing any improvements within County road right-of-way.

PLANNING:

"The conditions below have been satisfied BY _____ DATE _____

11. This Use Permit and Coastal Permit allows for the construction of a new 100-foot deep municipal water well, transmission piping, and 80 square foot chlorination structure. The permitted hours of operation are 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The use shall be operated in accordance with the proposal statement and site plan located in File No. PLP09-0057 as modified by these conditions.

12. The applicant shall comply with all the mitigation measures, and mitigation monitoring located in the Mitigated Negative Declaration dated June 19, 2008, prepared by Brelje & Race Engineers and approved by the Bodega Bay Public Utility District Board of Directors on August 20, 2008.

Those measures are incorporated herein as Conditions of Approval and are identified as follows (BBPUD Mitigation Measure ___).

PRE- CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS:

13. Mitigation Measure 4.a. When feasible, construction activities and vegetation removal should be conducted between April 1 through September 30, which is outside of the monarch butterfly over-wintering period. If work must be conducted during the wintering period (October 1 through March 31), then a pre-construction survey for monarch butterfly roosts shall be performed by a qualified biologist within two weeks of the onset of activities in and within 100 feet of the Project Area. If an active roost is found, an exclusion buffer should be placed around the roost tree at the discretion of a qualified biologist.

    Mitigation Monitoring: If construction or vegetation removal occurs during the wintering period for monarch butterflies (October 1 through March 31) a qualified biologist shall be retained to monitor and conduct preactivity surveys; monitor construction activities that could directly impact sensitive wildlife; and if necessary, ensure any active roosts are adequately buffered.

14. If possible, construction work should be conducted during the non-nesting season (September through February) to avoid impacts to nesting migratory and special status bird species. Implementation of this measure will reduce impacts on nesting special status bird species to a level of less than significant.

    If work must be conducted during the nesting season (March through August), pre-construction nesting bird surveys shall be conducted 30 days prior to beginning that construction work. If active raptor nests are found during preconstruction surveys, a 500-foot no-disturbance buffer will be created around active raptor nests during the breeding season or until it is determined that all young have fledged. A 100-foot buffer zone will be created around the nests of other special-status birds (Migratory Bird Act). These buffer zones may be modified in coordination with California Department of Fish & Game based on conditions at work locations at the time of nest identification.

    If preconstruction surveys indicate that nests are inactive or potential habitat is unoccupied during the construction period, no further mitigation is required. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure BR1).

15. Design of the well vault and chlorination facility shall include noise attenuation to ensure that noise associated with those facilities shall be minimized. At a minimum, noise shall be reduced to comply with General Plan standards. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure N1).

16. The project plans and specifications shall provide for the following:

    a. All equipment and vehicles used for construction will be maintained in proper mechanical condition with engine mufflers installed.

    b. The contractor shall locate stationery construction equipment, such as generators and/or air compressors, as far as possible from sensitive residential property boundaries. Such equipment shall be turned off when not in use.

    c. Construction activities shall be restricted to the hours between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Noise generating construction activities shall be prohibited on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. Should special circumstances necessitate performance of construction work outside the hours and days specified herein, the contractor may request and the District may approve such work. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure N2).

17. The project plans and specifications shall provide that in the event prehistoric-era or historic-era archaeological site indicators are unearthed during the course of grading, excavation and/or trenching, all ground disturbing work in the vicinity of the discovery shall cease and all exposed materials shall be left in place. Prehistoric-era archaeologic site indicators could include chipped chert and obsidian tools and tool manufacture waste flakes, grinding implements such as mortars and pestles, and locally darkened soil containing the previously mentioned items as well as fire

altered stone and dietary debris such as bone and shellfish fragments. Historic-era archaeologic site indicators could include items of ceramic, glass and metal, and features such as structural ruins, wells and pits containing such artifacts. After cessation of excavation, the contractor shall immediately contact the District. The District shall contact a qualified professional archaeologist immediately after the find. Such archaeologist shall conduct an evaluation of significance of the site, and assess the necessity for mitigation. The contractor shall not resume construction activities until authorization to proceed is received from the District. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure CR1).

18. The project plans and specifications shall provide that in the event paleontological site indicators are unearthed during the course of grading, excavation and/or trenching, all ground disturbing work in the vicinity of the discovery shall cease and all exposed materials shall be left in place. After cessation of excavation, the contractor shall immediately contact the District. The District shall contact a qualified professional geologist or paleontologist immediately after the find. Such consultant shall conduct an evaluation of significance of the site, and assess the necessity for mitigation. The contractor shall not resume construction activities until authorization to proceed is received from the District. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure CR2).

19. The project plans and specifications shall provide for the following:

    The construction staging and work areas shall be identified by the contractor and approved by the District's Project Manager prior to the delivery of construction equipment or materials, and prior to construction. The staging and work areas shall have designated temporary parking area(s) for construction personnel. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure T1).

20. All structural, architectural and mechanical details shall be designed to resist earthquake ground shaking and shall conform to all the recommendations listed in the Geotechnical Consultation prepared by RGH Consultants, Jared Pratt, Certified Engineering Geologist, Eric Chase, Geotechnical Engineer, October 22, 2009.

21. The applicant shall provide evidence to the Project Planner that all recommendations listed in the Geotechnical Consultation shall be incorporated into the building plans for the chlorination structure which is subject to review and approval by PRMD Building Division prior to issuance of a building permit.

22. At the time of submitting a building permit application, the applicant shall submit to PRMD a Condition Compliance Review fee deposit (amount to be determined consistent with the ordinance in effect at the time). In addition, the applicant shall be responsible for payment of any additional compliance review fees that exceed the initial deposit (based upon hours of staff time worked) prior to final inspection being granted.

23. This "At Cost" entitlement is not vested until all permit processing costs are paid in full. Additionally, no grading or building permits shall be issued until all permit processing costs are paid in full.

DURING CONSTRUCTION:

24. Contractors shall be required to maintain through movements for all emergency service vehicles and personnel on affected roadways during all hours. Emergency service providers shall be notified of proposed construction that affects roadways by the contractor.

25. The contractor shall be required to maintain traffic flow on local roadways during non-working hours, and to minimize traffic restrictions during working hours. The contractor shall be required to follow traffic safety measures in accordance with the current Caltrans *Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones*. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure T2).

26. Mitigation Measure 4.c(1). Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be implemented during project construction to prevent accidental filling and/or erosion and sedimentation. BMPs include, but are not limited to: installation of construction fencing along the project b

within 100 feet of a wetland to clearly mark the work area and prevent work outside of the construction area. In addition, silt fencing shall be installed along the project boundary if rain is forecast within 10 days of construction activities that would occur within 100 feet of a wetland.

Mitigation Monitoring: BMP'S shall be shown on all building plans to protect boundaries within 100 feet of a wetland the wetland shall be identified on project building plans and the plans shall be reviewed approved by PRMD prior to issuance of the building permit and prior to construction.

27. Construction activities shall be restricted to the hours between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Noise generating construction activities shall be prohibited on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. Should special circumstances necessitate performance of construction work outside the hours and days specified herein, the contractor may request and the District may approve such work. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure N2).

28. The following Feasible Control Measures, as described by the Bay Area Air Quality Management District, shall be implemented during construction to minimize fugitive dust and emissions:

    a. Water all active construction areas at least twice daily.

    b. Cover all trucks hauling soils or demolition materials.

    c. Sweep daily (with water sweepers) all paved access roads, parking areas and staging areas at the construction site. Sweep daily if visible soil materials are carried onto adjacent streets.

    d. Minimize vehicle idle times and turn off construction equipment when not in use.

    e. Replant vegetation on disturbed areas as quickly as possible. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure AQ1).

29. If human remains are encountered during grading, excavation or trenching, all construction activity shall cease and the contractor shall immediately contact the District and the Sonoma County Coroner's Office. If the remains are determined by the Coroner's Office to be of Native American origin, the Native American Heritage Commission shall be contacted and the procedures outlined in CEQA §15064.5 (d) and (e) shall be implemented by the District or its designee. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure CR3).

30. Installation of piping may alter surface drainage conditions that could result in erosion or slope instability. Erosion control measures that follow Best Management Practices shall be incorporated into the project plans and specifications. The Bay Area Regional Water Quality Control Board publishes an Erosion and Sediment Control Field Manual which describes such practices. As a specific example, the project shall preserve existing vegetation where possible; utilize straw waddles and straw bale barriers to prevent erosion into storm drains or waterways. Additionally, disturbed sand stabilizing vegetation shall be replaced along pipeline alignments. (BBPUD Mitigation Measure GS1).

ONGOING OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS:

31. This use shall be constructed, maintained, and operated in conformance with all applicable county, state, and federal statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations. A violation of any applicable statute, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be a violation of the Use Permit, subject to revocation.

32. Any proposed modification, alteration, and/or expansion of the use authorized by this Use Permit/Coastal Permit shall require the prior review and approval of PRMD or the Board of Zoning Adjustments, as appropriate. Such changes may require a new or modified Use Permit/Coastal Permit and additional environmental review.

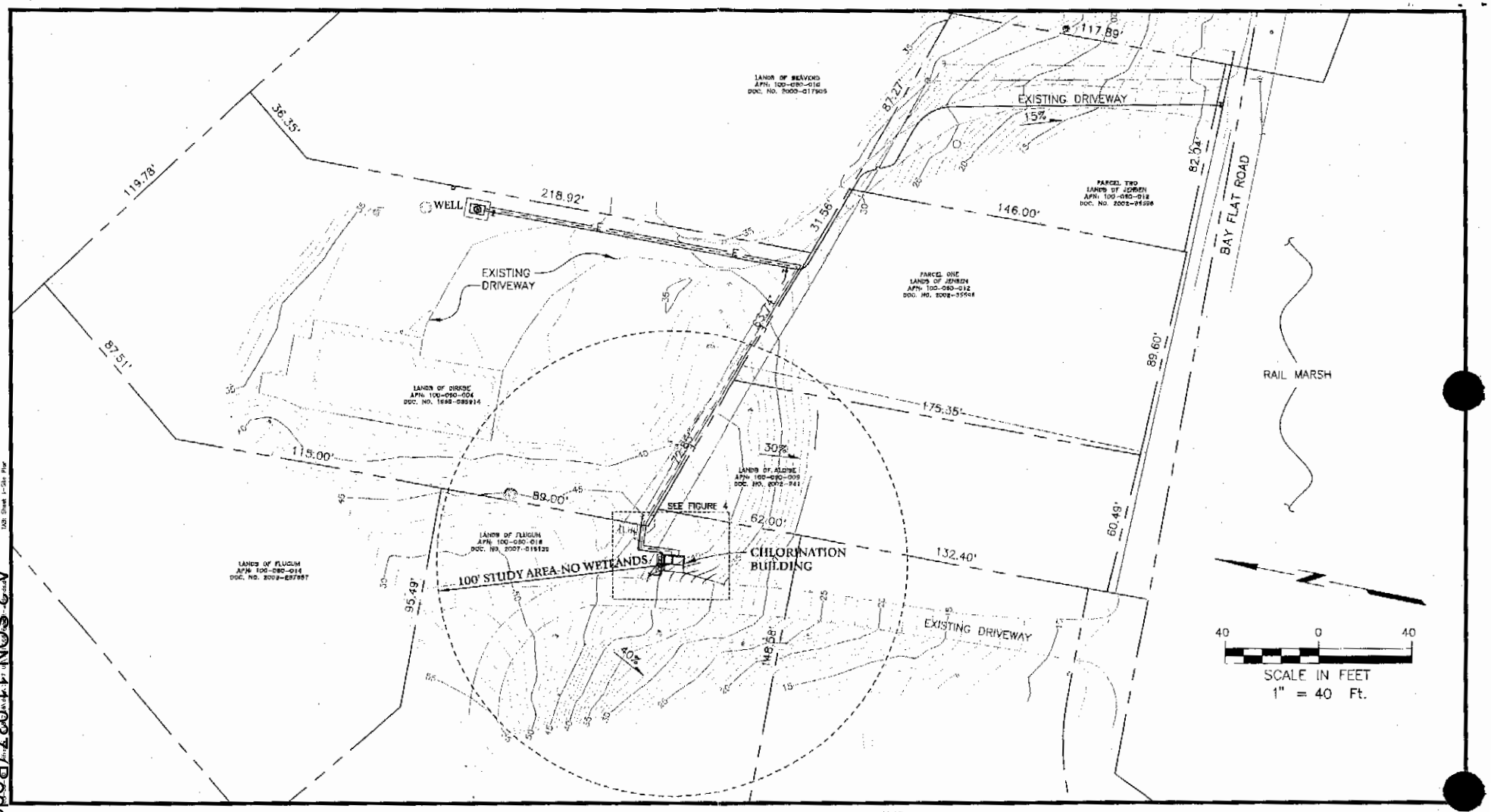
33. The Director of PRMD is hereby authorized to modify these conditions for minor adjustments to respond to unforeseen field constraints provided that the goals of these conditions can be safely

achieved in some other manner. The applicant must submit a written request to PRMD demonstrating that the conditions is infeasible due to specific constraints (e.g. lack of property rights) and shall include a proposed alternative measure or option to meet the goal or purpose of the condition. PRMD shall consult with affected departments and agencies and may require an application for modification of the approved permit. Changes to conditions that may be authorized by PRMD are limited to those items that are not adopted standards or were not adopted as mitigation measures or that were not at issue during the public hearing process. Any modification of the permit conditions shall be documented with an approval letter from PRMD, and shall not affect the original permit approval date or the term for expiration of the permit.

The owner/operator and all successors in interest, shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Sonoma County Code and all other applicable local, state and federal regulations.

34. This permit shall be subject to revocation or modification by the Board of Zoning Adjustments if: (a) the Board finds that there has been noncompliance with any of the conditions or (b) the Board finds that the use for which this permit is hereby granted constitutes a nuisance. Any such revocation shall be preceded by a public hearing noticed and heard pursuant to Section 26-92-120 and 26-92-140 of the Sonoma County Code.

In any case where a Use Permit has not been used within two (2) year after the date of the granting thereof, or for such additional period as may be specified in the permit, such permit shall become automatically void and of no further effect, provided however, that upon written request by the applicant prior to the expiration of the two year period the permit approval may be extended for not more than one (1) year by the authority which granted the original permit pursuant to Section 26-92-130 of the Sonoma County Code.



APPLICANT

BODEGA BAY PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT
PO BOX 70
BODEGA BAY, CA 94923
(707) 875-3332

Brelje & Race

RECEIVED
APR 07 2010
PERMIT AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
COUNTY OF SONOMA

RECEIVED
JAN 06 2011

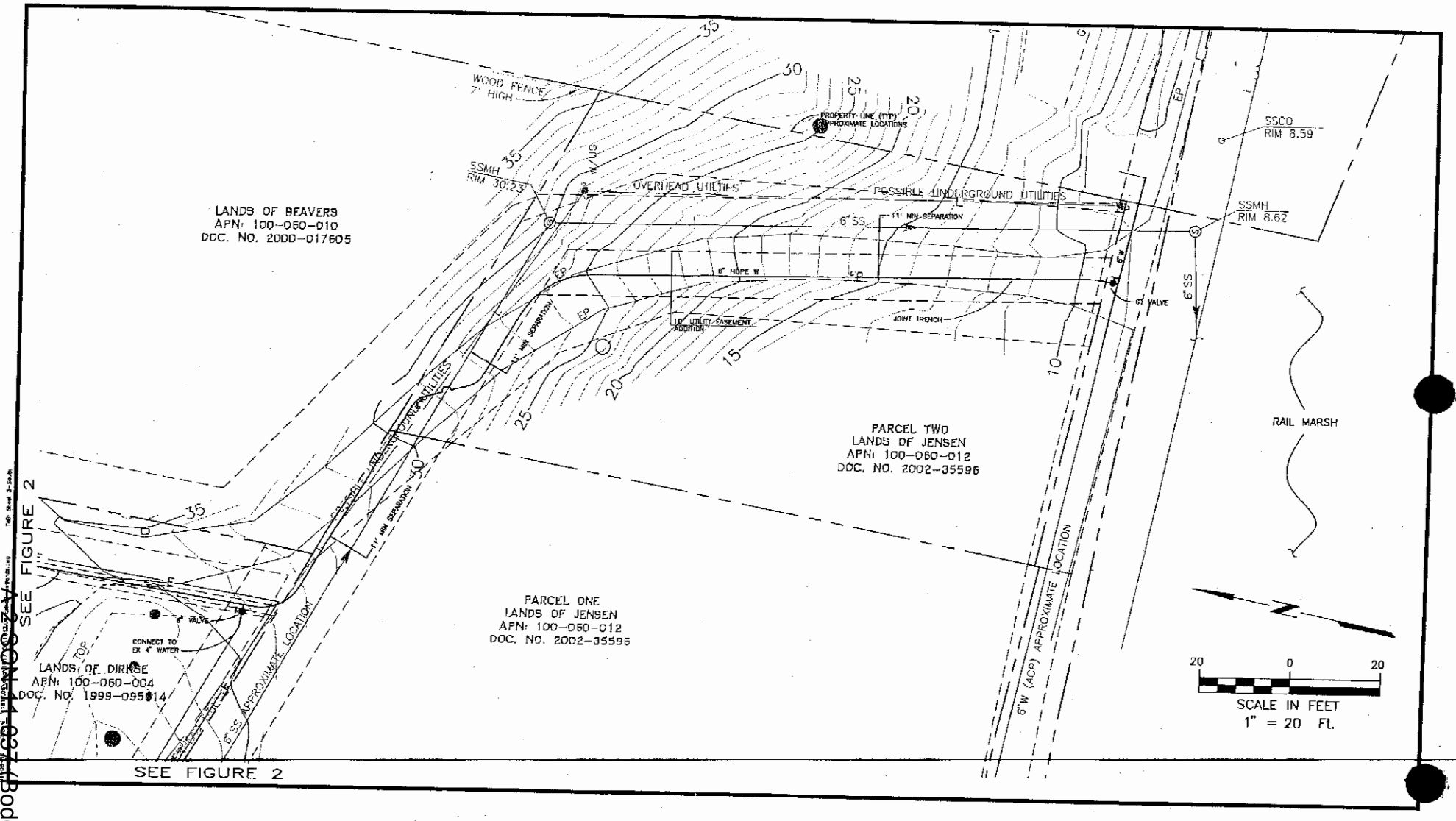
BAY FLAT ROAD WELL

SITE PLAN

JANUARY 2010

FIGURE 1

A-2-SON-11-037 (Bodega Bay Public Utilities Dist)
Exhibit 3
Project Plans
Page 1 of 3



BAY FLAT ROAD WELL

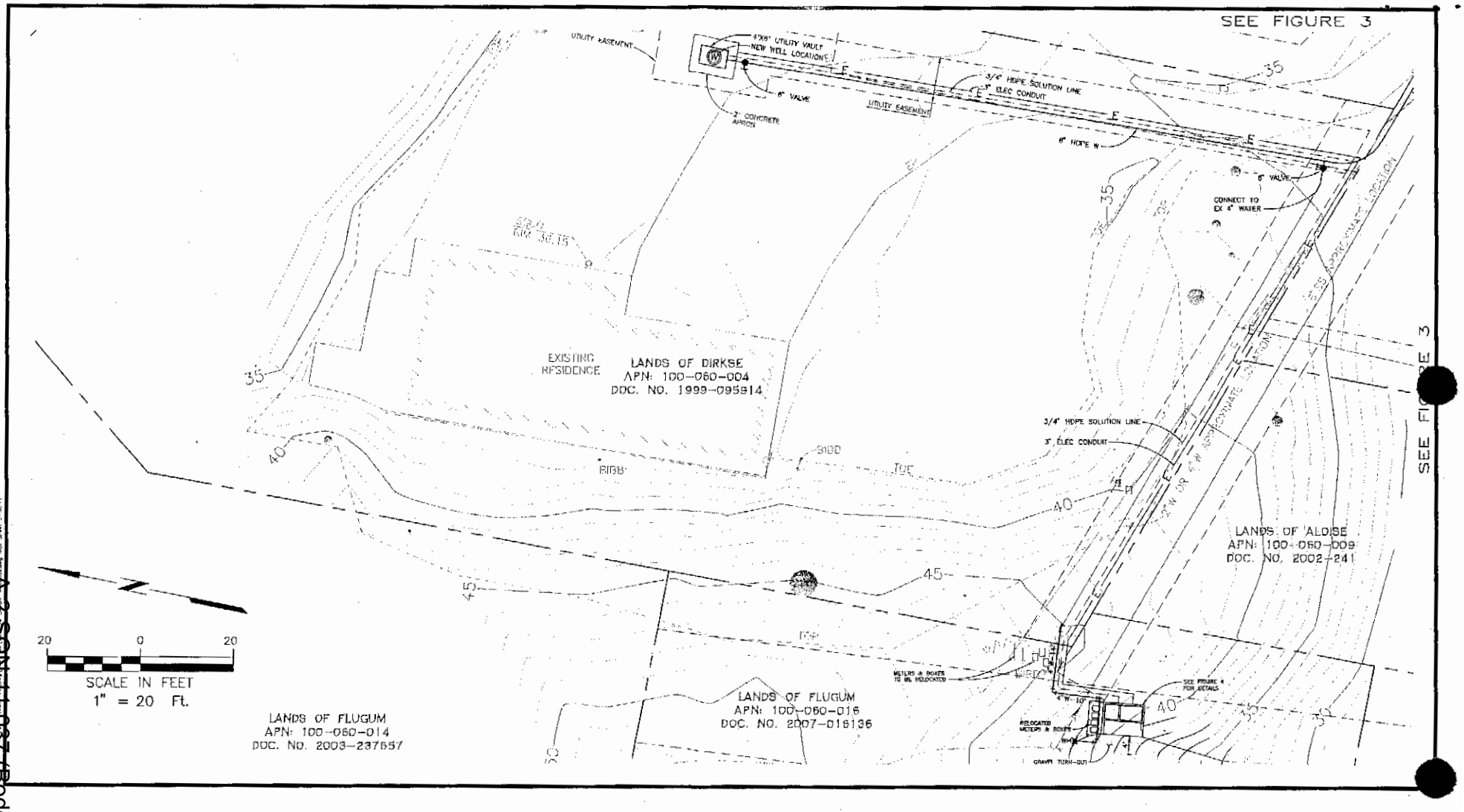
SOUTH SITE PLAN

JANUARY 2010

FIGURE 3

Brelje & Race
CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS

Exhibit 3
Project Plans
Page 2 of 3
A-2-SON-11-037 (Bodega Bay Public Utilities Dist)



BAY FLAT ROAD WELL

NORTH SITE PLAN

JANUARY 2010

Brelje & Race
CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS

FIGURE 2

Coastal Woodland

Category grouping the redwood, mixed evergreen, closed cone pine, and oak woodland forests.

Pygmy Forest

Forest community dominated by dwarfed endemic species which are limited by poor drainage, acid humus layer, climate and rainfall, terrace age, and mineral content of subsurface soils.

Environmental Resource Designations and Mapping

The environmental resources of the Sonoma Coast were identified, reviewed and mapped by a biological consulting firm, the Environmental Technical Advisory Committee and staff. Based on this assessment a hierarchy of environmental sensitivity was established. Especially sensitive areas are designated Sanctuary-Preservation; the more important environmental resource areas are designated Conservation; the remaining environmental resources are designated Potentially Sensitive.

Sanctuary-Preservation areas are the most environmentally sensitive areas along the coast. They correspond to "Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas" as defined in the 1976 Coastal Act Sections 30107.5 and 30240. No development other than nature trails and resource dependent uses shall be allowed within such areas. There shall be no significant disruption of habitat values. Pesticide and herbicide applications would not be allowed within or affecting such areas unless it is necessary to maintain or enhance the functional capacity of the Sanctuary Preservation area.

Conservation areas also encompass sensitive resource areas. No development will be allowed in Conservation areas unless an environmental study determines that no adverse effects would occur. Pesticide and herbicide applications would not be allowed within or affecting Conservation areas unless it is necessary to maintain or enhance the functional capacity of the Conservation area.

Potentially sensitive areas include minor or disturbed drainages, coastal bluffs, beaches, windbreaks, known or suspected archaeological sites, and sensitive soils.

Of the mapped environmental resources, the potentially sensitive are the least sensitive or are of undetermined sensitivity. Development shall be allowed only if no adverse effects would occur. Environmental studies may be required.

Policies and recommendations governing specific resource categories provide guidance for protection of the mapped area in each of the three designations as well as adjacent lands, and unmapped areas.

Environmental resources are represented on three sets of maps. First, Sonoma County Coastal environmental resource categories are mapped on the ten Coastal Plan subarea base maps at a scale of 1 inch = 1000 feet. These maps are located in the Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department and are intended primarily for use by coastal planners in implementing the biological and ecological resource management recommendations contained in this chapter. (The Environmental Resource Summaries list the resource categories shown on each subarea map.)

Second, known or suspected archaeological sites are identified on ten Archaeological Maps at a scale of 1 inch = 1000 feet for use by coastal planners.

Second, known or suspected archaeological sites are identified on ten Archaeological Maps at a scale of 1 inch = 1000 feet for use by coastal planners.

Third, Resource areas requiring special consideration and protection received Sanctuary-Preservation, Conservation, or Potentially Sensitive area designations. These areas are mapped at a scale of 1 inch = 6000 feet and are included in the Coastal Plan (Open Space Maps).

Present environmental resource mapping portrays the extent of known resources. The final implementation Plan will contain a procedure by which refinements or corrections to these maps can be made.

A heron rookery is located on Penny Island in the cypress trees on the northeastern side of the island. Successful nesting at this site has been observed during the most recent three years. The island is presently part of the State Park, but does not have any particular sanctuary status. Log shags in the Russian River from Penny Island to Willow Creek provide habitats for seals, sea lions, and water birds and should be preserved.

Sanctuary-Preservation Areas:

Penny Island
Willow Creek freshwater marsh
Coastal bluff at Duncan Point
Rare and/or endangered plant site
Osprey nest sites
Heron rookeries in Willow Creek Park
Freshwater marsh, sand spit, and riparian corridor on south side of the Russian River
Riparian corridor of Willow Creek upstream to its second land-crossing by Willow Creek Road
Riparian corridor of Scotty Creek and Kolmer Gulch
Rocky intertidal area

Conservation Areas:

Coastal woodland and grassland between the south side of Freezeout Creek and the north side of Willow Creek

9. **Bodega Bay**

Bodega Harbor is an area of high natural resource value, combined with intensive activities of commercial and sport fishing, passive recreation, and educational institutions. The natural resources of the are include a salt marsh which is rare on the northern California coast and which would benefit from restorative measures; tidal mud flats; freshwater-brackish water on the west side and north end of the harbor.

Sanctuary-Preservation Areas:

Freshwater marshes on west side and at north end of Bodega Harbor
Ocean, rocky intertidal, and sandy beach of the Bodega Marine Life Refuge
Bodega Rock
Freshwater marsh along Salmon Creek
Dunes and mud flats on the north side of Doran Park
Rare and/or endangered plant sites
Ponds, reservoirs, seeps
Freshwater marsh areas north of the entrance road to Bodega Dunes State Park and at the north end of the harbor
Marsh areas at the southeast side of Bodega Harbor
Seabird nest sites near Bodega Head
Riparian areas of Salmon Creek
Riparian areas west of the entrance road to the State Park and at the north end of the harbor

Conservation Areas:

Dunes, coastal strand and sandy beach areas of Salmon Creek Beach and the adjacent State Park
Entire Bodega Head

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The habitats or specific resources which have been mapped for the Sonoma County coast are listed below with management recommendations for each.

Sandy Beaches and Sand Spits, including Smelt Spawning Areas

1. Prohibit the opening of sandbars except for maintenance of tidal flow to assure the continued biological productivity of streams and associated wetlands and in particular cases to prevent flooding. Bars should not be breached until there is sufficient in-stream flow to preserve anadromous fish runs.

2. Prohibit all off-road non-authorized motor vehicles from beach areas.

3. Prohibit the removal of sand from beaches and spits.

Dunes and Coastal Strand

4. Prohibit the removal of sand from dunes except for dunes management.

5. Preserve and protect coastal dune habitats from all but resource dependent, scientific, educational, and passive recreational uses including support facilities. Disturbance or destruction of any dune vegetation should be prohibited unless as required for public park facilities, and then only if revegetation is a condition of project approval.

6. Prohibit all off-road, non-authorized vehicles from dune areas.

7. Minimize foot traffic for all permitted uses, including recreation, on vegetated dunes. Where access through dunes is necessary, well-defined footpaths or raised boardwalks shall be developed and used. Access areas should be posted with explanations describing the importance of the use of limited access routes for the purpose of protecting the plant communities.

8. Identify wildlife nesting and breeding habitats of rare or sensitive plants or animals for the publicly owned dune areas in order to temporarily restrict access to these areas during identified breeding and nesting seasons.

Riparian: Note - Where General Plan standards and policies are more restrictive than the following, development shall comply with the General Plan or Coastal Plan policies, whichever are more restrictive, provided that no development shall be approved which does not comply with Coastal Plan policies.

9. Prohibit construction of permanent structures within riparian areas as defined, or 100 feet from the lowest line of riparian vegetation, whichever is greater, except development dependent on the resources in the riparian habitat, including public recreation facilities related to the resource. Any development shall be allowed only if it can be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade such areas, and shall be compatible with the continuance of the riparian habitat. The riparian area or 100 foot wide buffer zone should generally be maintained in a natural, undisturbed state. Trails and access may be permitted if studies determine no long-term adverse impacts would result from their construction, maintenance, and public use. Trails should be made of porous materials.

10. Require erosion-control measures for projects affecting the riparian corridor.

11. Prohibit the removal of vegetation except commercial timber, subject to an approved timber harvest plan, from the riparian corridor unless it is shown to be essential to continued viability of the wetland.

12. Prohibit filling, grading, dredging, excavation or construction in the watercourse of a riparian corridor unless it is shown that such action will maintain the value of the area as a habitat for wildlife and aquatic organisms and is compatible with continued viability of the habitat.

13. Prohibit pesticide and herbicide application in a riparian protection zone of 100 feet above the lowest line of streamside vegetation, or within riparian areas as defined, whichever is greater.

14. Encourage special range management practices which protect riparian areas.

15. Encourage development of livestock watering areas away from the riparian corridor.

Wetlands (Marshes, Ponds, Reservoirs, Seeps):

Note - Where General Plan standards and policies are more restrictive than the following, development shall comply with the General Plan or Coastal Plan policies, whichever are more restrictive, provided that no development shall be approved which does not comply with Coastal Plan policies.

16. Encourage restoration of marshlands where feasible.

17. Exclude all motor vehicles from wetlands. Pedestrian and equestrian traffic should be directed to specific areas with facilities provided to eliminate adverse impacts on biological resources.

18. Prohibit filling, grading, diking, dredging, and construction in wetlands, except under special conditions delineated in the Coastal Act Section 30233. All projects must maintain or enhance the functional capacity of the wetland or estuary. Dredging, when consistent with the provisions of the Coastal Act and where necessary for the maintenance of the tidal flow and continued viability of the wetland habitat, should be subject to the following conditions:

    Prohibit dredging in breeding and nursery areas and during periods of fish migration and spawning.

    Limit dredging to the smallest area feasible.

    Require protective measures for dredging and excavation such as silt curtains, diapers, and weirs to protect water quality.

    Remove structures as soon as possible once they have served their purpose.

    Dredge spoils should not be deposited in areas subject to tidal influence or in areas where public access would be significantly adversely affected, as well as certain environmentally sensitive areas.

19. Minimize construction on land adjacent to wetlands during maximum seasons of breeding bird activity (March 1 to July 1).

20. Prohibit discharge of wastewater into any wetland unless such discharge maintains or enhances the functional capacity of the wetland and maintains the quality of the receiving water.

21. Prohibit grazing or other agricultural uses in designated coastal wetlands. On watershed lands, a fence should be constructed on the outer edge of the wetland.

22. Prohibit the diking or filling of seasonal wetlands for the purpose of conversion to agriculture or to accommodate development of any kind.

23. Encourage the fencing of springs, seeps, and pond areas surrounded by lands used for grazing. Water for livestock should be piped outside of the wetland for use by livestock.

24. Prohibit the removal of vegetation from wetlands unless it is shown to be essential to the habitat viability.

25. Prohibit construction of agricultural, commercial, industrial and residential structures within 100 feet of wetlands.

26. Between 100 and 300 feet of wetlands, prohibit construction of agricultural, commercial, industrial and residential structures unless an environment assessment finds the wetland would not be affected by such construction.

27. Prohibit new water diversions from streams that feed wetlands without establishing limits on diversion sufficient to protect the wetland.

Bodega Harbor Tideflats

28. Prohibit motor vehicles.

29. Recommend periodic closing of portions of the tide flats on the west side of the harbor to shellfish harvesting. A rotation system allowing opening of each section of the tide flats every three to five years has been suggested. The County should request evaluation of this proposal by the Department of Fish and Game.

30. Encourage more restrictive bag and possession limits and gear restrictions for ghost shrimp (Callianassa californiensis), mud shrimp (Upogebia pugettensis), and blood worms (Urechis caupo).

31. Enforce leash laws to minimize the effects of domestic animals on marine mammal and shorebird populations on the tide flats.

32. Prohibit discharge of effluents in tide flat areas.

33. Prohibit dredging and filling in tide flat areas, except under special conditions delineated in the Coastal Act. The impact of dredging on the surrounding biota can be minimized by restricting operations to winter months.

Rocky Intertidal, Including Sea Bird Rookeries

34. Generally prohibit the development of groins, breakwaters, piers, sea walls, pipelines or other structures in the rocky intertidal areas. These structures or other such construction that alters natural shoreline processes shall be permitted in other resource areas only when required to serve coastal-dependent uses or to protect existing structures or public beaches in danger from erosion and when designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shorelines and supply. Existing marine structures causing water stagnation contributing to pollution problems and fish kills should be phased out or upgraded where feasible.

Open Water

76. Prohibit construction of new structures, and dredging, filling or diking in open water except in accordance with Section 30233 of the 1976 Coastal Act. Open water shall be defined in a manner consistent with the Commission's Wetlands Guidelines.

77. Prohibit dredging during periods of fish migration and spawning, and limit dredging to the smallest area feasible.

Designated Sanctuary Preservation and Conservation Areas

78. Implement Sanctuary-Preservation and Conservation Area limitations in order to assure special consideration and protection for unique resources of the coastal zone.

Archaeological Resources

79. Require an archaeological study when proposed projects are within designated archaeological site areas, and require implementation of reasonable mitigation measures when recommended by the study.

80. Continue to send all projects subject to CEQA to Sonoma State Anthropology Laboratory for review.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

INTRODUCTION - COASTAL ACT POLICIES

Various environmental hazards are constraints to human activity in the coastal zone. Geologic, seismic, flood, and fire hazards are found throughout the planning area and must be respected. Coastal Act policies direct new development to minimize risks to life and property from environmental hazards and to avoid substantial alteration of natural land forms:

30253. New development shall:

(1) Minimize risks to life and property in areas of high geologic, flood, and fire hazard.

(2) Assure stability and structural integrity, and neither create nor contribute significantly to erosion, geologic instability, or destruction of the site or surrounding area or in any way require the construction of protective devices that would substantially alter natural landforms along bluff and cliffs.

GEOLOGIC HAZARDS - DESCRIPTION

The Sonoma County Coastal Zone is subject to earthquake hazards. The San Andreas fault runs parallel to the coast coming inland at Bodega Harbor and Fort Ross. Geologic and historic records indicate that earthquakes have and will occur on this portion of the San Andreas fault. An earthquake could be accompanied by surface fault rupture, ground shaking, and ground failure. Earthquakes and their associated hazards will affect both the man-made and natural environments within the coastal zone. Related seismic hazards should be anticipated and respected, and considered in the planning process.

(9) Accessory building(s) may be constructed within the required yards on the rear half of the lot, provided that such building(s) shall not occupy more than thirty percent (30%) of the width of any rear yard. Such accessory building(s) shall not be located closer than ten (10) feet to the main buildings on adjacent lots. Notwithstanding the foregoing, swimming pools may occupy more than thirty percent (30%) of the width of any rear yard. A minimum of three (3) feet shall be maintained between the wall of a pool and the rear and side property lines, and from the main building on the same lot. Conventional pool accessory equipment (pump, filters, etc.) shall be exempt from setback restrictions. Additional setbacks may be required under the Uniform Building Code.

(10) Additional setbacks may be required within a sensitive area, riparian corridor, scenic corridor, critical habitat area, or unique feature, designated in the General Plan or Coastal Plan.

(g) Parking requirements:

(1) On-site parking shall be provided for a minimum of two (2) vehicles for each dwelling unit.

(2) On-site parking shall be screened from view from public roadways by natural vegetation, landscaping, natural topography, fencing or structures.

(3) On-site parking shall not block emergency vehicle accessways or turnarounds.

(h) Environmental and Hazards Requirements.

(1) Environmental Protection and Hazards recommendations contained in the Coastal Plan, chapter 3, and land use recommendations 20 and 21, chapter 7, shall be applied to development projects within or affecting identified "Potentially Sensitive", "Conservation", "Sanctuary Preservation", and "Geologically Unstable" areas on Open Space and Hazards maps.

(2) All development shall be subject to Site Development and Erosion Control Standards. These standards are to be used as the minimum standards for development in the Coastal Zone. Where both these standards and the policies of the Coastal Plan apply to a development, the policies of the Coastal Plan shall take precedence over these standards. Where the policies and standards of the General Plan are more restrictive than those of the Coastal Plan or any of the standards below, the General Plan standards and policies shall apply. Development shall comply with Coastal Plan policies.

(3) No development or grading shall occur on slopes greater than thirty (30%) percent, unless no feasible alternate site is available.

(i) Access Dedication.

(1) Each permit must conform to Chapter V access provisions of the Coastal Plan. An offer of dedication is required if an accessway is shown on the property in the access plan. Consult Chapter V in the Coastal Plan for a description of each accessway and procedural requirements for dedication. In addition, existing prescriptive rights must be protected even if no accessway is shown in the access plan.

(2) Two types of access may be required: Lateral and/or vertical.

a. Lateral access refers to access paralleling the water's edge, either on the beach or the bluff. For all new development between the first public road and the ocean, granting of lateral easements to allow for public access along the shoreline shall be mandatory, unless the project has no direct or cumulative impact on the availability of public access to the coast. When there is a bluff, beach access to the toe of the bluff should be dedicated. If not, a twenty-five (25) foot wide accessway should be dedicated. If a bluff top trail is shown in the access plan, a bluff top easement dedication shall be required to be described as an area

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS
IMPLEMENTING ZONING DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL AND HAZARD REQUIREMENTS

The habitats or specific resources which have been mapped for the Sonoma County coast are listed below with management recommendations for each. In any case where the General Plan standard for riparian corridors or critical habitats is more restrictive than the standards below, development shall conform to the General Plan standard.

Sandy Beaches and Sand Spits, including Smelt Spawning Areas.

1 Prohibit the opening of sandbars except for maintenance of tidal flow to assure the continued biological productivity of streams and associated wetlands and in particular cases to prevent flooding. Bars should not be breached until there is sufficient instream flow to preserve anadromous fish runs.

2. Prohibit all off-road non-authorized motor vehicles from beach areas.

3. Prohibit the removal of sand from beaches and spits.

Dunes and Coastal Strand

4. Prohibit the removal of sand from dunes except for dunes management.

5. Preserve and protect coastal dune habitats from all but resource dependent, scientific, educational, and passive recreational uses including support facilities. Disturbance or destruction of any dune vegetation should be prohibited unless as required for public park facilities, and then only if revegetation is a condition of project approval.

6. Prohibit all off-road, non-authorized vehicles from dune areas.

7. Minimize foot traffic for all permitted uses, including recreation, on vegetated dunes. Where access through dunes is necessary, well-defined footpaths or raised boardwalks shall be developed and used. Access areas should be posted with explanations describing the importance of the use of limited access routes for the purpose of protecting the plant communities.

8. Identify wildlife nesting and breeding habitats of rare or sensitive plants or animals for the publicly owned dune areas in order to temporarily restrict access to these areas during identified breeding and nesting seasons.

9. Prohibit construction of permanent structures within riparian areas as defined, or 100 feet from the lowest line of riparian vegetation, whichever is treater, except development dependent on the resources in the riparian habitat, including public recreation facilities related to the resource. Any development shall be allowed only if it can be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade such areas, and shall be compatible with the continuance of the riparian habitat. The riparian area or 100 foot wide buffer zone should generally be maintained in a natural, undisturbed state. Trails and access may be permitted if studies determine no long-term adverse impacts would result from their construction, maintenance and public use. Trails should be made of porous materials.

10. Require erosion-control measures for projects affecting the riparian corridor.

11. Prohibit the removal of vegetation except commercial timber, subject to an approved timber harvest plan, from the riparian corridor unless it is shown to be essential to continued viability of the wetland.

12. Prohibit filling, grading, dredging, excavation, or construction in the watercourse of a riparian corridor unless it is shown that such action will maintain the value of the area as a habitat for wildlife and aquatic organisms and is compatible with continued viability of the habitat.

13. Prohibit pesticide and herbicide application in a riparian protection zone of 100 feet above the lowest streamside vegetation, or within riparian areas as defined, whichever is greater.

14. Encourage special range management practices which protect riparian areas.

15. Encourage development of livestock watering areas away from the riparian corridor.

Wetlands (Marshes, ponds, reservoirs, seeps)

16. Encourage restoration of marshlands where feasible.

17. Exclude all motor vehicles from wetlands. Pedestrian and equestrian traffic should be directed to specific areas with facilities provided to eliminate adverse impacts on biological resources.

18. Prohibit filling, grading, diking, dredging, and construction in wetlands, except under special conditions .delineated in the Coastal Act Section 30233.

    All projects must maintain or enhance the functional capacity of the wetland or estuary. Dredging, when consistent with the provisions of the Coastal Act and where necessary for the maintenance of the tidal flow and continued viability of the wetland habitat, should be subject to the following conditions:

    - Prohibit dredging in breeding and nursery areas and during periods of fish migration and spawning.
    - Limit dredging to the smallest area feasible.
    - Require protective measures for dredging and excavation such as silt curtains, diapers, and weirs to protect water quality. Remove structures as soon as possible once they have served their purpose.

    Dredge spoils should not be deposited in areas subject to tidal influence or in areas where public access would be significantly adversely affected, as well as certain environmentally sensitive areas.

19. Minimize construction on land adjacent to wetlands during maximum seasons of breeding bird activity. (March 1 to July 1)

20. Prohibit discharge of wastewater into any wetland unless such discharge maintains or enhances the functional capacity of the wetland and maintains the quality of the receiving water.

21. Prohibit grazing or other agricultural uses in designated coastal wetlands. On watershed lands, a fence should be constructed on the outer edge of the wetland.

22. Prohibit the diking or filling of seasonal wetlands for the purpose of conversion to Agriculture or to accommodate development of any kind.

23. Encourage the fencing of springs, seeps, and pond areas surrounded by lands used for grazing. Water for livestock should be piped outside of the wetland for use by livestock.

24. Prohibit the removal of vegetation from wetlands unless it is shown to be essential to the habitat viability.

25. Prohibit construction of agricultural, commercial, industrial and residential structures within 100 feet of wetlands.

26. Between 100 and 300 feet of wetlands, prohibit construction of agricultural, commercial, industrial and residential structures unless an environmental assessment finds the wetland would not be affected by such construction.

27. Prohibit new water diversions from streams that feed wetlands without establishing limits on diversion sufficient to protect the wetland.

Bodega Harbor Tideflats

28. Prohibit motor vehicles.

29. Recommend periodic closing of portions of the tideflats on the west side of the harbor to shellfish harvesting. A rotation system allowing opening of each section of the tideflats every three to five years has been suggested. The County should request evaluation of this proposal by the Department of Fish and Game.

30. Encourage more restrictive bag and possession limits and gear restrictions for ghost shrimp (Callillianassaiforniensis), mud shrimp (Upogebia pugettensis), and blood worms (Urechis caupo).

31. Enforce leash laws to minimize the effects of domestic animals on marine mammal and shorebird populations on the tideflats.

32. Prohibit discharge of effluents in tideflat areas.

33. Prohibit dredging and filling in tideflat areas, except under special conditions delineated in the Coastal Act. The impact of dredging on the surrounding biota can be minimized by restricting operations to winter months.

Rocky Intertidal, including Sea Bird Rookeries

34. Generally prohibit the development of groins, breakwaters, piers, seawalls, pipelines or other structures in the rocky intertidal areas. These structures or other such construction that alters natural shoreline processes shall be permitted in other resource areas only when required to serve coastal-dependent uses or to protect existing structures or public beaches in danger from erosion and when designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply. Existing marine structures causing water stagnation contributing to pollution problems and fish kills should be phased out or upgraded where feasible.

35. Prohibit vehicles in rock intertidal areas.

36. Designate important rocky intertidal areas as Marine or Ecological Reserves. Encourage maintenance of such areas by appropriate public agencies or private groups.

37. Designate the offshore, mouth, and banks of the Estero Americano as an ecological reserve. Sonoma County should act as the "lead public agency" to preserve this area as a representative of the Coastal estuarine environment of North Carolina.

38. Encourage utilization of the public shoreline at Salt Point State Park, Kruse Ranch, and the non-historic areas of Fort Ross Park to remove some pressure on the underwater resources at Stillwater Cove.

39. Prohibit public access to offshore rocks which are designated as seabird rookeries and nesting areas, and to habitats of seals and sea lions.

Coastal Bluffs

40. Require erosion and sediment control measures for excavation, grading, and construction operations in coastal permits for areas adjacent to coastal bluffs.

41. Prohibit the removal of sand or rock materials from any part of the bluffs except for road maintenance.

42. Minimize the removal of native plant species from the coastal bluff area.

43. Prohibit all off-road non-authorized motor vehicle traffic on bluff areas in order to limit compaction, erosion, and destruction of plants. Equestrian traffic should be directed to areas where the subsequent compaction and erosion do not adversely affect the stability of the bluffs.

44. Minimize recreational use of bluff sites known to be used by birds as nesting or roosting areas.

45. Design access points (stairways or trails) which pass through coastal bluff habitat to minimize erosion and disruption of bluff vegetation. Public access must be limited to the trailway corridor.

46. Develop surfaced paths along cliff tops, and paths or steps down cliff faces in bluff areas with heavy recreational use. In areas of moderate use, paths can be constructed of local material.

47. Prohibit development within 100 feet of a bluff edge except as described in Environmental Hazards Recommendation 2, Chapter III.

48. Encourage agricultural management practices which minimize soil erosion, sedimentation and siltation.

49. Include in coastal permits erosion and sediment control measures for excavation, grading and construction operations.

50. Provide areas for public observation of local cormorant population on Bodega Head and Stump Beach.

51. Encourage use of the upland area of Stillwater Cove County Park as a suitable area for educational facilities concerning coastal grassland or prairie.

Coastal Woodland

52. Include erosion and sediment control measures in coastal permits.

53. Minimize disruption to vegetation in all grading operations, placement of fill, or construction of structures.

Pygmy Forest

54. Prohibit construction of permanent structures except for those necessary for scientific and educational uses of this particular habitat.

55. Prohibit off-road motor vehicles, except for those required for management or emergency use in the forest area.

Windbreaks

56. Promote retention and proper management of existing windbreaks which are predominantly east-west oriented and do not block extensive coastal views.

57. Discourage new windbreaks that would interrupt coastal views.

Rare or Endangered Plants and Animals

58. Protect designated sites of rare or endangered plants. Prior to any development in or adjacent to designated sites, conduct precise botanical surveys to determine the distribution of any rare and/or endangered plants. Botanical surveys should be conducted during natural blooming season of species in question. Development should be sited and designed and constructed to prevent impacts of grading,

paving, construction of roads or structures, runoff, and erosion from significantly degrading rare and endangered plant habitats, and shall be compatible with the continuance of such habitat areas.

59. Assure compliance with the Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 and the California Endangered Species Act of 1970 as amended.

Osprey Nest Site

60. Limit recreational activities near identified osprey nesting sites to low intensity passive recreation. These limitations are especially important during May through July when incubation takes place.

61. Protect osprey nesting sites located along the Willow Creek, Freezeout Creek, and Russian River uplands from disturbance by logging activities.

62. Prohibit removal of snags and dead tops of live trees in areas surrounding identified osprey sites.

63. Prohibit removal of osprey nests.

64. Prohibit development of structures and avoid development of new roads if at all possible within the nesting site areas.

Heron Rookeries

65. Prohibit public access in areas of identified heron rookeries. Access to Penny Island should be limited to low intensity usage for scientific and educational purposes. Scientific and educational use should be managed so as not to interfere with heron nesting (February to mid-July).

66. Prohibit new development (construction of structures or roads) within 600 feet of a rookery.

Spotted Owl Territory

67. Minimize impacts of development near identified Spotted Owl nesting and breeding areas.

Anadromous Fish Streams

68. Maintain flows in streams identified as anadromous fish habitat at a minimum flow level as required to continue their use as an anadromous fish spawning area.

69. Stop all stream diversions when stream flow falls below minimum flow standards until stream flows return to levels above the minimum standards.

70. Prohibit dredging in all anadromous fish streams.

71. Prohibit dams or other structures which would prevent upstream migration of anadromous fish in streams designated as "anadromous fish habitat" unless other measures are used to allow fish to bypass these obstacles. Any bypass measures should be approved by the Department of Fish and Game.

Marine Mammal Haulout Grounds

72. Limit recreational activities near and prohibit disturbance of designated areas used for harbor seal and sea lions hauling-out grounds to passive recreation to insure continued viability of these habitats.

73. Encourage annual monitoring by the Department of Fish and Game of designated marine mammal hauling-out grounds to determine the condition of hauling out grounds and to take counts of mammals for long-term management of marine mammals.

Kelp

74. Encourage the appropriate State and Federal jurisdictions to:

- Monitor the size and habitat viability of kelp beds and their associated fisheries resources;
- Monitor and regulate activities such as sewage disposal, dredging, petroleum development, and other energy development which may adversely affect near shore marine water quality and thus kelp resources.

75. Require specific site investigations prior to any kelp harvesting.

Open Water

76. Prohibit construction of new structures, and dredging, filling or diking in open water except in accordance with Section 30233 of the 1976 Coastal Act. Open water shall be defined in a manner consistent with the Commissions Wetlands Guidelines.

77. Prohibit dredging during periods of fish migration and spawning, and limit dredging to the smallest area feasible.

Designated Sanctuary Preservation and Conservation Areas

78. Implement Sanctuary-Preservation and Conservation Area limitations contained on page III-5 in order to assure special consideration and protection for unique resources of the coastal zone.

Archaeological Resources

79. Require an archaeological study when proposed projects are within designated archaeological site areas, and require implementation of reasonable mitigation measures when recommended by the study.

80. Continue to send all projects subject to CEQA to Sonoma State Anthropological Laboratory for review.

(GEOLOGIC HAZARDS RECOMMENDATIONS)

1. Anticipate the effects of, and develop a plan in response to, a major earthquake generated along the San Andreas fault zone.

2. Prohibit development within 100 feet of a bluff edge or within any area designated "unstable to marginally stable" on Hazards maps unless a registered engineering geologist reviews and approves all grading, site preparation, drainage, leachfield and foundation plans of any proposed building and determines there will be no significant impacts. The engineering geologist report shall contain, at a minimum, the information specified in the Coastal Commission's Statewide Interpretive Guidelines concerning Geologic Stability of Blufftop Development (May 5, 1977).

3. Enforce the requirements of the Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zone Act for protection from fault rupture hazard.

4. Design and construct all structures for human occupancy, including mobile homes, in accordance with Zone 4 standards of the Uniform Building Code.

5. Enforce the geologic provisions of Chapter 70 of the Uniform Building Code.

6. Require engineering geologic reports in accordance with the Permit and Resource Management Department geologic review procedure.

7. Encourage grazing practices on steep slopes which mitigate erosion problems.

ATTACHMENT "J"

ADMINISTRATIVE WAIVER OF WETLAND (100 FOOT SETBACKS) REQUIREMENTS IN THE LOCAL COASTAL PLAN IN "RURAL COMMUNITIES" AND "URBAN SERVICE AREAS" ONLY, WHERE ROADS, TOPOGRAPHY, OTHER DEVELOPMENT EXISTS BETWEEN PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT AREA AND WETLAND.

In enforcing the 100 foot setbacks from wetlands and 300 foot environmental requirement near wetlands in urban areas, the Director of the Permit and Resource Management Department may, through aerial photos, topographical maps, or other means make a determination, subject to review and approval by the Executive Director of the Coastal Commission, that development will not affect the riparian area or wetland because:

a. Other developed lots or roads exist between the proposed development and the wetland. This standard shall be used cautiously - at the outer edge of the 300 foot limit. If there is any reasonable doubt the proposal would affect the wetlands or riparian area, an environment assessment shall be undertaken and include appropriate mitigation measures.

b. Topography is such that it is highly unlikely that development could affect the wetland.

The policies shall not be waived outside designated "rural community" and "urban service areas" on the Coastal Plan Land Use Map.

Criteria for Establishing Buffer Areas

A buffer area provides essential open space between the development and the environmentally sensitive habitat area. The existence of this open space ensures that the type and scale of development proposed will not significantly degrade the habitat area (as required by Section 30240). Therefore, development allowed in a buffer area is limited to access paths, fences necessary to protect the habitat area, and similar uses which have either beneficial effects or at least no significant adverse effects on the environmentally sensitive habitat area. A buffer area is not itself a part of the environmentally sensitive habitat area, but a "buffer" or "screen" that protects the habitat area from adverse environmental impacts caused by the development.

A buffer area should be established for each development adjacent to environmentally sensitive habitat areas based on the standards enumerated below. The width of a buffer area will vary depending upon the analysis. The buffer area should be a minimum of 100 feet for small projects on existing lots (such as one single family home or one commercial office building) unless the applicant can demonstrate that 100 feet is unnecessary to protect the resources of the habitat area. If the project involves substantial improvements or increased human impacts, such as a subdivision, a much wider buffer area should be required. For this reason, the guideline does not recommend a uniform width. The appropriate width will vary with the analysis based upon the standards.

For a wetland, the buffer area should be measured from the landward edge of the wetland (Appendix D). For a stream or river, the buffer area should be measured landward from the landward edge of riparian vegetation or from the top edge of the bank (e.g., in channelized streams). Maps and supplemental information may be required to determine these boundaries. Standards for determining the appropriate width of the buffer area as follows:

1. Biological significance of adjacent lands. Lands adjacent to a wetland, stream, or riparian habitat area vary in the degree to which they are functionally related to these habitat areas. That is, functional relationships may exist if species associated with such areas spend a significant portion of their life cycle on adjacent lands. The degree of significance would depend upon the habitat requirements of the species in the habitat area (e.g., nesting, feeding, breeding or resting). This determination requires the expertise of an ecologist, wildlife biologist, ornithologist, or botanist who is familiar with the particular type of habitat involved. Where a significant functional relationship exists, the land supporting this relationship should also be considered to be part of the environmentally sensitive habitat area, and the buffer area should be measured from the edge of these lands and be sufficiently wide to protect these functional relationships. Where no significant functional relationships exist, the buffer should be extended from the edge of the wetland, stream or riparian habitat (for example) which is adjacent to the proposed development (as opposed to the adjacent area which is significantly related ecologically).

2. Sensitivity of species to disturbance. The width of the buffer area should be based, in part, on the distance necessary to ensure that the most sensitive species of plants and animals will not be disturbed significantly by the permitted development. Such a determination should be based on the following:

    a. Nesting, feeding, breeding, resting or other habitat requirements of both resident and migratory fish and wildlife species.

    b. An assessment of the short-term and long-term adaptability of various species to human disturbance.

3. Susceptibility of parcel to erosion. The width of the buffer area should be based, in part, on an assessment of the slope, soils, impervious surface coverage, runoff characteristics, and vegetative cover of the parcel and to what degree the development will change the potential for erosion. A sufficient buffer to allow for the interception of any additional material eroded as a result of the proposed development should be provided.

4. Use of natural topographic features to located development. Hills and bluffs adjacent to environmentally sensitive habitat areas should be used, where feasible, to buffer habitat areas. Where otherwise permitted, development should be located on the sides of hills away from environmentally sensitive habitat areas. Similarly, bluff faces should not be developed, but should be included in the buffer area.

5. Use of existing cultural features to locate buffer zones. Cultural features, (e.g., roads and dikes) should be used, where feasible, to buffer habitat areas. Where feasible, development should be located on the side of roads, dikes, irrigation canals, flood control channels, etc., away from the environmentally sensitive habitat area.

6. Lot configuration and location of existing development. Where an existing subdivision or other development is largely built out and the buildings are a uniform distance from a habitat area, at least that same distance will be required as a buffer area for any new development permitted. However, if that distance is less than 100 feet, additional mitigation measures (e.g., planting of native vegetation which grows locally) should be provided to ensure additional protection. Where development is proposed in an area which is largely undeveloped, the widest and most protective buffer area feasible should be required.

7. Type and scale of development proposed. The type and scale of the proposed development will, to a large degree, determine the size of the buffer area necessary to protect the environmentally sensitive habitat area. For example, due to domestic pets, human use and vandalism, residential developments may not be as compatible as light industrial developments adjacent to wetlands, and may therefore require wider buffer areas. However, such evaluations should be made on a case-by-case basis depending upon the resources involved, and the type and density of development on adjacent lands.

Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration

Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department
2550 Ventura Avenue, Santa Rosa, CA 95403
(707) 565-1900 FAX (707) 565-1103

Publication Date: June 3, 2011
Adoption Date:
State Clearinghouse:

This statement and attachments constitute the **Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration** as proposed for or adopted by the Sonoma County decision-making body for the project described below.

File No.: PLP09-0057

Planner: Cynthia Demidovich

Project Name: New Municipal Well

Project Description: The proposed project is a new well and new chlorination structure which will be operated by the Bodega Bay Public Utility District. The well is located on 1681 Bay Flat Road and the chlorination structure is located on 1707 Bay Flat Road. The purpose of the proposed new well is to allow the Bodega Bay Public Utility District (BBPUD) be in compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Standards that require water supply to be able to match peak demands without reliance on storage, as required by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH). Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations requires water from the new well to be disinfected. An 80 square foot chlorination structure will be constructed to house a chlorine disinfection system that will disinfect water from the new well. The new well housing is approximately six inches in diameter and contained in a four-foot by six-foot utility vault constructed approximately at grade. The new well includes a submersible pump at a depth of approximately 80 to 100 feet below the ground surface. A new six-inch pipe will be installed along the driveway that serves the proposed well and will connect to the existing BBPUD water main at Bay Flat Road. An additional pipe will be installed from the well to the chlorination structure. Access to the proposed well is from a private driveway that serves two parcel located at 1681 and 1677 Bay Flat Road. The Bodega Bay Public Utility District researched alternative sites to locate a new well and determined this was the only feasible location that would meet the requirements of CDPH.

Background and Purpose of the Supplemental Mitigated Negative Declaration:

The original Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) for the Bay Flat Road Well Project was prepared by the BBPUD and adopted on August 20, 2008. A Notice of Determination was filed on August 25, 2008, with both the Sonoma County Clerk and the Office of Planning and Research. On June 6, 2009, the BBPUD filed the required Use Permit and Coastal Permit application with the County.

Following adoption of the MND by the BBPUD and submittal of its applications to the County, the BBPUD determined to modify the project by relocating the chlorination structure approximately 170 feet west of the proposed well which is further away from wetlands and residences. See original and currently proposed plans attached hereto.

Pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department (PRMD) prepared this Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration to address potential environmental impacts associated with the modified project.

Pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15162, a subsequent EIR would be appropriate

if the following conditions were met:

"*(a) When an EIR has been certified or negative declaration adopted for a project, no subsequent EIR shall be prepared for that project unless the lead agency determines, on the basis of substantial evidence in the light of the whole record, one or more of the following:*

(1) Substantial changes are proposed in the project which will require major revisions of the previous EIR or negative declaration due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects;

(2) Substantial changes occur with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous EIR or negative declaration due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects; or

(3) New information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence at the time the previous EIR was certified as complete or the negative declaration was adopted, shows any of the following:

(A) The project will have one or more significant effects not discussed in the previous EIR or negative declaration;

(B) Significant effects previously examined will be substantially more severe than shown in the previous EIR;

(C) Mitigation measures or alternatives previously found not to be feasible would in fact be feasible and would substantially reduce one or more significant effects of the project, but the project proponents decline to adopt the mitigation measure or alternative; or

(D) Mitigation measures or alternatives which are considerably different from those analyzed in the previous EIR would substantially reduce one or more significant effects on the environment, but the project proponents decline to adopt the mitigation measure or alterative.

(b) If changes to a project or its circumstances occur or new information becomes available after adoption of a negative declaration, the lead agency shall prepare a subsequent EIR if required under subdivision (a). Otherwise, the lead agency shall determine whether to prepare a subsequent negative declaration, an addendum, or no further documentation.

(c) Once a project has been approved, the lead agency's role in project approval is completed, unless further discretionary approval on that project is required. Information appearing after an approval does not require reopening of that approval. If after the project is approved, any of the conditions described in subdivision (a) occurs, a subsequent EIR or negative declaration shall only be prepared by the public agency which grants the next discretionary approval for the project, if any. In this situation no other responsible agency shall grant an approval for the project until the subsequent EIR has been certified or subsequent negative declaration adopted."

As the responsible agency making the next discretionary decision on the project, the County has reviewed and considered the prior MND for the project prepared by the BBPUD, and has determined that a subsequent MND is required to address minor changes in the project (i.e., relocation of the chlorination structure). None of the conditions described in subdivision (a) of Section 15162 have occurred, and therefore a subsequent EIR is not required. The relocation of the chlorination structure is a minor change in the project that further avoids the potential for impacts to wetlands and requires only minor additions or changes to the previous MND to make it adequate for the project as revised. Accordingly, a subsequent MND (SMND) is the appropriate environmental document. To address concerns about the project raised by neighbors after the BBPUD had adopted the MND, PRMD staff also asked for additional reports and documentation regarding biological resources, groundwater resources, noise, and land subsidence. These additional studies clarify and confirm the conclusions of the original MND that the well project will not have any significant impacts on the environment that will not be mitigated to a level of less than

significant with identified mitigation measures. The additional studies are listed below and attached to this document, and are discussed in the appropriate environmental issue area of the SMND.

Project Location: 1681 and 1707 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay
See Location Map - Attached

Environmental Finding:

Although the relocation of the chlorination structure on the project site requires some changes to the MND prepared by the District, none of the conditions requiring preparation of a subsequent EIR have occurred. Changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the project that avoid or substantially lessen the significant environmental effects as identified in the original MND and subsequent MND. Those changes or alterations are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of the BBPUD. Such changes have been adopted by the BBPUD or (with respect to the relocated chlorination structure) have been agreed to by the BBPUD and should be adopted by that agency. All impacts associated with the relocation of the chlorination structure can be mitigated to less than significant with the adoption of the mitigation measures identified herein. Therefore, the adoption of a Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration is appropriate. The Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration has been completed in compliance with CEQA, the State CEQA Guidelines and County guidelines and the information contained therein will be reviewed and considered by the County decision making body prior to making a decision on the project.

Initial Study: Attached

Other Attachments:

1) Geotechnical Consultation, RGH Consultants, Jared Pratt, Certified Engineering Geologist, Eric Chase, Geotechnical Engineer, October 22, 2009.

2) Assessment of Groundwater Flow into the Rail Pond between Bay Flat Road and Westshore Road, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., March 23, 2010.

3) Evaluation of Potential for Local Land Subsidence, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., July 13, 2010.

4) Brelje & Race Memorandum, Rail Pond Study, Benjamin Bryant, February 23, 2010.

5) Brelje & Race Correspondence, Chlorination Facility, Noise, Wetland, and Rail Ponds, Justin Witt, April 7, 2010.

6) Brelje & Race Memorandum, Well Purpose, Growth Inducement Potential, Well Drilling Method, and Well Development Water Disposal, Justin Witt, August 18, 2010.

7) Biological Resources Assessment, WRA Environmental Consultants, Doug Spicher, March 2010.

8) WRA Environmental Consultants, Correspondence, Doug Spicher, August 3, 2010.

9) WRA Environmental Consultants, Coorespondence, Doug Spicher, January 17, 2011.

10) Assessment of Groundwater Resources Dunes and Roppolo Well Fields Bodega Bay, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., July 2008.

11) Mitigated Negative Declaration, Brelje & Race, Justin Witt, June 19, 2008.

Decision-making Body: Sonoma County Board of Supervisors

Lead Agency: Bodega Bay Public Utility District

COUNTY OF SONOMA
PERMIT AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
2550 Ventura Avenue, Santa Rosa, CA 95403
(707) 565-1900 FAX (707) 565-1103

ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST FORM

FILE #: PLP09-0057
PROJECT: New Municipal Well

PLANNER: Cynthia Demidovich
DATE: June 3, 2011

LEAD AGENCY:	Bodega Bay Public Utility District
RESPONSIBLE AGENCY:	Sonoma County
PROJECT LOCATION:	1681 and 1707 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay
APPLICANT NAME:	Bodega Bay Public Utility District
APPLICANT ADDRESS:	P. O. Box 70, Bodega Bay, CA 94923
GENERAL PLAN DESIGNATION:	RR (Rural Residential), 1 acre density
SPECIFIC/AREA PLAN:	Local Coastal Plan
ZONING:	RR (Rural Residential), B7 (Frozen Zoning), G (Geologic Hazard), CC (Coastal Combining District)

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW:

A Mitigated Negative Declaration was prepared on June 19, 2008 by Brelje & Race Engineers. On August 20, 2008, the Bodega Bay Public Utility District Board of Directors approved the Bay Flat Road Well Project, adopted a Mitigated Negative Declaration and issued a "Notice of Determination" for the project. On April 29, 2009, Bodega Bay Public Utility District Board of Directors adopted a resolution (#321) authorizing the business manager to sign and file applications for permits with the County of Sonoma and/or Coastal Commission for the Bay Flat Road well project which were submitted on June 6, 2009. The adopted Mitigated Negative Declaration dated June 19, 2008, included mitigation measures in the following section: Air Quality, Biological Resources, Cultural Resources, Geology and Soils, Land Use and Planning, Noise, and Transportation and Traffic. On April 7, 2010, the applicant modified the project to avoid locating the proposed chlorination structure within 100 feet of the adjacent Sanctuary Preservation Area and within 100 feet of the wetlands located approximately 45 feet to the east of BBPUD's water main located at Bay Flat Road, as identified in Brelje & Race Correspondence, dated April 7, 2010, and revised site plan dated January 2010.

Pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) per section 15162, the Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department (PRMD) prepared this Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration (SMND) to assess the potential environmental effects associated with the change in the proposed project. In addition, to address concerns about the project raised by neighbors after the BBPUD had approved the project, PRMD staff asked for additional reports and documentation regarding biological resources, groundwater resources, noise, and land subsidence. These additional studies clarify and confirm the conclusions of the original MND that the well project will not have any significant impacts on the environment that will not be mitigated to a level of less than significant with identified mitigation measures. The additional studies, attached to this document, are discussed in the SMND in the appropriate environmental issue area.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT:

The proposed project is a new well and new chlorination structure which will be operated by the Bodega Bay Public Utility District. The well is located on 1681 Bay Flat Road and the chlorination structure is located on 1707 Bay Flat Road. The purpose of the proposed new well is to allow the Bodega Bay Public Utility District (BBPUD) to be in compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Standards that require water

supply to be able to match peak demands without reliance on storage, as required by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH). Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations requires water from the new well to be disinfected. An 80 square foot chlorination structure will be constructed to house a chlorine disinfection system that will disinfect water from the new well. The new well housing is approximately six inches in diameter and contained in a four-foot by six-foot utility vault constructed approximately at grade. The new well includes a submersible pump at a depth of approximately 80 to 100 feet below the ground surface. A new six-inch pipe will be installed along the driveway that serves the proposed well and will connect to the existing BBPUD water main at Bay Flat Road. An additional pipe will be installed from the well to the chlorination structure. Access to the proposed well is from a private driveway that serves two parcel located at 1681 and 1677 Bay Flat Road. The Bodega Bay Public Utility District researched alternative sites to locate a new well and determined this was the only feasible location that would meet the requirements of CDPH.

Pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the Sonoma County Permit and Resource Management Department (PRMD) prepared this Subsequent Mitigated Negative Declaration to address potential environmental impacts associated with the modified project.

BACKGROUND:

The project was originally submitted to the Permit and Resource Management Department (PRMD) on June 6, 2009, for a Use Permit and a Coastal Permit to construct a new well and new chlorination structure. An incomplete letter was mailed out on July 2, 2009, to advise the applicant that the project as proposed was inconsistent with the Sonoma County Local Coastal Plan (LCP) for the following reasons: the proposed project was located adjacent to a "Sanctuary Preservation Area" as designated on the LCP Environmental Map #9 (North Rail Pond) and located near the Alquist-Priolo fault zone which is subject to seismic activity.

On April 7, 2010, the applicant revised the project to avoid locating the proposed chlorination structure within 100 feet of the adjacent Sanctuary Preservation Area and within 100 feet of the wetlands located approximately 45 feet to the east of BBPUDs water main located at Bay Flat Road. On August 31, 2010, the proposed project was deemed complete.

SURROUNDING LAND USES AND SETTING: Briefly describe the project's surroundings:

The uses to the east, west, and south are residential and is zoned RR (Rural Residential), B7 (Frozen Zoning), G (Geologic Hazard), CC (Coastal Combining District). Bodega Dunes State Park is located to the northeast and northwest and is zoned PF (Public Facilities), CC (Coastal Combining District), F2 (Floodplain) and G (Geologic Hazard). Bodega Bay is located approximately 600 feet to the south of the project sites.

Other Public Agencies whose approval is required (e.g. permits, financing approval, or participation agreement): No permits are required by other Public Agencies.

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED:

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is a "Potentially Significant Impact" or "Less than Significant with Mitigation" as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

___ Aesthetics	___ Agricultural & Forest Resources	___ Air Quality
_X_ Biological Resources	___ Cultural Resources	___ Geology/Soils
___ Greenhouse Gas Emission	___ Hazards & Hazardous Materials	___ Hydrology/Water Quality
___ Land Use and Planning	___ Mineral Resources	___ Noise
___ Population/Housing	___ Public Services	___ Recreation
___ Transportation/Traffic	___ Utilities/Service Systems	
___ Mandatory Findings of Significance		

DETERMINATION

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

___ The proposed project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

_X_ Although the changes to the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent that will avoid or substantially reduce those effects. Only minor modification of the prior Mitigated Negative Declaration is required to address the changes in the project, and a SUBSEQUENT MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

___ The proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.

___ The proposed project MAY have a "potentially significant impact" or "potentially significant unless mitigated" impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed by in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.

___ Although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, all potentially significant effects were previously analyzed in an earlier EIR or Negative Declaration pursuant to applicable standards and potential impacts have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR or Negative Declaration, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project. There are no changes in the project, no new information related to potential impacts, and no changes in circumstances that would require further analysis pursuant to Section 15162 of CEQA Guidelines, therefore no further environmental review is required.

Incorporated Source Documents

In preparation of the Initial Study checklist, the following documents were referenced/developed, and are hereby incorporated as part of the Initial Study. All documents are available in the project file or for reference at the Permit and Resource Management Department.

_X_ Project Application and Description
_X_ Initial Data Sheet
_X_ County Planning Department's Sources and Criteria Manual
_X_ Sonoma County General Plan and Associated EIR
_X_ Local Coastal Plan
_X_ Sonoma County Zoning Ordinance
_X_ Sonoma County Rare Plant Site Identification Study
_X_ Project Referrals from Responsible Agencies
_X_ State and Local Environmental Quality Acts (CEQA)
___ Full record of previous hearings on project in File
_X_ Correspondence received on project.
_X_ Other technical reports:

1) Geotechnical Consultation, RGH Consultants, Jared Pratt, Certified Engineering Geologist, Eric Chase, Geotechnical Engineer, October 22, 2009.

2) Assessment of Groundwater Flow into the Rail Pond between Bay Flat Road and Westshore Road, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., March 23, 2010.

3) Evaluation of Potential for Local Land Subsidence, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., July 13, 2010.

4) Brelje & Race Memorandum, Rail Pond Study, Benjamin Bryant, February 23, 2010.

5) Brelje & Race Correspondence, Justin Witt, April 7, 2010.

6) Brelje & Race Memorandum, Justin Witt, August 18, 2010.

7) Biological Resources Assessment, WRA Environmental Consultants, Doug Spicher, March 2010.

8) WRA Environmental Consultants, Correspondence, Doug Spicher, August 3, 2010.

9) WRA Environmental Consultants, Coorespondence, Doug Spicher, January 17, 2011.

10) Assessment of Groundwater Resources Dunes and Roppolo Well Fields Bodega Bay, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., July 2008.

EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS:

1) A brief explanation is required for all answers except "No impact" answers that are adequately supported by the information sources a lead agency cites in the parentheses following each question. A "No Impact" answer is adequately supported if the referenced information sources show that the impact simply does not apply to projects like the one involved (e.g. the project falls outside a fault rupture zone). A "No Impact" answer should be explained where it is based on project-specific factors as well as general standards (e.g. the project will not expose sensitive receptors to pollutants, based on a project-specific screening analysis).

2) All answers must take account of the whole action involved, including off-site as well as on-site, cumulative as well as project-level, indirect as well as direct, and construction as well as operational impacts.

3) Once the lead agency has determined that a particular physical impact may occur, then the checklist answers must indicate whether the impact is potentially significant, less than significant with mitigation, or less than significant. "Potentially Significant Impact" is appropriate if there is substantial evidence that an effect may be significant. If there are one or more "Potentially Significant Impact" entries when the determination is made, an EIR is required.

4) "Negative Declaration: Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated" applies where the incorporation of mitigation measures has reduced an effect from "Potentially Significant Impact" to a "Less than Significant Impact." The lead agency must describe the mitigation measures, and briefly explain how they reduce the effect to a less than significant level (mitigation measures from Section 17 at the end of the checklist, "Earlier Analysis" may be cross-referenced).

5) Earlier analyses may be used where, pursuant to the tiering, program EIR, or other CEQA process, an effect has been adequately analyzed in an earlier EIR or negative declaration. Section 15063 (c)(3)(D). In this case, a brief discussion should identify the following:

   a) Earlier Analysis Used. Identify and state where they are available for review.

   b) Impacts Adequately Addressed. Identify which effects from the above checklist were within the scope of and adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and state whether such effects were addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis.

   c) Mitigation Measures. For effects that are "Less than Significant with Mitigation Measures Incorporated", describe the mitigation measures which were incorporated or refined from the earlier document and the extent to which they address site-specific conditions for the project.

6) Lead agencies are encouraged to incorporate into the checklist references to information sources for potential impacts (e.g., general plans, zoning ordinances). Reference to a previously prepared or outside document should, where appropriate, include a reference to the page or pages where the statement is substantiated.

7) Supporting Information Sources: A source list should be attached, and other sources used or individuals contacted should be cited in the discussion.

8) This is only a suggested form, and lead agencies are free to use different formats; however, lead agencies should normally address the questions from this checklist that are relevant to a project's environmental effects in whatever format is selected.

9) The explanation of each issue should identify:
   a) the significance criteria or threshold, if any, used to evaluate each question; and
   b) the mitigation measure identified, if any, to reduce the impact to less than significance.

1. **AESTHETICS** Would the change in the project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

1.a. No Impact - The only above ground structure is the 80 square foot chlorination structure. The prior MND found no impact to the scenic vistas in part because the chlorination structure is compatible with existing residential uses and screened from public views. Relocation of the chlorination structure to 1707 Bay Flat Road will further screen the structure as existing trees and shrubs provide a buffer from public view (Bay Flat Road) and will not result in any new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

1.b. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure will not result in a new or substantially more severe effect on scenic resources as existing trees and shrubs will provide a buffer from public view.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

1.c. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure will not result in a new or substantially more severe effect on the visual character or qualities of the site and its surrounding as the structure is 80 square feet in size and will be screened from public view by existing vegetation.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

1.d. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure will not result in a new or substantially more severe effect on lighting as no exterior lighting is proposed for the project.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

2. AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES

Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact

In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the change in the project:

a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

2.a. No Impact - The prior MND determined there would be no impact to farmland as a result of the project. The relocation of the chlorination structure also would not impact farmland, and thus would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

2.b. No Impact - The prior MND determined there would be no conflict with the existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract as a result of the project. The relocation of the chlorination structure thus would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

2.c. No Impact - The proposed project site is zoned RR (Rural Residential), B7 (Frozen Zoning), G

(Geologic Hazard), CC (Coastal Combining District) and is not currently zoned for forest land, timberland, or Timberland Production, nor would the proposed project cause rezoning of any lands zoned as such.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

2.d. No Impact - The proposed project site is not in an area of forest land and will not convert forest land to a non-forest use.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

2.e. No Impact - The prior MND determined the project would not result in the conversion of farmland to non-agricultural uses. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not impact farmland or forest land and thus would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

3. AIR QUALITY

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the change in the project:				
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

3.a. No Impact - The prior MND determined the project would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the North Coast air quality plan. The relocation of the chlorination structure would have no further impact on air quality and thus would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

3.b. No Impact - The prior MND determined the project would not violate any air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation. The relocation of the chlorination

structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

3.c. No Impact - The prior MND determined the project would not result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under federal or state ambient air quality standards. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

3.d. No Impact - The prior MND determined the project would not result in long-term emission of pollutants, but could generate construction-related dust. Mitigation Measure AQ-1, which requires daily watering, covering of haul truck loads, daily sweeping, and minimization of vehicle idling, was adopted to reduce this impact to Less than Significant. This mitigation measure would apply to the relocated chlorination structure. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No additional mitigation measures required.

e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

3.e. No Impact - The prior MND determined the project would not create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

4. **BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES** Would the change in the project:	Significant Impact	Potentially Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	Less than No Impact
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	___	X	___	___

Comment:

4.a. Less than Significant Impact-

The prior MND determined the project would not result in any impact to special species status species. To address the proposed change in the project, PRMD staff required a biological resource assessment. A Biological Resource Assessment was prepared by WRA Environmental Consultants, Douglas Spicher, Senior Wetland Ecologist, March 2010. The Biological Resource Assessment included analysis of the relocation of the chlorination structure from 1665 Bay Flat Road to 1707 Bay Flat Road. The relocation will result in the chlorination structure being located a minimum of 100 feet from wetlands. Relocation of the chlorination structure further away from wetland and residences would further ensure that the project does not have a significant impact to biological resources. All of the wildlife found in the project area vicinity were commonly found species such as California Quail and Mule Deer, which are not provided special protection by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). The study indicates no special status plant or wildlife species were observed within the project area. In addition, no critical habitat for special status plant or wildlife species is present.

According to the assessment, although not observed on-site, two special status wildlife species have a moderate potential to occur in the project area: rufous hummingbird (Selasphorus rufus) and monarch butterfly (Danaus plexippus). There are no documented occurrences of the Rufous Hummingbird within five miles of the project area; however, suitable breeding habitat and nectar sources are present in the open grassland habitat. There are mature trees within and adjacent to the project site that are suitable winter roost sites for the monarch butterfly.

The assessment has identified two potential significant impacts to special status wildlife species. Noise and vibration resulting from drilling, trenching and/or staging activities, and removal of vegetation may result in direct mortality, disturbance, or result in nest abandonment to avian species that may nest within or adjacent to the Project Area. These same activities may also result in disturbance or roost abandonment to monarch butterflies that may roost, and/or over winter within or adjacent to the Project Area.

The prior MND determined the project could result in impacts to adjacent nesting birds. Mitigation Measure BR-1in the prior MND was approved to reduce this impact to Less than Significant. The March 2010 assessment confirmed this potential impact and recommended similar mitigation. However, Mitigation Measure BR-1 in the original MND is more protective of nesting birds than the mitigation recommended in the March 2010 assessment. Mitigation Measure BR-1 would apply to the relocated chlorination structure, and the relocated structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

The following mitigation measure will ensure that any impact to special status monarch butterflies as a result of the project, including the relocated chlorination structure, will be less than significant:

Mitigation Measure 4.a: When feasible, construction activities and vegetation removal should be conducted between April 1 through September 30 which is outside of the monarch butterfly over wintering period. If work must be conducted during the wintering period (October 1 through March 31), then a pre-construction survey for monarch butterfly roosts should be performed by a qualified biologist within 2 weeks of the onset of activities in and within 100 feet of the Project Area. If an active roost is found, an exclusion buffer should be placed around the roost tree at the discretion of a qualified biologist.

Monitoring 4.a:

If construction or vegetation removal occurs during the wintering period for monarch butterflies (October 1 through March 31),a qualified biologist shall be retained to monitor and conduct preactivity surveys; monitor construction activities that could directly impact sensitive wildlife; and ensure any active roosts are adequately buffered, if necessary.

b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian

habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

4.b. Less than Significant Impact - Riparian habitat and wetland are discussed below in 4.c. According to the WRA Biological Resource Assessment, no other sensitive natural communities occur in the project area.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	___	X	___	___

Comment:

4.c. Less than Significant Impact with Mitigation -

No potential wetland features were observed during the site visit for the WRA Biological Resource Assessment, and no direct impacts to wetland features are anticipated as a result of the proposed project and the relocation of the chlorination structure. However, analysis included in the biological resource assessment (WRA Environmental Consultants, dated March 2010) states, "the installation of the pipeline between the proposed well location and the existing water main in Bay Flat Road would occur within 100 feet of a wetland area only near the connection point at Bay Flat Road. Installation of this pipe would occur solely within existing roadways and would avoid sensitive habitats. This single area where the construction footprint would occur within 100 feet of potential wetland features is highlighted in Figure 2." (See Figure 2 of the attached Biological Assessment dated March 2010, WRA Consultants.) Since the construction and installation of pipes would occur solely within existing roadways and would avoid sensitive habitats, there would be no direct impact to wetland features.

North Rail Pond

The Biological Resource Assessment, prepared by WRA Environmental Consultants, Douglas Spicher, Senior Wetland Ecologist, dated March 2010, stated the following information related to the rail pond wetlands:

> "Reports prepared by Todd Engineers (2008 and 2010) and Brelje & Race Engineers (2010) were reviewed regarding potential impacts to the northern rail pond from well pumping. The reports each conclude that the amount of fresh water removed by well pumping in relationship to the amount flowing through the aquifer system was not significant and would not significantly change the existing fresh water-saline balance of the northern rail pond. We agree with those conclusions. In order for a significant change in salinity to occur, well pumping would need to reduce the amount of ground water outflow so that fresh water seepage ceases. The degree of pumping needed to create this condition would have to be constant to cause a change in vegetation community types. Once pumping ceased the dune well field would quickly recharge and fresh water influence would once again return. Continuous pumping is not anticipated and, as explained in the Todd reports, there is sufficient water in the aquifer to allow continued flows to the rail pond under proposed pumping rates. Therefore, any potential impacts to the existing plant community from the amount of well pumping that is described for the project will be less than significant and no mitigation is needed."

Benjamin Bryant with Brelje & Race prepared a study dated February 23, 2010, of water levels and salinity of the north rail pond. The study determined there is an existing 18-inch concrete pipe that connects the rail pond with the harbor and there is inflow and outflow action on each end of the pipe in the rail pond. The study determined the water level in the rail pond is linked to the harbor as the rail pond water level slowly rises and drops with the tide. The study determined that the rail pond's water and salinity level is primarily influenced by the harbor with some groundwater influence. The study concluded that the new well pumping at a rate of 150 gpm would not significantly influence the water level or salinity level in the rail pond.

Other Potential Wetlands

As described above, analysis from WRA Environmental Consultants, dated March 2010, addresses concerns that there is one single area where the construction footprint for the installation of pipeline near the existing water main at Bay Flat Road would be within 100 feet of a potential wetland feature. The analysis indicated the construction would occur solely within existing roadways and would avoid sensitive habitats and there would be no direct impacts to wetland features.

Further analysis from WRA Environmental Consultants, dated August 3, 2010, addresses neighbor concerns that another wetland habitat could be located over 100 feet to the north of the proposed new well. In response, on January 14, 2011, WRA conducted a site visit to take measurements and make additional observations. Correspondence from WRA dated January 17, 2011, confirmed that the habitat did not meet the definition of a wetland or riparian habitat based on the January 14, 2011, site visit. WRA also determined that the bottom of the slope did not contain surface water or a shallow ground water table, confirming the area was not functioning as a wetland.

Other than the previously identified wetland located within 100 feet of the existing water main at Bay Flat Road, no wetland features were observed during the site visit(s) for the WRA Biological Resource Assessment, and no direct impacts to wetland features are anticipated as a result of the proposed project and the relocation of the chlorination structure.

There is substantial evidence that the relocation of the chlorination structure does not result in a new significant impact to wetlands and riparian habitat. Although no impacts to wetland or riparian features are anticipated to occur, the following standard construction BMP will ensure that any potential impact is avoided.

Mitigation Measure 4.c(1): Best management practices (BMPs) shall be implemented during project construction to prevent accidental filling and/or erosion and sedimentation. BMPs include, but are not limited to: installation of construction fencing along the project boundaries in areas within 100 feet of a wetland to clearly mark the work area and prevent work outside of the construction area. In addition, silt fencing should be installed along the project boundary if rain is forecast within 10 days of construction activities that would occur within 100 feet of a wetland.

Mitigation Monitoring 4.c(1):

BMP'S shall be shown on all building plans to protect boundaries within 100 feet of a wetland the wetland shall be identified on project building plans and the plans shall be reviewed approved by PRMD prior to issuance of the building permit and prior to construction.

d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

4.d. No Impact - The proposed project will not substantially interfere with the movement of any species. See response to 4.a, 4.c, and 4.e.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

e)	Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as tree preservation policy or ordinance?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

4.e. No Impact -

Portions of the identified wetland habitat located within 100 feet of the existing water main at Bay Flat Road, (See Figure 2 of the attached Biological Assessment dated March 2010, WRA Consultants.) meet the definition of a wetland in the Sonoma County Local Coastal Plan (LCP) and a 100 foot setback is required for all development. However, Attachment "J" and "M" of the LCP provide a mechanism to reduce the 100 foot setback from wetland and riparian habitat provided that specific findings are made. In addition, the chlorination structure was moved from the original location at Bay Flat Road approximately 170 feet to the west of the proposed well to avoid being within 100 feet of a wetland.

Correspondence from WRA Environmental Consultants, dated August 3, 2010, indicates a neighbor was concerned that in addition to the wetland (northern rail pond) located approximately 15 feet to the south of the BBPUD's water main located at Bay Flat Road, another wetland habitat could be located over 100 feet to the north of the proposed new well. On January 14, 2011, WRA conducted a site visit to take additional measurements and make observations. Correspondence from WRA dated January 17, 2011, determined that the habitat did not meet the definition of a wetland or riparian habitat based on the January 14, 2011, site visit. WRA also determined the proposed well was approximately 58 feet from the edge of a willow canopy and approximately 80 feet from the bottom of the slope located to the north of the proposed well. WRA also determined that the bottom of the slope did not contain surface water or a shallow ground water table, which would have been expected if the area was functioning as a wetland. The assessments from WRA Environmental Consultants confirms that no impacts will occur to any wetlands as the proposed project, including pipeline alignments, have been routed to avoid all wetlands.

Attachment "J" and "M" of the Local Coastal Plan allow the minimum 100 foot setback to be waived provided specific findings are made. Although the habitat located to the north of the well (described above) does not meet the LCP definition of wetlands, WRA Environmental Consultants (dated January 17, 2011) also made the following findings as required by Attachment "J":

> "Attachment J, part b provides that the 100-foot setback requirement can be waived by the Director of the Permit and Resource Management Department (subject to review and approval by the Executive Director of the Coastal Commission) if "Topography is such that it is highly unlikely that development could affect the wetland." The development in this case will not affect the slope or the bottom area for two reasons. First, the well head will be at ground level in an underground vault approximately four feet by six feet (less than the size of a full sized bed). There is no permanent above ground structure and there will be essentially no sound from it when the well is operating. Second, the well head location is located approximately 25 feet back from the top of slope and the slope is very steep (slope is approximately 2:1). This topography does not allow any visual connection between the well head location and the bottom, and wildlife potentially using the bottom area will not be affected by activities at the top."

Attachment "M" located in the LCP Administrative Manual provides criteria for establishing buffer areas between development and environmentally sensitive habitat areas. Buffers are typically an unaltered open space between development and environmentally sensitive habitat areas that provide protection to the habitat from adverse impacts caused by the development. The width of a buffer area will vary depending on the characteristics of the affected habitat and proposed development, and each request must be evaluated on an individual basis.

WRA Environmental Consultants made the following findings as required by Attachment "M" even though the habitat located to the north of the well does not meet the definition of a wetland or riparian habitat:

"1. Biological significance of adjacent lands. Lands adjacent to a sensitive habitat are important to that sensitive habitat if species in the sensitive habitat spend a significant portion of their life cycle in the adjacent lands. Any species using the bottom basin area, in this case, are not likely to spend a significant portion of their life cycle on the very steep slope that is adjacent land. Moreover, the area from the top of slope back, including the location of the proposed well, front yards of the existing homes, and areas adjacent to the driveways of the two existing homes, is kept cleared and maintained by mowing and has no biological significance to the slope or the basin below."

"2. Sensitivity of species to disturbance. The buffer distance should take into account how sensitive species, especially wildlife, may react to development and presence of human activity. In this case, the presence of two existing homes with associated human activity already establishes the sensitivity level for the area. The development of a well that will have no above ground feature and produces no noise will not significantly add to the established sensitivity level. Temporary disturbance during well drilling can be minimized by conducting the drilling during the non-nesting season or by conducting pre-construction surveys to determine if active nests are in proximity to the project location during the nesting season." Avoidance and buffering of nests is required by Mitigation Measure 4.a(1).

"3. Susceptibility of parcel to erosion. Erosion of the steep slope is an obvious hazard that this project will strongly avoid. All well development water will be collected and removed from the project area and will not be allowed to flow onto the ground. In addition, because the position of the well head is located away from the top of slope, protection from any accidental spill of well development water will be prevented from reaching the slope with BMPs, including a temporary berm along the top of slope."

"4. Use of natural topographic features to located development. Natural topographic features, such as bluffs, channels, or hills, can provide separation of development from sensitive habitats or species by blocking visual contact or direct disturbance. In this case, the position of the well head at the top of a steep slope and away from the top of slope precludes visual contact and direct disturbance of the slope, the bottom area, and/or species in the bottom."

"5. Use of existing cultural features to locate buffer zones. The well location is in an existing maintained driveway area between two homes. Pipes to connect the well to the existing public water system will be installed within existing roadways. Locating the well at the top of a steep slope and away from the top of slope acts as a natural topographic feature to prevent disturbance, as explained in #4 above."

"6. Lot configuration and location of existing development. Existing development usually establishes the sensitivity limits for any new development proposed for an area, as long as the new development does not add a substantially higher level of new disturbance or is located closer to the sensitive habitat. In this case, the new well will be set back from the top of slope between two existing homes in an underground vault, will emit no noise, and will not increase disturbance. Pipes will be placed within existing roadways."

"7. Type and scale of development. In this case, the well head will be in a underground vault that is four feet by six feet, will emit no sound, and is located between two existing homes. Therefore, the type and scale of development is not significant."

Installation of a pipeline near the existing water main at Bay Flat Road would be within 100 feet of a potential wetland feature as defined by the LCP however, the proposed project meets criteria contained in Attachments "J" and "M" of the LCP. The chlorination structure has been relocated to more than 100 feet from any potential wetlands. The proposed project is in compliance with Attachment "M" and Attachment "J" of the Sonoma County Local Coastal Plan. Accordingly, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

f)	Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state Habitat conservation plan?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

4.f. No Impact - The change in the project would not result in a new significant impact in terms of conflicting with a habitat conservation plan because the County has no adopted habitat conservation plan.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

5. **CULTURAL RESOURCES** Would the change in the project:	Significant Impact	Potentially Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	Less than No Impact
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in § 15064.5?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

5.a. Less than Significant Impact - Surveys conducted for the prior MND did not identify any historic or archaeological resources within the project area. The prior MND found that the impact to historic and archaeological resources would be less than significant impact with implementation of Mitigation Measure CR-1, which provides a process for identifying and preserving previously unidentified historic and archaeological resources encountered during construction. The mitigation would also apply to the relocated chlorination structure. Accordingly, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact to the historic and archaeological resources.

Mitigation: No additional mitigation measures required.

b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

5.b. Less than Significant Impact - See comment listed above in 5.a.

Mitigation: No additional mitigation measures required.

c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

5.c. Less than Significant Impact - See comment listed above in 5.a.

Mitigation: No additional mitigation measures required.

d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

5.d. Less than Significant Impact - See comment listed above in 5.a.

Mitigation: No additional mitigation measures required.

6. **GEOLOGY AND SOILS** Would the change in the project:	Significant Impact	Potentially Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	Less than No Impact
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
I) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.	___	___	X	___

Comment:

6.a. Less than Significant Impact - For the revised project, a geotechnical consultation, was prepared by the applicant's engineer, RGH Consultants, Jared Pratt, Certified Engineering Geologist, Eric Chase, Geotechnical Engineer, dated October 22, 2009. The consultation indicated the proposed sites for the 80 square foot chlorination structure and new well are located in an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone for the San Andreas fault system. The level of risk for surface rupture for the two sites is considered high. The consultation indicates the chlorination structure is exempt from the special fault study required in delineated fault zones due to the absence of human occupancy. However, the study recommends specific construction standards for the chlorination structure as one or more large earthquakes (Magnitude 6.7 or greater) will occur within the next 30 years and the site is subject to seismic shaking, and the BBPUD's engineers will incorporate these recommendations into the plans for the chlorination structure. A condition of approval will be included for the Use Permit and the Coastal Permit requiring the applicant to construct the chlorination structure according to the recommendations listed in the Geotechnical Consultation prepared by RGH Consultants, Jared Pratt, Certified Engineering Geologist, Eric Chase, Geotechnical Engineer, October 22, 2009. Accordingly, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact to geology and soils.

ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

6.a.ii. Less than Significant Impact - See response to 6.a listed above.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

6.a.iii. Less than Significant Impact - See response to 6.a listed above.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

iv) Landslides?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

6.a.iv. No Impact - A Geotechnical Consultation, was prepared by RGH Consultants, Jared Pratt, Certified Engineering Geologist, Eric Chase, Geotechnical Engineer, October 22, 2009. The study did not indicate that the project site was subject to landslides. There is substantial evidence that the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil? ___ ___ X ___

Comment:

6.b. Less than Significant Impact - Correspondence from Brelje & Race dated August 18, 2010, indicates the new well will be constructed utilizing a cable tool method. The cable tool method of drilling does not involve the use of drilling mud. A three to ten foot temporary casing is guided into the earth as a drilling bit attached to a cable is lowered into the casing to pulverize the soil in the casing. The bit is then removed and a bailing device is lowered into the casing to remove the soil. This process is repeated until the bottom of the casing is reached and a new section of casing is welded on and driven another three to ten feet deeper into the earth. When the casing reaches the desired depth of the proposed well (approximately 80 to 100 feet), a permanent well casing is lowered, and the external casing is removed. The permanent well will be approximately six inches in diameter and be contained in a four-foot by six-foot utility vault that will be approximately at grade. Approximately six cubic yards of soil will be removed as a result of constructing the well. The spoils will be removed from the project site daily. In addition, Mitigation Measure GS-1 imposed in the original MND would apply to the relocated chlorination structure, and would require the use of BMP's to prevent erosion. Accordingly, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact from soil erosion or loss of topsoil.

Mitigation: No additional mitigation measures required.

c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse? ___ ___ X ___

Comment:

6.c. Less than Significant Impact - See response to 6.a above. To address concerns regarding the potential for land subsidence as a result of the new well, an assessment of groundwater flow into the Rail Pond between Bay Flat Road, and Westshore Road, was prepared by Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C. Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., dated March 23, 2010, and an Evaluation of Potential for Local Land Subsidence, was prepared by Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C. Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., dated July 13, 2010. The studies analyze the potential for land subsidence created by the proposed well and the effect it could have on the existing single family dwelling unit located on the project site and the single family dwelling unit on the adjacent parcel (100-060-010) located to the east. The analysis states the risk of land subsidence is significantly greater for groundwater systems comprised in part of silt/clay deposits. The location of the well field is comprised solely of well-sorted dune and marine sands and contains no clay or silt deposits which reduces the potential for significant land subsidence. The analysis states: "In addition to the favorable geologic conditions, the distance-drawdown analysis indicates the maximum water level drawdown in the immediate vicinity of the new well will be relatively small, ranging from 8.6 to 24.3 feet. Water level drawdown within the cone of depression decreases quickly with increasing distance from the well, and the cone of depression extends only a relatively short distance of 107 feet. Based on this information and the lack of any observed land subsidence associated with the Dunes well field since the development of groundwater resources in the area in 1980, any measurable land subsidence associated with groundwater pumping of the new well is highly unlikely." The study indicated that the potential of subsidence at the wellhead is 1.3 cm and quickly decreases with distance. The land

subsidence potential is less than 0.5 cm at a distance of 14 feet from the well and 0.2 cm at a distance of 50 feet from the well. The single family dwelling on the project site is locate approximately 60 feet to the west of the well. The adjacent single family dwelling's garage is located approximately 35 to 40 feet to the east of the well and the adjacent single family dwelling is located approximately 80 to 85 feet to the east of the well.

The two analysis concluded that based on the review of reference materials on land subsidence, independent site-specific calculations, and the operation of the well field, the proper installation and operation of the water supply well at the project site will present no immediate or long-term risk to the structural integrity of the project site and adjacent parcel located to the east.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

6.d. Less than Significant Impact - The original MND found that appropriate design of the facilities according to professional standards and applicable building codes would ensure that the risk from expansive soils would be minimized. The chlorination structure would be subject to these professional standards and building codes. Relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

6.e. No Impact - The change in the project does not involve the use of septic systems or alternative waste disposal systems.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

7. **GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION** Would the change in the project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	Less than No Impact
a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

7.a. No Impact - The new well and chlorination structure will not generate greenhouse gas emissions. Accordingly, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

7.b. No Impact - The project will not conflict with the Sonoma County Community Climate Action Plan. The change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

8. **HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**
Would the change in the project:

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

8.a. Less than Significant Impact - The original MND determined this impact to be Less than Significant due to secondary containment of the chlorination solution within the chlorination structure, and the BBPUD's hazardous materials handling and response plans already in place. Relocation of the chlorination structure away from wetlands further ensures that use of chlorine disinfection will not result in a significant impact. The following provides further clarification regarding this Less than Significant Impact. Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations requires the water from the new well to be disinfected. A chlorination structure will be constructed to house a chlorine disinfection system that will disinfect water from the new well. A weak solution of chlorine will be injected at the well head as the water is pumped from the well. The chlorine solution will be developed by dissolving dry calcium hypochlorite tablets in water to create a solution of 1.7% chlorine to be injection into the water supply. The equipment is located in the chlorination structure and includes a small five gallon tank to hold the 1.7% chlorine solution, a hopper to hold a seven day supply of the dry calcium hypochlorite tablets, and a pump for drawing solution from the holding tank and injecting the solution into the water main at the well head. The chlorination structure will include a secondary containment basin built into the floor to contain any accidental chlorine solution spills that might occur. The foundation of the structure will be constructed to withstand large seismic events (see Mitigation Measure 6.a.(1)) as recommended in the Geotechnical Consultation prepared by RGH Consultants, Jared Pratt, Certified Engineering Geologist, Eric Chase, Geotechnical Engineer, October 22, 2009. A seven day supply of dry calcium hypochlorite tablets will be transported to the chlorination structure once a week by the Bodega Bay Public Utility District staff to restock the hopper. Additional supplies of calcium hypochlorite tablets will not be stored on-site. No hazardous materials will be disposed of on-site or off-site. The relocation of the chlorination structure will not result in a new or substantially more severe hazard than previously analyzed.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

8.b. Less than Significant Impact - See response to 8.a listed above.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

8.c. No Impact - This section was previously analyzed and the change in the location of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

8.d. No Impact - The chlorination structure would not be relocated to a site included on a Government Code 65962.5 list of hazardous materials sites. Thus, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

8.e. No Impact - The chlorination structure would not be relocated within an airport land use plan or within two miles of a public or public use airport. Thus, change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

f) For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

8.f. No Impact - The chlorination structure would not be relocated within the vicinity of a private airstrip. Thus, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

8.g. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

8.h. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact involving wildland fires.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

9. **HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY** Would the change in the project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

9.a. No Impact - The prior MND found the proposed project would not violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements. Relocation of the chlorination structure away from wetlands would further ensure that any potential impact would be avoided.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

9.b. Less than Significant Impact - Based on a 2008 assessment of groundwater resources (including a water balance study) by Todd Engineers, the prior MND found that the proposed project would not significantly deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge. To address concerns raised by neighbors following approval of the MND, Todd Engineers provided two additional reports to clarify and support the prior analysis. An Evaluation for an Assessment of Groundwater Flow into the Rail Pond between Bay Flat Road and Westshore Road, was prepared by Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C. Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., March 23, 2010, and an Evaluation of Potential for Local Land Subsidence, was prepared by Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C. Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., July 13, 2010. The assessments acknowledged the Bodega Bay Public Utilities District (BBPUD) currently operates two well fields known as the Dunes and Roppolo well fields. The

fields are located within the San Andreas Rift zone in a sand dune area connecting Bodega Head and the mainland. The Roppolo well fields are located approximately ¾ of a mile to the southwest of the Dunes well field. The BBPUD is proposing to construct the subject new well in the vicinity of the existing Dunes well field located approximately 400 feet to the north. The purpose of the proposed new well is to allow the Bodega Bay Public Utility District to be in compliance with Safe Drinking Water Standards that require water supply to be able to match peak demands without reliance on storage, as required by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH).

The BBPUD currently operates two production wells in the Dunes well field. Both wells are located inside the Sonoma Coast State Beach Park. The BBPUD has agreed with the Sonoma Coast State Beach Park to restrict pumping from the Dunes well field to an average rate of 100 gallons per minute (gpm). Under the agreement, the BBPUD may temporarily pump up to 200 gpm from the Dunes well field, so long as the annual average yield does not exceed 100 gpm. The combined capacity of the two wells is 160 gpm. For this analysis, it is conservatively assumed that production from the Dunes well field will increase by up to 20 percent after the successful installation of the new well (i.e., combined average annual pumping rate of up to 120 gpm). The Dune well field will increase up to 20 percent due to the water that will be pumped from the new proposed well.

The BBPUD does not plan to increase its total combined production from the Dunes and Roppolo well fields; the new well will simply allow the Bodega Bay Public Utility District to be in compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Standards that require water supply to be able to match peak demands without reliance on storage, as required by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH).

The distance-drawdown analysis indicates the maximum water level drawdown in the immediate vicinity of the new well will be relatively small, ranging from 8.6 to 24.3 feet. The assessment indicates the new well's water level in the aquifer will be allowed to recover to static or near-static conditions (i.e., 0 feet of water level drawdown) on a daily basis. Based on the Assessment of Ground Water Flow into the Rail Ponds and the Evaluation of Potential for Local Land Subsidence the proposed project will not substantially deplete groundwater supplies, interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume, or a lowering of the local groundwater table level.

The relocation of the chlorination structure does not affect this analysis and thus would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact to hydrology and water quality than previously analyzed.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c)	Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

9.c. No Impact - The relocation of the 80 square foot chlorination structure is not located near a stream or river and will not result in substantial erosion or siltation on or off site. A minor amount of grading is required tp construct the chlorination structure building pad. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not require additional grading and thus would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d)	Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

9.d. Less than Significant Impact - The Permit and Resource Management Department's Grading and Storm Water Section reviewed the project through the referral process and determined that the 80 square foot chlorination structure would not be required to obtain a grading permit based on Grading Ordinance Standards and the project would not substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff to cause flooding. Therefore, the relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

9.e. No Impact - The project is a small structure (80 square feet in size) and will result in a minor amount of impervious surfaces. This iwould not create runoff which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

9.f. No Impact - The project is a small 80 square foot chlorination structure that will not substantially degrade water quality but will improve the water quality that is pumped from the proposed well. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

g) Place housing within a 100-year hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

9.g. No Impact - The project site is not within a 100-year flood hazard area. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

9.h. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

l)	Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

9.i. No Impact - The project does not involve levees or dams. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

j)	Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

9.j. No Impact - The project site is not susceptible to seiche, tsunami, or mudflow. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

10. **LAND USE AND PLANNING** Would the change in the project:		Significant Impact	Potentially Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	Less than No Impact
a)	Physically divide an established community?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

10.a. No Impact - The project site does not divide an established community. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b)	Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

10.b. Less than Significant Impact - The previous MND determined the project would not conflict with the LCP and required an application to PRMD for a Coastal Permit. The relocation of the chlorination structure away from wetlands would ensure compliance with the LCP. Accordingly, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c)	Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

10.c. No Impact - There are no applicable habitat conservation plans or natural community conservation plans in the area. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

11. **MINERAL RESOURCES** Would the change in the project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Potentially Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	Less than No Impact
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	____	____	____	X

Comment:

11.a. No Impact - There are no known mineral resources on the project site. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?	____	____	____	X

Comment:

11.b. No Impact - The project site is not identified as a mineral resource recovery site in any applicable plans. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

12. **NOISE** Would the change in the project result in:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?	____	____	____	X

Comment:

12.a. No Impact - The prior MND found that the project would not likely exceed the Sonoma County General Plan standard for noise, but imposed mitigation measure N-1 to require compliance with the General Plan limit of 60 dB at the property line. The relocated chlorination structure would be subject to this mitigation measure, ensuring no greater impact would occur. In addition, the relocated chlorination structure is located further away from the nearby residential uses. Accordingly, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or ground borne noise levels?	____	____	X	____

Comment:

12.b. Less than Significant Impact - The prior MND determined that the project will not expose people to excessive groundborne vibration or noise. The change in location of the chlorination structure would not alter this conclusion. Accordingly, the change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c)	A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

12.c. Less than Significant Impact - See 12.a above.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d)	A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

12.d. Less than Significant Impact - See 12.a above.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

e)	For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

12.e. No Impact - The project site is not located within an airport land use plan or within two miles of a public airport or public use airport. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

f)	For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

12.f. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

13. **POPULATION AND HOUSING** Would the change in the project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	____	____	X	____

Comment:

13.a. Less than Significant Impact - The previous MND found that the project would enhance the reliability of the BBPUD's water system but would not increase service connection or storage, and therefore would not be growth-inducing. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	____	____	____	X

Comment:

13.b. No Impact - No housing would be displaced by the relocated chlorination structure.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	____	____	____	X

Comment:

13.c. No Impact - No people would be displaced by the relocation of the chlorination structure.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

14. **PUBLIC SERVICES** Would the change in the project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
Fire protection?	____	____	____	X

Police protection?	___	___	___	X
Schools?	___	___	___	X
Parks?	___	___	___	X
Other public facilities?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

14.a. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact to the listed public services.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

15. **RECREATION** Would the change in the project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

15.a. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

15.b. No Impact - The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

16. **TRANSPORTATION/TRAFFIC** Would the change in the project:	Significant Impact	Potentially Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	Less than No Impact
a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle				

paths, and mass transit?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

16.a. No Impact - The prior MND determined that this project would not generate substantial traffic. Temporary construction traffic will be managed and controlled pursuant to Mitigation Measure T-1. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

16.b. No Impact - The prior MND determined that this project would not generate substantial traffic. Temporary construction traffic will be managed and controlled pursuant to Mitigation Measure T-1. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

16.c. No Impact - The project will not affect air traffic patterns. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

16.d. No Impact - Relocation of the chlorination structure would not affect road design features and thus would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

e) Result in inadequate emergency access?	___	___	X	___

Comment:

16.e. Less than Significant Impact - The prior MND determined that the only disruption to emergency access would be temporary, during construction, and imposed Mitigation Measure T-2 to ensure the impact would be Less than Significant. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

f) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

16.f. No Impact - Th previous MND determined that the project would have no impact on alternative forms of transportation. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation:

g) Result in inadequate parking capacity? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

16.g. No Impact - The project does not involve substantial parking. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

17. **UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS**
Would the change in the project:

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

17.a. No Impact - The previous MND determined that the project would have no impact on wastewater treatment. The relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

17.b. No Impact - See 17.a above.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects? ___ ___ ___ X

Comment:

17.c. No Impact - The previous MND determined that the project would not require the construction or expansion of storm water drainage facilities. Relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

d)	Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

17.d. No Impact - The prior MND determined the project would not require new or expanded water supply entitlements. Relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

e)	Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

17.e. No Impact - The project does not require wastewater treatment. Relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

f)	Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

17.f. No Impact - The project does not involve solid waste disposed at a landfill. Relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

g)	Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	___	___	___	X

Comment:

17.g. No Impact - Relocation of the chlorination structure would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant impact involving compliance with solid waste statutes and regulations.

Mitigation: No mitigation measures required.

18. **MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE**

	Yes	No
a) Does the change in the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	____	X

Comment:

Relocation of the chlorination structure further away from wetlands and residences would further ensure that the project does not have a significant impact.

b) Does the change in the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?	____	X

Comment:

Relocation of the chlorination structure would not change the conclusions of the prior MND regarding no significant cumulative impacts.

c) Does the change in the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	____	X

Comment:

Relocation of the chlorination structure would not change the conclusion of the prior MND regarding no substantial adverse effect on human beings.

18. a, b, & c - It is the conclusion of this initial study that there is substantial evidence that the proposed change in the project would not result in a new or substantially more severe significant adverse environmental impact. This determination was reached through examination of the project description and plans, project site evaluation, and the following documents:

1) Geotechnical Consultation, RGH Consultants, Jared Pratt, Certified Engineering Geologist, Eric Chase, Geotechnical Engineer, October 22, 2009.

2) Assessment of Groundwater Flow into the Rail Pond between Bay Flat Road and Westshore Road, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., March 23, 2010.

3) Evaluation of Potential for Local Land Subsidence, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., July 13, 2010.

4) Brelje & Race Memorandum, Rail Pond Study, Benjamin Bryant, February 23, 2010.

5) Brelje & Race Correspondence, Justin Witt, April 7, 2010.

6) Brelje & Race Memorandum, Justin Witt, August 18, 2010.

7) Biological Resources Assessment, WRA Environmental Consultants, Doug Spicher, March 2010.

8) WRA Environmental Consultants, Correspondence, Doug Spicher, August 3, 2010.

9) WRA Environmental Consultants, Coorespondence, Doug Spicher, January 17, 2011.

10) Assessment of Groundwater Resources Dunes and Roppolo Well Fields Bodega Bay, Todd Engineers, Edwin Lin, P.G., C.Hg., David Abbott, P.G., C. Hg., July 2008.

Biological Resources Assessment - Bodega Bay Flat Road Well Project

BODEGA BAY, SONOMA COUNTY CALIFORNIA

Prepared For:

Justin Witt
Brejle and Race
5570 Skylane Blvd.
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Contact:

Doug Spicher
2169-G. E. Francisco Blvd
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-8868
spicher@wra-ca.com

Date:

March 2010

wra
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

2169-G East Francisco Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 454-8868 tel (415) 454-0129 fax info@wra-ca.com www.wra-ca.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION. 1

2.0 REGULATORY BACKGROUND. 1
2.1 Special Status Species. 1
2.2 Sensitive Biological Communities. 2

3.0 METHODS. 4
3.1 Biological Communities. 4
3.1.1 Non-sensitive Biological Communities. 4
3.1.2 Sensitive Biological Communities. 4
3.2 Special Status Species. 5
3.2.1 Literature Review. 5
3.2.2 Site Assessment. 6

4.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION. 6
4.1 Soils. 7
4.2 Biological Communities. 7
4.2.1 Non-sensitive biological communities. 7
4.2.1 Sensitive biological communities. 7
4.3 Special Status Species. 9
4.3.1 Plants. 9
4.3.2 Wildlife. 9
4.2.3 Common Wildlife. 9

5.0 POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION. 10
5.1 Potentially Significant Impacts and Mitigation Measures for Sensitive Biological Communities. 10
5.2 Potentially Significant Impacts and Mitigation Measures for Special Status Plant Species. 12
5.3 Potentially Significant Impacts and Mitigation Measures for Special Status Wildlife Species. 12

6.0 REFERENCES. 13

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Project Area Location Map
Figure 2. Potential Impacts Map

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A- List of Observed Plant and Wildlife Species
Appendix B- Potential for Special Status Plant and Wildlife Species to Occur in the Project Area
Appendix C- Representative Project Area Photographs

1.0 INTRODUCTION

On August 11 and December 9, 2009 and on February 15, 2010, WRA, Inc. made site visits to conduct an assessment of biological resources at the Bodega Bay Flat Road Well Project Site (Project Area) in Bodega Bay, Sonoma County, California (Figure 1). The Project Area can be accessed from Highway 1 at Eastshore Road. The purpose of the assessment was to gather information necessary to complete a review of biological resources under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) including the identification of potential impacts, as well as avoidance and minimization measures for construction of a below ground waterline and municipal well within residential Bodega Bay. The site is located in the coastal zone, within the City of Bodega Bay, and is dominated by hardscape, herbaceous wetland habitat, and a mixed grove of cypress and blue gum trees. The site is surrounded by rural residential development and coastal bluffs.

This report describes the results of the site visits, which assessed the Project Area for: (1) potential to support special status species; and (2) presence of other sensitive biological resources protected by local, state, and federal laws and regulations. If special status species were observed during the site visit, they were recorded. Specific findings on the habitat suitability or presence of special status species or sensitive habitats may require that protocol level surveys be conducted. This report also contains an evaluation of potential impacts to special status species and sensitive biological resources that may occur as a result of the proposed project and recommendations to avoid and minimize those impacts.

A biological assessment provides general information on the potential presence of sensitive species and habitats. The biological assessment is not an official protocol level survey for listed species that may be required for project approval by local, state, or federal agencies. This assessment is based on information available at the time of the study and on site conditions that were observed on the date of the site visit.

2.0 REGULATORY BACKGROUND

The following sections explain the regulatory context of the biological assessment, including applicable laws and regulations that were applied to the field investigations and analysis of potential project impacts.

2.1 Special Status Species

Special status species include those plants and wildlife species that have been formally listed, are proposed as endangered or threatened, or are candidates for such listing under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) or California Endangered Species Act (CESA). These acts afford protection to both listed and proposed species. In addition, California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) Species of Special Concern, which are species that face extirpation in California if current population and habitat trends continue, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Birds of Conservation Concern, sensitive species included in USFWS Recovery Plans, and CDFG special status invertebrates are all considered special status species. Although CDFG Species of Special Concern generally have no special legal status, they are given special consideration under the

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). In addition to regulations for special status species, most birds in the United States, including non-status species, are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918. Under this legislation, destroying active nests, eggs, and young is illegal. Plant species on California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Lists 1 and 2 are also considered special status plant species. Impacts to these species are considered significant according to CEQA. CNPS List 3 plants have little or no protection under CEQA, but are included in this analysis for completeness.

Critical Habitat

Critical habitat is a term defined and used in the Federal Endangered Species Act as a specific geographic area that contains features essential for the conservation of a threatened or endangered species and that may require special management and protection. The FESA requires federal agencies to consult with the USFWS to conserve listed species on their lands and to ensure that any activities or projects they fund, authorize, or carry out will not jeopardize the survival of a threatened or endangered species. In consultation for those species with critical habitat, federal agencies must also ensure that their activities or projects do not adversely modify critical habitat to the point that it will no longer aid in the species' recovery. In many cases, this level of protection is similar to that already provided to species by the FESA "jeopardy standard." However, areas that are currently unoccupied by the species but which are needed for the species' recovery, are protected by the prohibition against adverse modification of critical habitat.

2.2 Sensitive Biological Communities

Sensitive biological communities include habitats that fulfill special functions or have special values, such as wetlands, streams, and riparian habitat. These habitats are protected under federal regulations (such as the Clean Water Act), state regulations (such as the Porter-Cologne Act, the CDFG Streambed Alteration Program, and CEQA), or local ordinances or policies (City or County Tree Ordinances, Special Habitat Management Areas, and General Plan Elements).

Waters of the United States

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) regulates "Waters of the United States" under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. "Waters of the U.S." are defined broadly as waters susceptible to use in commerce, including interstate waters and wetlands, all other waters (intrastate waterbodies, including wetlands), and their tributaries (33 CFR 328.3). Potential wetland areas, according to the three criteria used to delineate wetlands stated in the *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987), are identified by the presence of (1) hydrophytic vegetation, (2) hydric soils, and (3) wetland hydrology. Areas that are inundated for sufficient duration and depth to exclude growth of hydrophytic vegetation are subject to Section 404 jurisdiction as "other waters" and are often characterized by an ordinary high water mark (OHWM). Other waters, for example, generally include lakes, rivers, and streams. The placement of fill material into "Waters of the U.S." (including wetlands) generally requires an individual or nationwide permit from the COE under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Waters of the State

The term "Waters of the State" is defined by the Porter-Cologne Act as "any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within the boundaries of the state." The Regional Water

Quality Control Board (RWQCB) protects all waters in its regulatory scope, but has special responsibility for wetlands, riparian areas, and headwaters. These waterbodies have high resource value, are vulnerable to filling, and are not systematically protected by other programs. RWQCB jurisdiction includes "isolated" wetlands and waters that may not be regulated by the COE under Section 404. "Waters of the State" are regulated by the RWQCB under the State Water Quality Certification Program which regulates discharges of fill and dredged material under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. Projects that require a COE permit, or fall under other federal jurisdiction, and have the potential to impact "Waters of the State," are required to comply with the terms of the Water Quality Certification determination. If a proposed project does not require a federal permit, but does involve dredge or fill activities that may result in a discharge to "Waters of the State," the RWQCB has the option to regulate the dredge and fill activities under its state authority in the form of Waste Discharge Requirements.

Streams, Lakes, and Riparian Habitat

Streams and lakes, as habitat for fish and wildlife species, are subject to jurisdiction by CDFG under Sections 1600-1616 of California Fish and Game Code. Alterations to or work within or adjacent to streambeds or lakes generally require a 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement. The term stream, which includes creeks and rivers, is defined in the California Code of Regulations (CCR) as follows: "a body of water that flows at least periodically or intermittently through a bed or channel having banks and supports fish or other aquatic life. This includes watercourses having a surface or subsurface flow that supports or has supported riparian vegetation" (14 CCR 1.72). In addition, the term stream can include ephemeral streams, dry washes, watercourses with subsurface flows, canals, aqueducts, irrigation ditches, and other means of water conveyance if they support aquatic life, riparian vegetation, or stream-dependent terrestrial wildlife (CDFG ESD 1994). Riparian is defined as, "on, or pertaining to, the banks of a stream;" therefore, riparian vegetation is defined as, "vegetation which occurs in and/or adjacent to a stream and is dependent on, and occurs because of, the stream itself" (CDFG ESD 1994). Removal of riparian vegetation also requires a Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement from CDFG.

Other Sensitive Biological Communities

Other sensitive biological communities not discussed above include habitats that fulfill special functions or have special values. Natural communities considered sensitive are those identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the CDFG. CDFG ranks sensitive communities as "threatened" or "very threatened" and keeps records of their occurrences in its Natural Diversity Database. Sensitive plant communities are also identified by CDFG on their *List of California Natural Communities Recognized by the CNDDB*. Impacts to sensitive natural communities identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the CDFG or USFWS must be considered and evaluated under CEQA (California Code of Regulations: Title 14, Div. 6, Chap. 3, Appendix G). Specific habitats may also be identified as sensitive in City or County General Plans or ordinances.

Sonoma County Local Coastal Plan (LCP)

The Sonoma County LCP was amended to be consistent with the Sonoma County General Plan and was certified by the California Coastal Commission on December 12, 2001. The Sonoma County LCP provides a land use priority system which gives the highest priority to environmentally sensitive habitat areas (ESHAs) and prime agriculture and timber resources. The LCP identifies ESHAs and prescribes that any modification to areas containing these resources must "have no significant disruption of the habitat value" in order to be consistent with the LCP.

3.0 METHODS

The Project Area was traversed on foot to determine: (1) plant communities present within the Project Area, (2) if existing conditions provided suitable habitat for any special status plant or wildlife species, and (3) if sensitive habitats are present. All plant and wildlife species encountered were recorded, and are summarized in Appendix A.

3.1 Biological Communities

Prior to the site visits, the Soil Survey of Sonoma County, California (USDA 1972) was examined to determine if any unique soil types that could support sensitive plant communities and/or aquatic features were present in the Project Area. Biological communities present in the Project Area were classified based on existing plant community descriptions described in the *Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California* (Holland 1986). However, in some cases it is necessary to identify variants of community types or to describe non-vegetated areas that are not described in the literature. Biological communities were classified as sensitive or non-sensitive as defined by CEQA and other applicable laws and regulations.

3.1.1 Non-sensitive Biological Communities

Non-sensitive biological communities are those communities that are not required to have special consideration under CEQA, or regulation by state, federal, and local laws, regulations and ordinances. These communities may, however, provide suitable habitat for some special status plant or wildlife species and are identified or described in Section 4.1.1 below.

3.1.2 Sensitive Biological Communities

Sensitive biological communities are defined as those communities that are given special consideration under CEQA and other applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances. Applicable laws and ordinances are discussed above in Section 2.0. Special methods used to identify sensitive biological communities are discussed below.

Wetlands and Waters

The Project Area was surveyed to determine if any wetlands and waters potentially subject to jurisdiction by the COE, RWQCB, or CDFG were present. The assessment was based primarily on the presence of wetland plant indicators, but may also include any observed indicators of wetland hydrology or wetland soils. Any potential wetland areas were identified as areas

dominated by plant species with a wetland indicator status[1] of OBL, FACW, or FAC as given on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands (Reed 1988). Evidence of wetland hydrology can include direct evidence (primary indicators), such as visible inundation or saturation, surface sediment deposits, algal mats and drift lines, or indirect indicators (secondary indicators), such as oxidized root channels. Some indicators of wetland soils include dark colored soils, soils with a sulfidic odor, and soils that contain redoximorphic features as defined by the Corps Manual (Environmental Laboratory, 1987) and Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States (NRCS, 2002).

The preliminary waters assessment was based primarily on the presence of unvegetated, ponded areas or flowing water, or evidence indicating their presence such as a high water mark or a defined drainage course.

Other Sensitive Biological Communities

The Project Area was evaluated for the presence of other sensitive biological communities, including riparian areas, sensitive plant communities recognized by CDFG, and environmental sensitive habitat areas (ESHAs) as described in the Sonoma County Local Coastal Plan. If present in the Project Area, these sensitive biological communities are described in the Section 4.1.2 below.

3.2 Special Status Species

3.2.1 Literature Review

Potential occurrence of special status species in the Project Area was evaluated by first determining which special status species occur in the vicinity of the Project Area through a literature and database search. Database searches for known occurrences of special status species focused on the Bodega Head 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle and the five surrounding USGS quadrangles. The following sources were reviewed to determine which special status plant and wildlife species have been documented to occur in the vicinity of the Project Area:

- California Natural Diversity Database records (CNDDB) (CDFG 2009)
- USFWS quadrangle species lists (USFWS 2009)
- CNPS Electronic Inventory records (CNPS 2009)
- CDFG publication "California's Wildlife, Volumes I-III" (Zeiner et al. 1990)
- CDFG publication "Amphibians and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California" (Jennings 1994)
- A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians (Stebbins, R.C. 2003)
- University of California at Davis Information Center for the Environment Distribution Maps for Fishes in California (2009)
- National Marine Fisheries Service Distribution Maps for California Salmonid Species (Sonoma County 2000)

[1] OBL = Obligate, always found in wetlands (> 99% frequency of occurrence); FACW = Facultative wetland, usually found in wetlands (67-99% frequency of occurrence); FAC = Facultative, equal occurrence in wetland or non-wetlands (34-66% frequency of occurrence).

3.2.2 Site Assessment

A site visit was made to the Project Area to search for suitable habitats for species identified in the literature review as occurring in the vicinity. The potential for each special status species to occur in the Project Area was then evaluated according to the following criteria:

1) No Potential. Habitat on and adjacent to the site is clearly unsuitable for the species requirements (foraging, breeding, cover, substrate, elevation, hydrology, plant community, site history, disturbance regime).

2) Unlikely. Few of the habitat components meeting the species requirements are present, and/or the majority of habitat on and adjacent to the site is unsuitable or of very poor quality. The species is not likely to be found on the site.

3) Moderate Potential. Some of the habitat components meeting the species requirements are present, and/or only some of the habitat on or adjacent to the site is unsuitable. The species has a moderate probability of being found on the site.

4) High Potential. All of the habitat components meeting the species requirements are present and/or most of the habitat on or adjacent to the site is highly suitable. The species has a high probability of being found on the site.

5) Present. Species is observed on the site or has been recorded (i.e. CNDDB, other reports) on the site recently.

The site assessment is intended to identify the presence or absence of suitable habitat for each special status species known to occur in the vicinity in order to determine its potential to occur in the Project Area. The site visit does not constitute a protocol-level survey and is not intended to determine the actual presence or absence of a species; however, if a special status species is observed during the site visit, its presence will be recorded and discussed. Appendix B presents the evaluation of potential for occurrence of each special status plant and wildlife species known to occur in the vicinity of the Project Area with their habitat requirements, potential for occurrence, and rationale for the classification based on criteria listed above. Recommendations for further surveys, are made in Section 5.0 below for species with a moderate or high potential to occur in the Project Area.

4.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The Project Area is located in Bodega Bay, an unincorporated community in Sonoma County, and is surrounded almost entirely by rural residential development, with Bodega Dunes Campground to the north and Bay Flat Road to the south. The project would include the construction of a well on a privately owned parcel located at 1681 Bay Flat Road. An eight-foot by ten-foot cedar-sided chlorination building would be constructed at the intersection of the Dirkse, Flugum, and Aloise properties in a small clearing. A six-inch pipe would be installed along the private driveway between the well and the existing water main in Bay Flat Road, and additional pipe would be installed between the main pipe and the chlorination building. The Project footprint would occur in a disturbed residential area dominated by hardscape and non-native, landscaped vegetation.

A mixed grove of Monterey cypress (*Cupressus macrocarpa*) and blue gum (*Eucalyptus globulus*) surround the construction footprint. Several potential jurisdictional wetland features were observed adjacent to the Project Area, including a seasonal wetland plant community, willow-dominated riparian habitat, and a tidally influenced impoundment called "northern rail pond" immediately adjacent to Bay Flat Road. Elevations of the Project Area range from approximately 20 to 60 feet above sea level. The following sections present the results and discussion of the biological assessment within the Project Area.

4.1 Soils

One soil type is present in the Project Area: Dune Land (DuE). This soil is described below.

Dune Land. The Dune Land series consists of well-drained sand derived from Eolian sands. Permeability is high and runoff is very rapid.

4.2 Biological Communities

Non-sensitive biological communities in the Project Area include developed/hardscaped areas and a mixed non-native tree community. Several potential wetland areas located outside of the Project footprint are considered sensitive biological communities. Descriptions for each biological community are contained in the following sections.

4.2.1 Non-sensitive biological communities

Developed and hardscaped

Developed sites cover the vast majority of the Project Area. These sites are dominated by ornamental plant species, native sandy soils, and hardscape cover (e.g., buildings, pavement). Due to disturbance and persistent grounds maintenance, these areas have no or unlikely potential to provide habitat for special status plant species known to occur in the vicinity of the Project Area.

Mixed non-native tree community

The tree canopy surrounding the developed and hardscaped community is composed of two non-native tree species: Monterey cypress and blue gum. The Monterey cypress grove present in the Project Area is not considered native due to its age and location (Holland 1986). The understory within this mixed grove is sparse, and vegetation generally consists of landscaped species such as iceplant (*Carpobrotus edulis*). Due to the persistent grounds maintenance of the understory, this community has low potential to provide habitat for special status plant species known to occur in the vicinity of the Project Area. However, this community has a moderate potential to provide habitat for avian nesting and monarch butterfly roosting sites.

4.2.2 Sensitive Biological Communities

Seasonal Wetland

Seasonal wetland is not described by Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf as a distinct series because it is not

characterized by a single dominant plant species, or a typical group of plant species. Several potential wetland features were observed in the vicinity of the Project Area. Soils in the vicinity of the Project Area are sandy and well-drained, making the identification of hydric soil indicators problematic. The boundaries between wetland and upland communities observed in the field were determined primarily by a shift in vegetation communities (wetland areas have a prevalence of wetland classified plants) and a sharp change in topography (toe-of-slope). Vegetation observed in potential wetland areas included: California blackberry (FACW), common rush (*Juncus effusus* - OBL), tall flat sedge (*Cyperus eragrostis* - FACW), bracken fern (*Pteridium aquilinum* - FACU), toyon (*Heteromeles arbutifolia* - NL), periwinkle (*Vinca major* - NL), grapeleaf geranium (*Pelargonium vitifolium* - NL), velvet grass (*Holcus lanatus* - FAC), giant horsetail (*Equisetum telmateia* - OBL), cattail (*Typha* sp. - OBL), arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis* - FACW), and shining willow (*Salix lucida* - NI). Species dominating the upland/wetland boundary included slender wild oats (*Avena barbata* - NL), pampas grass (*Cortaderia selloana* - NL), and wild radish (*Raphanus sativus* - NL) and some plants with wetland classifications, such as velvet grass, and bristly ox tongue (*Picris echioides* - FAC). Areas dominated by upland vegetation species were not included in the areas identified as potential wetlands. Wetland hydrology indicators were lacking in areas identified as uplands.

No potential wetland features were observed within the construction footprint, and no direct impacts to wetland features are anticipated as a result of the proposed project. However, the installation of the pipeline between the proposed well location and the water main in Bay Flat Road would occur within 100 feet of a wetland area only near the connection point at Bay Flat Road. Installation of this pipe would occur solely within existing roadways and would avoid sensitive habitats. This single area where the construction footprint would occur within 100 feet of potential wetland features is highlighted in Figure 2.

Northern Rail Pond - Wetland and Riparian Habitat

Reports prepared by Todd Engineers (2008 and 2010) and Brelje & Race Engineers (2010) document in outflow of fresh water by seepage from the dune field into northern rail pond, but also that there is daily tidal exchange between the pond and Bodega Harbor through a culvert under Bay Flat Road. The daily exchange of water that has occurred through the culvert for decades has resulted in a vegetation community around the pond that includes some plant species often associated with saline-brackish conditions nearer to the culvert location, such as salt grass (*Distichlis spicata*) and gumplant (*Grindelia stricta*), and species commonly found in fresh water conditions, such as cattail (*Typha latifolia*), willow (*Salix* sp.), and Baltic rush (*Juncus balticus*), around the pond but more dominant at further distances from the culvert. The water in the pond, in addition to having fluctuating levels depending on the stage of the tides, was determined to be brackish to saline with the surface having less salinity than what was measured at depths. These factors are consistent with tidal exchange in a semi-enclosed impoundment with a source of freshwater inflow. As tidal sea water from Bodega Harbor flows in through the culvert it mixes with fresh water outflowing from the dune field. There is mixing between the two, however fresher water would be expected nearer the surface because it is less dense than the sea water from Bodega Harbor. Constant fresh water seepage outflow from the dune field prevents saline water from infiltrating into soil and keeps the root zones of plants supplied with fresh water which supports the dominance of a fresh water plant community around the pond. At the most, there may be a slight natural fluctuation in saline-fresh water balance that naturally occurs between winter and summer months (i.e., perhaps slightly increasing salinity in warmer, dry summer months and slightly

decreased salinity in cooler, wetter winter months) to which the existing plant community has adapted.

4.3 Special Status Species

4.3.1 Plants

Based upon a review of the resources and databases given in Section 3.2.1, sixty-three special status plant species have been documented in the vicinity of the Project Area, within a five-mile radius. All of these species have no potential or are unlikely to occur within the Project Area. Appendix B summarizes the potential for occurrence for each special status plant species occurring in the vicinity of the Project Area. No special status plant species that is identifiable by its vegetative characteristics or within its blooming period at the time of the site visit were observed in the Project Area.

4.3.2 Wildlife

Thirty-five special status wildlife species have been recorded in the vicinity of the Project Area. Appendix B summarizes the potential for each of these species to occur in the Project Area.

Two special status wildlife species have a moderate potential to occur in the Project Area: Rufous Hummingbird (*Selasphorus rufus*) and monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*). All species observed during the site assessment are recorded in Appendix A; no special status species were observed. Special status wildlife species that were documented, or have a moderate or high potential to occur in the Project Area are discussed below.

Rufous Hummingbird (*Selasphorus rufus*), USFWS Bird of Conservation Concern. The Rufous Hummingbird is a common migrant and uncommon summer resident in California. It occurs in a wide variety of habitats as long as they provide abundant nectar sources. There are no documented occurrences of this species within 5 miles of the Project Area (CNDDB 2009), however, suitable breeding habitat is present and nectar sources are present in the open grassland habitat; additional nectar sources are present in the ornamental vegetation surrounding the Project Area.

Monarch Butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*), Special Status Invertebrate. Winter roost sites extend along the coast from northern Mendocino to Baja California, Mexico. Roosts are located in wind protected tree groves, with nectar and water sources nearby. Monarch butterflies are a Special Status Invertebrate whose winter roosts are protected by the California Department of Fish and Game. Suitable winter roost sites exist for this species in the mature trees within and adjacent to the Project Area.

4.2.3 Common Wildlife

Common wildlife species not afforded special protection by CDFG or USFWS, such as California Quail and Mule Deer, are known to occur within the Project Area vicinity. All of the wildlife observed in the Project Area are commonly found species, and many are adapted to occupying disturbed or urban areas. No special status wildlife species were observed.

5.0 POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

Two sensitive biological communities, seasonal wetland and was identified within the Project Area. No special status plant species and two special status wildlife species have a moderate potential to occur within the Project Area. Additionally, no Critical Habitat for plant or wildlife species is present within the Project Area. The following sections discuss potential impacts and associated mitigation measures that may be required for implementation of the proposed project.

5.1 Potentially Significant Impacts and Mitigation Measures for Sensitive Biological Communities

Most of the Project Area is comprised of development and hardscape surrounded by a mixed non-native tree canopy, which are not sensitive biological communities. However, the Project Area would occur within 100 feet of potential wetlands that may be within the jurisdiction of the Sonoma County LCP-California Coastal Commission (CCC), COE under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act ,and RWQCB under the Porter Cologne Act and Section 401 of the Clean Water Act. In addition, the observed riparian vegetation may be within the jurisdiction of CDFG (Fish and Game Code Section 1602).

Wetlands and Waters

Seasonal and perennial (northern rail pond) wetland features were observed in the vicinity of the Project Area. Under Section 404/401 of the Clean Water Act, these potential wetland features could be considered "Waters of the U.S." and/or "Waters of the State" and therefore fall under the COE and/or RWQCB jurisdiction. Impacts to wetland features would likely need to be authorized by permits from the COE (Section 404 Permit) and the RWQCB (Section 401 Water Quality Certification). However, no impacts to wetlands are expected to occur because the project elements, including pipeline alignments, have been routed to avoid wetlands.

If impacts to wetlands were to occur, it is likely that a Section 404 non-reporting nationwide permit would apply for COE purposes because the project would potentially meet the criteria for NWP 12, Utility Line Activities; however, a Section 401 water quality certification application would still need to be submitted to RWQCB. In addition, any impacts to riparian habitat would require the submission of a 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement to CDFG.

Under Section 30233 of the California Coastal Act, the diking, filling, or dredging of open coastal waters, wetlands, estuaries, and lakes may be permitted by the California Coastal Commission for incidental public service projects, which includes burying pipes. However, portions of the potential wetland areas meet the definition of both wetland habitat and riparian habitat described in the Sonoma County Local Coastal Program (LCP 2001). Wetland habitat is defined by the LCP as the boundary between hydophytic and xerophytic vegetation cover, and between hydric and non-hydric soils. Riparian habitat is defined by the LCP as areas where riparian tree and shrub species occupy 50 percent of the vegetation cover over freshwater bodies. Therefore, impact to these areas may require a Coastal Development Permit.

If complete avoidance of the potentially jurisdictional wetland is not feasible, the following permits may be required prior to project initiation:

- Coastal Development Permit (at the discretion of the lead agency)
- COE 404 Nationwide Permit #12
- RWQCB 401 Water Quality Certification
- CDFG 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement

With the implementation of appropriate avoidance and minimization measures, no project-related impacts to potentially jurisdictional wetland features are anticipated. To offset the potential for significant impacts to sensitive biological communities described below to a less than significant level, the following avoidance and minimization measures are recommended:

Potential Impact 1: The project would potentially result in a temporary direct impact to lands within 100 feet of wetland and riparian vegetation in order to install a pipeline between the proposed well and the existing water line at Bay Flat Road. Construction would occur within existing roadways, however the impact may result by accidental filling or sediment runoff from erosion.

Mitigation Measure 1: Best management practices (BMPs) should be implemented during project construction to prevent accidental filling and/or erosion and sedimentation. BMPs include, but are not limited to: installation of construction fencing along the project boundaries in areas within 100 feet of a wetland to clearly mark the work area and prevent work outside of the construction area. In addition, silt fencing should be installed along the project boundary only if rain is forecast within 10 days of construction activities that would occur within 100 feet of a wetland.

Potential Impact 2: Well pumping would result in reducing fresh water outflow from the dune field into northern rail pond and adversely affect the plant community by increasing salinity, thus changing the plant community from a mostly fresh water dominated plant community to a brackish-saline plant community.

Reports prepared by Todd Engineers (2008 and 2010) and Brelje & Race Engineers (2010) were reviewed regarding potential impacts to the northern rail pond from well pumping. The reports each conclude that the amount of fresh water removed by well pumping in relationship to the amount flowing through the aquifer system was not significant and would not significantly change the existing fresh water-saline balance of the northern rail pond. We agree with those conclusions. In order for a significant change in salinity to occur, well pumping would need to reduce the amount of ground water outflow so that fresh water seepage ceases. The degree of pumping needed to create this condition would have to be constant to cause a change in vegetation community types. Once pumping ceased the dune well field would quickly recharge and fresh water influence would once again return. Continuous pumping is not anticipated and, as explained in the Todd reports, there is sufficient water in the aquifer to allow continued flows to the rail pond under proposed pumping rates. Therefore, any potential impacts to the existing plant community from the amount of well pumping that is described for the project will be less than significant and no mitigation is needed.

5.2 Potentially Significant Impacts and Mitigation Measures for Special Status Plant Species

Because the Project Area does not have a moderate or high potential for special status plant species to occur, there are no significant impacts to these species.

5.3 Potentially Significant Impacts and Mitigation Measures for Special Status Wildlife Species

Two special status wildlife species have potential to occur in the Project Area: Rufous Hummingbird and monarch butterfly. A number of common avian species, such as the California Quail, also have potential to nest within the natural and ornamental vegetation located in and adjacent to the Project Area. Most non special status songbirds and raptors are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA). Additionally, the MBTA prevents the destruction or disturbance of the nest of most songbirds and raptors. Impacts to these nests are also considered significant under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Special status avian species are often afforded more protection under state and federal law than common species are under the MBTA. With the implementation of mitigation measures described below, no construction-related impacts to common or special status wildlife species are expected.

The mature trees in and adjacent to the Project Area may provide winter roost habitat for the monarch butterfly. The monarch is a Special Status Invertebrate (SSI) whose winter roosts are afforded protection by the California Department of Fish and Game.

To offset the potential for significant impacts to special status wildlife species to a less than significant level, the following avoidance and minimization measures are recommended:

Potential Impact 3: Noise and vibration resulting from drilling, trenching and/or staging activities, and removal of vegetation may result in direct mortality, disturbance, or result in nest abandonment to avian species that may nest within or adjacent to the Project Area.

Mitigation Measure 3: When feasible, construction activities and vegetation removal should be conducted between September 1 and January 31 which is outside of the bird breeding season. If work must be conducted during the breeding season (February 1 through August 31), then a pre-construction survey for nesting birds should be performed by a qualified biologist within 2 weeks of the onset of activities in and within 100 feet of the Project Area. If an active nest is found, a minimum 50-foot exclusion buffer (but dependent upon species) should be placed around the active nest until all young have fledged, or the nest has been naturally predated or abandoned.

Potential Impact 4: Noise and vibration resulting from drilling, trenching and/or staging activities, and removal of vegetation may result in disturbance or roost abandonment to monarch butterflies that may roost over winter within or adjacent to the Project Area.

Mitigation Measure 4: When feasible, construction activities and vegetation removal should be conducted between April 1 through September 30 which is outside of the monarch over wintering period. If work must be conducted during the wintering period (October 1 through March 31), then a pre-construction survey for monarch roosts should

be performed by a qualified biologist within 2 weeks of the onset of activities in and within 100 feet of the Project Area. If an active roost is found, an exclusion buffer should be placed around the roost tree at the discretion of a qualified biologist.

Therefore, the recommended work window to avoid potential impacts to nesting avian species and over wintering monarchs is the month of September.

6.0 REFERENCES

Bechard, M. J., and J. K. Schmutz. 1995. Ferruginous Hawk (Buteo regalis). In The Birds of North America, No. 172 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, D.C.

Black, SH, and DM Vaughan. 2005. Species Profile: *Speyeria zerene myrtleae*. In Shepherd, MD, DM Vaughan, and SH Black (Eds). Red List of Pollinator Insects of North America. CD-ROM Version 1 (May 2005). Portland, OR: The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation.

Brelje & Race Engineers. 2010. Harbor Flat Road Rail Pond Study. Report submitted to Bodega Bay Public Utilities District. Brelje & Race, Santa Rosa, CA.

California Department of Fish and Game. 2009. Natural Diversity Database, Wildlife and Habitat Data Analysis Branch. Sacramento. Accessed March, 2009.

California Department of Fish and Game. Environmental Services Division (ESD). 1994. A Field Guide to Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreements, Sections 1600-1607, California Fish and Game Code.

California Native Plant Society. 2009. Electronic Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California. Accessed March, 2009.

Dunk, J. R. 1995. White-tailed Kite (Elanus leucurus). In The Birds of North America, No. 178 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, D.C.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180-0631.

Hickman, J.C. (ed.) 1993. The Jepson manual: higher plants of California. University of California Press.

Holland, R. F. 1986. Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California

Information Center for the Environment (ICE). 2009. Distribution Maps of Fishes in California. Department of Environmental Science and Policy, University of California, Davis, California. http://ice.ucdavis.edu/aquadiv/fishcovs/fishmaps.html

Jennings, Mark R. 2004. An Annotated Check List of Amphibians and Reptile Species of California and Adjacent Waters. Third, revised edition. California Department of Fish and Game.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). National Marine Fisheries Service distribution maps for California Salmonid species. January 2000. http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/ESA-Salmon-Listings/Salmon-Populations/Maps/Index.cfm

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2007. Office of Habitat Conservation. Habitat Protection Division. Essential Fish Habitat. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/habitat/habitatprotection/efh/index_a.htm

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2002. Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, version 5.0. G.W. Hurt, P.M. Whited, eds. USDA, NRCS in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils, Fort Worth, TX.

Reed, Jr., Porter B. 1988. National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands: National Summary. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Biol. Rep. 88 (24). 244 pp.

Shuford, W. D. 1993. The Marin County Breeding Bird Atlas: A Distributional and Natural History of Coastal California Birds. California Avifauna Series 1. Bushtit Books, Bolinas, CA.

Stebbins, R.C. A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians, 3rd Edition. 2003. The Peterson Field Guide Series, Houghton Mifflin Company, New York.

Todd Engineers. 2008. Assessment of groundwater resources. Dunes and Roppolo Well Fields, Bodega Bay, CA. Report prepared for Bodega Bay Public Utilities District, Bodega Bay, CA. Todd Engineers, Alameda, CA

Todd Engineers. 2010. Technical memorandum: Proposed Bay Flat Road well assessment of groundwater flow into rail pond. Report submitted to Brelje & Race Engineers, Santa Rosa, CA. Todd Engineers, Alameda, CA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). 2006. Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region. December.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service and Soil Conservation Service. 1972. Soil Survey of Sonoma County. California. In cooperation with the University of California Agricultural Experiment Station.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFS). 2005. Recovery Plan for the Tidewater Goby (Eucyclogobius newberryi). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, Oregon. vi + 199 pp.

USFWS. 2005. Designation of Critical Habitat for Seven Evolutionary Significant Units of Pacific Salmon and Steelhead in California. Final Rule. September 2, 2005. Vol. 70 (170). p. 52562.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2009. Quadrangle Species Lists, Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Service.

Zeiner, D. C., W. F. Laudenslayer, Jr., K. E. Mayer, and M. White. 1990. California's Wildlife, Volume I-III: Amphibians and Reptiles, Birds, Mammals. California Statewide Wildlife Habitat Relationships System, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.

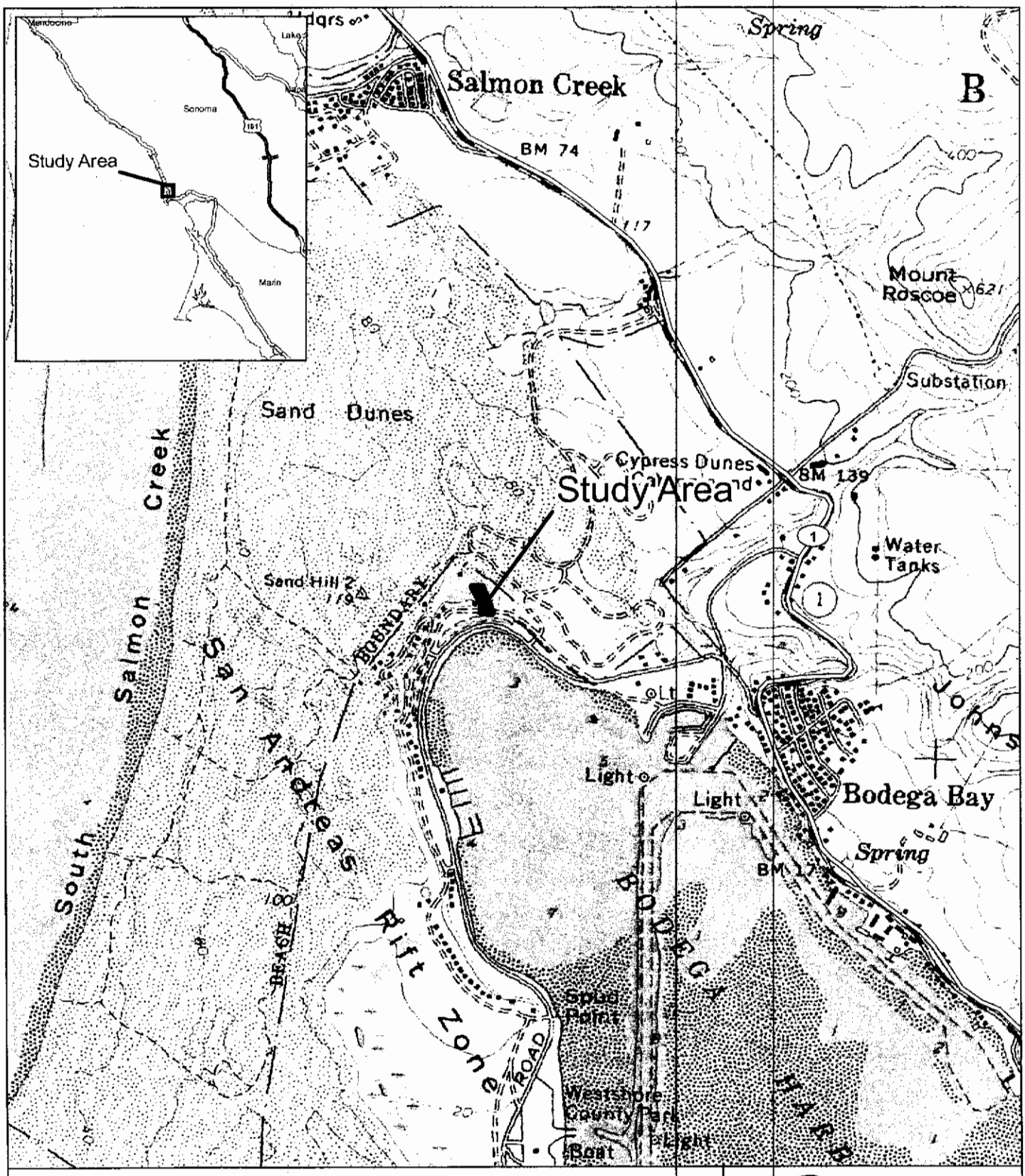


Figure 1. Location Map

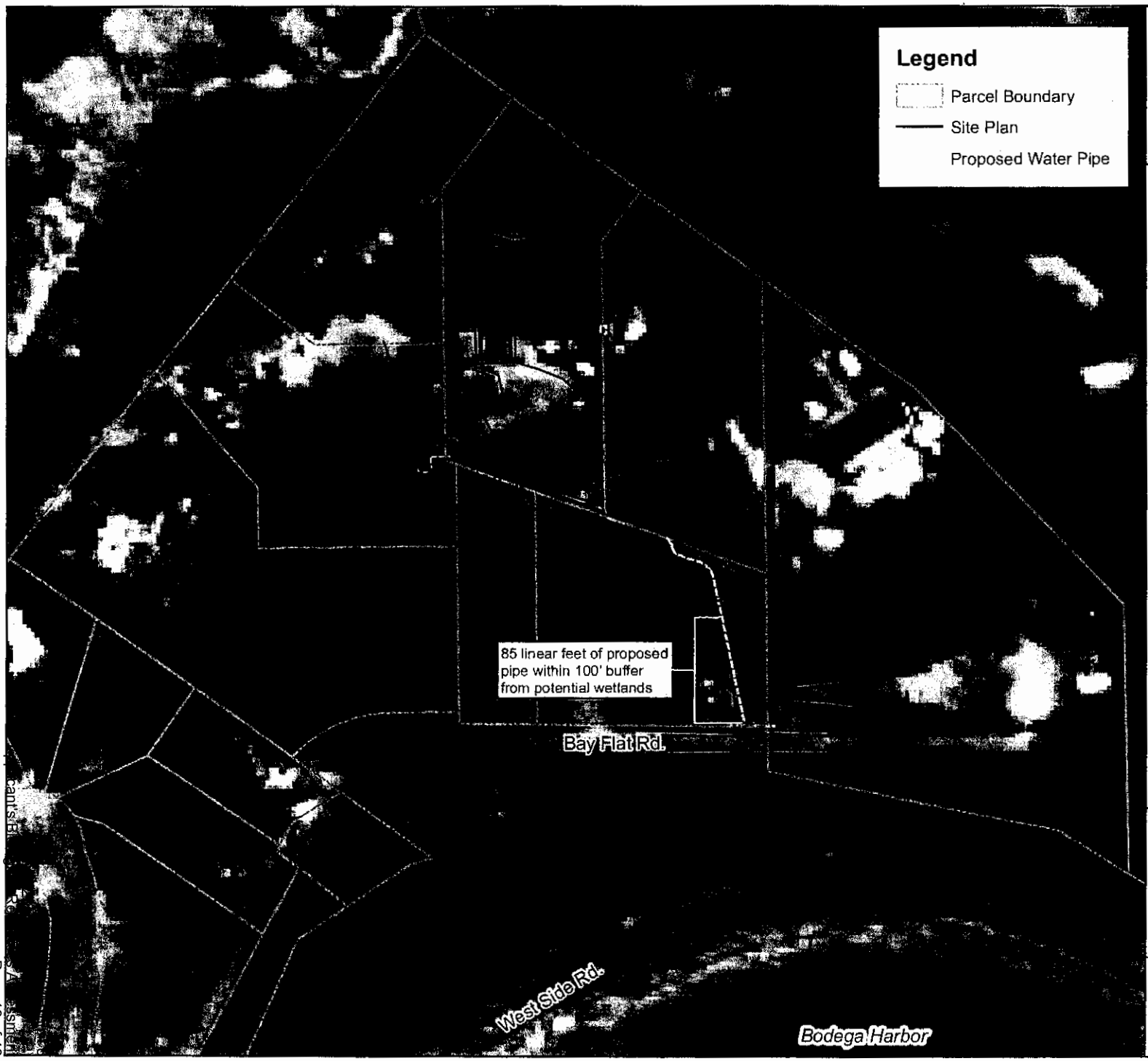
Bodega Bay Flat Road
Sonoma County, CA

N
W E
S

0 0.1 0.2 0.4 Miles

wra
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

Date: August 2009
Map By: Sundaran Gillespie
Filepath: I:\Acad2000\19000\19148\gis\Arcmap\Location Map.mxd



wra
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
2169-G East Francisco Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-8868 Phone
(415) 454-0129 Fax

Bay Flat Road
Well Project

Bodega Bay, California

Figure 2

Site Plan

N
W E
S

0 25 50 100
Feet

Map Date: March 2010
Map By: Darek Chan
Base Source: NAIP, 2005
Filepath: L:\Acad 2000 Files\19000\19148\GIS\ArcMap\Fig2_SitePlan20100329.mxd

APPENDIX A

LIST OF OBSERVED PLANT AND ANIMAL SPECIES

Appendix A. Plant and Wildlife Species Observed August 11 and December 9, 2009.

Wildlife

Scientific name	Common name	Status	Habitat
Aphelocoma californica	Western Scrub Jay	none	cypress
Calypte anna	Anna's Hummingbird	none	riparian
Cathartes aura	Turkey Vulture	none	fly-over
Corvus brachyrhynchos	American Crow	none	cypress and gum groves
Dendroica coronata	Yellow-rumped Warbler	none	riparian and suburban landscape
Melospiza melodia	Song Sparrow	none	riparian
Odocoileus hemionus	Mule Deer	none	cypress and gum groves
Pipilo crissalis	California Towhee	none	riparian
Poecile rufescens	Chestnut-backed Chickadee	none	riparian and cypress
Psaltriparus minimus	Bushtit	none	riparian and cypress
Regulus calendula	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	none	riparian
Sayornis nigricans	Black Phoebe	none	riparian and cypress
Sialia mexicana	Western Bluebird	none	suburban landscape
Zenaida macroura	Mourning Dove	none	cypress grove

Plants

Scientific name	Common name	Origin; status	Wetland indicator status
Arundo donax	giant reed	non-native; invasive [high]	FACW
Avena barbata	slender oat grass	non-native; invasive [moderate]	NL
Baccharis pilularis	coyote brush	native	NL

Scientific name	Common name	Origin; status	Wetland indicator status
Carpobrotus edulis	iceplant	non-native; invasive [high]	NL
Cortaderia selloana	pampas grass	non-native; invasive [high]	NL
Cupressus macrocarpa	Monterey cypress	native [only native stands considered rare]	NL
Cyperus eragrostis	tall flat sedge	native	FACW
Equisetum telmateia	giant horsetail	native	OBL
Eucalyptus globulus	blue gum	non-native; invasive [moderate]	NL
Heteromeles arbutifolia	toyon	native	NL
Holcus lanatus	velvet grass	non-native; invasive [moderate]	FAC
Juncus effusus	common rush	native	OBL
Pelargonium vitifolium	grapeleaf geranium	non-native	NL
Picris echioides	bristly ox tongue	non-native; invasive [limited]	FAC
Pteridium aquilinum	bracken fern	native	FACU
Raphanus sativus	wild radish	non-native; invasive [limited]	NL
Rubus ursinus	California blackberry	native	FACW
Rumex crispus	curly dock	non-native; invasive [limited]	FACW
Salix lasiolepis	arroyo willow	native	FACW
Salix lucida	shining willow	native	NI
Typha sp.	cattail	native	OBL
Vinca major	periwinkle	non-native; invasive [moderate]	NL
Zantedeschia aethiopica	calla lily	non-native; invasive [limited]	OBL

APPENDIX B

POTENTIAL FOR SPECIAL STATUS PLANT AND WILDLIFE SPECIES TO OCCUR IN THE PROJECT AREA

Appendix B. Potential for Special Status Plant and Wildlife Species to Occur in the Project Area. List compiled from the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) Natural Diversity Database (2009), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Species Lists, and California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Electronic Inventory search of the Bodega Head and five surrounding USGS 7.5' quadrangles and a review of other CDFG lists and publications (Jennings and Hayes 1994, Zeiner et al. 1990).

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Mammals				
Townsend's Big-eared Bat *Corynorhinus townsendii*	SSC	Lives in a wide variety of habitats but most common in mesic sites. Day roosts highly associated with caves and mines. Need appropriate roosting, maternity, and hibernacula sites free from human disturbance.	**Unlikely.** Suitable caves, mines and buildings are not present within the Project Area for this species to utilize as roosting habitat.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Fringed Myotis *Myotis thysanodes*	WBWG: High Priority	Associated with a wide variety of habitats including mixed coniferous-deciduous forest and redwood/sequoia groves. Buildings, mines and large snags are important day and night roosts.	**Unlikely.** Snags may in the vicinity of the Project Area; however no potential roost sites are present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Hoary Bat *Lasiurus cinereus*	WBWG: Medium Priority	Prefers open habitats or habitat mosaics, with access to trees for cover and open areas or habitat edges for feeding. Roosts in dense foliage of medium to large trees. Feeds primarily on moths. Requires water.	**Unlikely.** No potential roost sites are present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Pallid Bat *Antrozous pallidus*	SSC	Found in deserts, grasslands, shrublands, woodlands, and forests. Most common in open areas, forages along river channels. Roost sites include old ranch buildings, rocky outcrops and caves within sandstone outcroppings. Roosts must protect bats from high temperatures. Very sensitive to disturbance of roosting sites.	**Unlikely.** Tree cavities and snags may in the vicinity of the Project Area; however no potential roost sites are present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Sonoma Tree Vole *Arborimus pomo*	SSC	North coast fog belt from Oregon border to Sonoma County. Occurs In Douglas fir, redwood and montane hardwood-conifer forests. Feeds almost exclusively on Douglas fir needles. Will occasionally take needles of grand fir, hemlock or spruce.	**No Potential.** Suitable hardwoods are not present in the Project Area. No Douglas fir is present.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Point Reyes Jumping Mouse *Zapus trinotatus orarius*	SSC	Bunch grass marshes on the uplands of Point Reyes in areas safe from continuous inundation. Eats mainly grass seeds with some insects and fruit taken. Builds grassy nests on ground under vegetation, burrows in winter.	**No Potential.** Bunch grass habitat is not present.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Ring-tailed Cat *Bassariscus astutus*	FP	The Ring-tailed Cat is widely distributed throughout most of California, absent from some portions of the Central Valley and northeastern California. This species is nocturnal, primarily carnivorous and is associated with a mixture of forest and shrubland in close association with rocky areas or riparian habitat.	**Unlikely.** Nearby residences likely preclude presence.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
American Badger *Taxidea taxus*	SSC	Most abundant in drier open stages of most shrub, forest, and herbaceous habitats, with friable soils. Requires friable soils and open, uncultivated ground. , Preys on burrowing rodents.	**Unlikely.** Suitable open friable soils are not present within the Project Area. No burrows were observed during the site assessment.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Birds				
Ferruginous Hawk *Buteo regalis*	BCC, DFG:WL	Ferruginous Hawks frequent open grasslands, sagebrush flats, desert scrub, low foothills surrounding valleys and fringes of pinyon-juniper habitats. This species preys on lagomorphs, ground squirrels and mice. Population trends may follow lagomorph population cycles. This species is not documented to breed in California.	**Unlikely.** This species may forage in the ruderal grassland habitat at the northern end of the Project Area during winter, but is unlikely to occur in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Northern Harrier *Circus cyaneus*	SSC	Nests and forages in grassland habitats, usually in association with coastal salt and freshwater marshes. Nests on ground in shrubby vegetation, usually at marsh edge; nest built of a large mound of sticks in wet areas. May also occur in alkali desert sinks.	**Unlikely.** No nesting habitat is present within the Project Area due to proximity to residential development. This species may forage in the ruderal grassland habitat located north of the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
White-tailed Kite *Elanus leucurus*	CFP	Year-long resident of coastal and valley lowlands. Preys on small diurnal mammals and occasional birds, insects, reptiles, and amphibians.	**Unlikely.** This species may forage in the ruderal grassland habitat located north of the Project Area, but nearby development likely precludes nesting in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Bald Eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*	FD, SE, CFP	Frequents ocean shores, lake margins, and rivers for both nesting and wintering. Requires large bodies of water, or free-flowing rivers with abundant fish and adjacent snags or other perches. Most nests are located within 1 mile of water. Nests in large, old-growth, or dominant live tree with open branchwork. Shows a preference for ponderosa pine. Roosts communally in winter.	**No Potential.** No large, old-growth trees suitable for nesting are present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Prairie Falcon *Falco mexicanus*	BCC, DFG:WL	Inhabits dry, open terrain, either level or hilly. Breeding sites located on cliffs. Forages far afield, even to marshlands and ocean shores.	**Unlikely.** No suitable nesting habitat is present.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
American Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus anatum*	FD, SE, BCC, CFP	Prefers dry, open terrain, either level or hilly. Forages far afield, even to marshlands and ocean shores. Nests near wetlands, lakes, rivers, or other water; on cliffs, banks, dunes, mounds; also, human-made structures. Nest consists of a scrape on a depression or ledge in an open site.	**Unlikely.** No suitable nesting habitat is present.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
California Black Rail *Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*	ST, BCC, CFP	Mainly inhabits salt-marshes bordering larger bays. Occurs in tidal salt marsh heavily grown to pickleweed; also in fresh-water and brackish marshes, all at low elevation.	**No Potential.** No suitable habitat is present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
California Clapper Rail *Rallus longirostris obsoletus*	FE, SE, CFP	Resident in tidal marshes of the San Francisco Bay Estuary. Requires tidal sloughs and mud flats for foraging, and dense vegetation for nesting. Associated with abundant growth of cordgrass and pickleweed. Largest populations in south San Francisco Bay.	**No Potential.** No suitable habitat is present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Western Snowy Plover *Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*	FT, SSC, BCC, RP	Federal listing applies only to the Pacific coastal population. Found on sandy beaches, salt pond levees and shores of large alkali lakes. Requires sandy, gravelly or friable soils for nesting.	**No Potential.** No flat, open beaches with friable soils are present within the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Tufted Puffin *Fratercula cirrhata*	SSC	Tufted Puffins are open-ocean birds. They nest along the coast on islands, islets, or (rarely) mainland cliffs. Require sod or earth into which the birds can burrow, on island cliffs or grassy island slopes.	**No Potential.** No suitable nesting habitat is present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Western Yellow-billed Cuckoo *Coccyzus americanus occidentalis*	FC, SE, BCC	Cuckoos are a riparian forest nester along broad, lower flood-bottoms of larger river systems. Nests in riparian jungles of willow, often mixed with cottonwoods, with lower story of blackberry, nettles, or wild grape.	**No Potential.** No suitable nesting habitat is present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Long-eared Owl *Asio otus*	SSC	Long-eared owls inhabit riparian bottomlands grown to tall willows and cottonwoods; also, belts of live oak paralleling stream courses. Require adjacent open land productive of mice and the presence of old nests of crows, hawks, or magpies for breeding.	**Unlikely**. Typical nesting habitat is not present in the Project Area; this species typically requires tall trees with large cavities for nesting and is sensitive to human disturbance.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Western Burrowing Owl *Athene cunicularia hypugea*	BCC, SSC	Open, dry annual or perennial grasslands, deserts and scrublands characterized by low-growing vegetation. Subterranean nester, dependent upon burrowing mammals, most notably, the California ground squirrel.	**Unlikely.** No suitable burrowing habitat was observed during the site assessment.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Rufous Hummingbird *Selasphorus rufus*	BCC	Breeds in transition life zone of northwest coastal area from Oregon border to southern Sonoma County. Nests in berry tangles, shrubs, and conifers. Favors habitats rich in nectar-producing flowers.	**Moderate Potential.** Suitable nesting habitat is present in the Project Area. Ornamental vegetation in the residential neighborhood may provide a suitable nectar source.	Preconstruction breeding bird surveys or work window.
Black Swift *Cypseloides niger*	BCC, SSC	Coastal belt of Santa Cruz and Monterey County; central and southern Sierra Nevada; San Bernardino and San Jacinto Mountains. Breeds in small colonies on cliffs behind or adjacent to waterfalls in deep canyons and sea-bluffs above surf; forages widely.	**No Potential.** No cliff or waterfall habitat is present in the Project Area. This species may occur in the general vicinity.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Bank Swallow *Riparia riparia*	ST	Migrant in riparian and other lowland habitats in western California. Colonial nester in riparian areas with vertical cliffs and bands with fine-textured or fine-textured sandy soils near streams, rivers, lakes or the ocean.	**No Potential.** Suitable nesting habitat for this species is not present within the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Yellow Warbler *Dendroica petechia brewsteri*	SSC	Frequents riparian plant associations. Prefers willows, cottonwoods, aspens, sycamores and alders for nesting and foraging. Also nests in montane shrubbery in open conifer forests.	**Unlikely.** Typical nesting habitat is not present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Yellow-breasted Chat *Icteria virens*	SSC	(Nesting) summer resident; inhabits riparian thickets of willow and other brushy tangles near watercourses. Nests in low, dense riparian, consisting of willow, blackberry, wild grape; forage and nest within 10 feet of ground.	**Unlikely.** Typical nesting habitat is not present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Tricolored Blackbird *Agelaius tricolor*	BCC, SSC, RP	(Nesting colony) highly colonial species, most numerous in Central Valley and vicinity. Largely endemic to California. Requires open water, protected nesting substrate, and foraging area with insect prey within a few kilometers of the colony.	**No Potential.** Typical nesting habitat is not present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Reptiles and Amphibians				
Western Pond Turtle *Actinemys marmorata*	SSC, RP	Associated with permanent or nearly permanent water in a wide variety of habitats. Requires basking sites. Nests sites may be found up to 0.5 kilometers from water.	**Unlikely.** Suitable aquatic habitat is not available in or near the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
California Red-legged Frog *Rana draytonii*	FT, SSC, RP	Lowlands and foothills in or near permanent sources of deep water with dense, shrubby or emergent riparian vegetation. Requires 11 to 20 weeks of permanent water for larval development. Must have access to estivation habitat.	**Unlikely.** Suitable aquatic habitat is not available in or near the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Foothill Yellow-legged Frog *Rana boylii*	SSC	Found in or near rocky streams in a variety of habitats. Prefers partly-shaded, shallow streams and riffles with a rocky substrate; requires at least some cobble-sized substrate for egg-laying. Needs at least 15 weeks to attain metamorphosis. Feeds on both aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates.	**Unlikely.** Suitable aquatic habitat is not available in or near the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Fishes				
Steelhead - Central California Coast ESU *Oncorhynchus mykiss*	FT, NMFS	Occurs from the Russian River south to Soquel Creek and Pajaro River. Also in San Francisco and San Pablo Bay Basins. Adults migrate upstream to spawn in cool, clear, well-oxygenated streams. Juveniles remain in fresh water for 1 or more years before migrating downstream to the ocean.	**Not Present.** Suitable aquatic habitat is not available in or near the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Tidewater Goby *Eucyclogobius newberryi*	FE, SSC	Brackish water habitats along the California coast from Agua Hedionda Lagoon, San Diego County to the mouth of the Smith River. Found in shallow lagoons and lower stream reaches, they need fairly still but not stagnant water and high oxygen levels.	**Not Present.** Suitable aquatic habitat is not available in or near the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Invertebrates				
California freshwater shrimp *Syncaris pacifica*	FE, SE, SSI, RP	Endemic to Marin, Napa, and Sonoma counties. Found in low elevation, low gradient streams where riparian cover is moderate to heavy. Shallow pools away from main stream flow. Winter: undercut banks with exposed roots. Summer: leafy branches touching water.	**Not Present.** Suitable habitat is not present in the Project Area.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
monarch butterfly *Danaus plexippus*	SSI	Winter roost sites extend along the coast from northern Mendocino to Baja California, Mexico. Roosts located in wind-protected tree groves (eucalyptus, Monterey pine, Monterey cypress), with nectar and water sources nearby.	**Moderate Potential.** A known roost occurs Bodega Dunes Campground. Suitable roost habitat is present.	Work window or preconstruction surveys.
Myrtle's silverspot butterfly *Speyeria zerene myrtleae*	FE, SSI	Restricted to the foggy, coastal dunes/hills of the Point Reyes peninsula; extirpated from coastal San Mateo County. Larval foodplant thought to be *Viola adunca*.	**Unlikely.** Typical habitat not present; larval foodplant not observed in the Project Area during site visits.	No further surveys or avoidance measures are recommended.
Plants				
pink sand verbena *Abronia umbellata* var. *breviflora*	List 1B	Coastal dunes. Blooms: June-October. Elevation range: 0-10 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal dune habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Blasdale's bent grass *Agrostis blasdalei*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub, coastal dunes, and coastal prairie. Blooms: May-July. Elevation range: 5-150 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain sufficient coastal scrub, dune, or prairie habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Franciscan onion *Allium peninsulare var. franciscanum*	List 1B	Cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland on clay, volcanic soils; often on serpentine. Blooms: May-June. Elevation range: 50-300 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy areas, the habitat is of low quality. Additionally, woodland habitat and volcanic, serpentine substrate are not present.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Sonoma alopecurus *Alopecurus aequalis var. sonomensis*	FE; List 1B	Freshwater marshes and swamps, and riparian scrub. Blooms: May-July. Elevation range: 5-365 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Study Area contains riparian scrub habitat, most occurrences known from inland open marsh sites.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Napa false indigo *Amorpha californica var. napensis*	List 1B	Broadleafed upland forest openings, chaparral, and cismontane woodland. Blooms: April-July. Elevation range: 120-2000 meters.	**Unlikely.** The Project Area does not contain forested, woodland, or interior chaparral habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Bent-flowered fiddleneck *Amsinckia lunaris*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub, cismontane woodland, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms: March-June. Elevation range: 3-500 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the habitat is of low quality and dominated by annual grasses and invasive forbs. Additionally, scrub and woodland habitat is not present.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Baker's manzanita *Arctostaphylos bakeri ssp. bakeri*	SR; List 1B	Broadleafed upland forest and chaparral; often on serpentine. Blooms: February-April. Elevation range: 75-300 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain upland forested or inland chaparral habitat. Additionally, no *Arctostaphylos* species were observed during the site visit.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Point Reyes blennosperma *Blennosperma nanum var. robustum*	SR; List 1B	Coastal prairie and coastal scrub. Typically found in sites with low-growing vegetation. Blooms: February-April. Elevation range: 10-145 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal scrub or prairie habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Coastal bluff morning-glory *Calystegia purpurata ssp. saxicola*	List 1B	Coastal dunes, coastal scrub, and North Coast coniferous forest. Blooms: May-September. Elevation range: 10-105 meters.	**Low Potential.** The Project Area does not contain sufficient coastal dune or coastal scrub habitat. Although this species is known from non-native grasslands, the level of disturbance (substrate) in the Project Area likely precludes presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Swamp harebell *Campanula californica*	List 1B	Bogs and fens, closed-cone coniferous forest, coastal prairie, meadows and seeps, freshwater marshes and swamps, North Coast coniferous forest; on mesic sites. Blooms: June-October. Elevation range: 1-405 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains wetland habitat (riparian scrub), this species is known primarily from coniferous forested sites.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Sonoma white sedge *Carex albida*	FE; SE; List 1B	Bogs and fens, freshwater marshes and swamps. Blooms: May-July. Elevation range: 15-90 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains wetland habitat (riparian scrub), this species known from open marsh highly restricted to Pitkin Marsh, Sonoma County.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Bristly sedge *Carex comosa*	List 1B	Coastal prairie, marshes and swamps on lake margins, valley and foothill grassland. Blooms: May-September. Elevation range: 0-625 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains wetland habitat (riparian scrub), this species is known from mesic to wetland sites with relatively open canopy cover which is not present in the Project Area.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Deceiving sedge *Carex saliniformis*	List 1B	Coastal prairie, coastal scrub, meadows and seeps, and coastal salt marshes and swamps; on mesic sites. Blooms: June, sometime July. Elevation range: 3-230 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal scrub, prairie, or marsh habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Humboldt Bay owl's-clover *Castilleja ambigua ssp. humboldtiensis*	List 1B	Coastal salt marshes and swamps. Blooms: April-August. Elevation range: 0-3 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal salt marsh habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Mt. Vision ceanothus *Ceanothus gloriosus var. porrectus*	List 1B	Closed-cone coniferous forest, coastal prairie, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms: February-May. Elevation range: 25-350 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal scrub, prairie, or forest habitat. Additionally, no *Ceanothus* species were observed during the site visit.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
San Francisco Bay spineflower *Chorizanthe cuspidata var. cuspidata*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub, coastal dunes, coastal prairie, and coastal scrub in sandy soils. Blooms: April-July (sometimes August). Elevation range: 3-215 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not coastal scrub and bluff scrub habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Woolly-headed spineflower *Chorizanthe cuspidata var. villosa*	List 1B	Coastal dunes, coastal prairie, and coastal scrub in sandy soils. Blooms: May-July (sometimes August). Elevation range: 3-60 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal scrub, dune, or prairie habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Robust spineflower *Chorizanthe robusta var. robusta*	FE; List 1B	Maritime chaparral, openings in cismontane woodland, coastal dunes, and coastal scrub in sandy or gravelly soils. Blooms: April-September. Elevation range: 3-300 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal chaparral, dune, scrub, or woodland habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Bolander's water hemlock *Cicuta maculata var. bolanderi*	List 2	Coastal, fresh or brackish water marshes and swamps. Blooms: July-September. Elevation range: 0-200 meters.	**Low Potential.** Although the Project Area contains wetland habitat (riparian scrub), forb understory component is relatively impoverished.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Franciscan thistle *Cirsium andrewsii*	List 1B	Broadleafed upland forest, coastal bluff scrub, coastal prairie, and coastal scrub on mesic sites; sometimes serpentinite. Blooms: March-July. Elevation range: 0-150 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain forest, scrub, or prairie habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Raiche's red-ribbons *Clarkia concinna ssp. raichei*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub. Blooms: April-May. Elevation range: 0-100 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal bluff scrub habitat. Additionally, the only known occurrence of this species are from rock outcrops on Highway 1 along Walker Creek, Marin County.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Point Reyes birds'-beak *Cordylanthus maritimus ssp. palustris*	List 1B	Coastal salt marshes and swamps. Blooms: June-October. Elevation range: 0-10 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal salt marsh habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Pennell's birds'-beak *Cordylanthus tenuis ssp. capillaries*	FE; SR; List 1B	Closed-cone coniferous forest and chaparral on serpentine substrate. Blooms: June-September. Elevation range: 45-305 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain forest or chaparral habitat with serpentine substrate.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Baker's larkspur *Delphinium bakeri*	FE; SE; List 1B	Broadleafed upland forest, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland; on decomposed shale often mesic sites. Blooms: March-May. Elevation range: 80-305 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the habitat is of low quality dominated by annual grasses and invasive forbs.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Yellow larkspur *Delphinium luteum*	FE; SR; List 1B	Chaparral, coastal prairie, and rocky coastal scrub; typically on north-facing rocky sites. Blooms: March-May. Elevation range: 0-100 meters.	**Low Potential.** Although the Project Area is near Critical Habitat for this species, north-facing rocky sites, chaparral, prairie, and scrub habitat are not present.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Western leatherwood *Dirca occidentalis*	List 1B	Broadleafed upland forest, closed-cone coniferous forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, North Coast coniferous forest, riparian forest, and riparian woodland on mesic sites. Blooms: January-March (sometimes April). Elevation range: 50-395 meters.	**Low Potential.** Although the Project Area contains riparian scrub habitat (riparian scrub), this species typically found in sites with higher, less dense canopy. Additionally, this species was not observed during the site visit which coincided with its peak blooming period.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Streamside daisy *Erigeron biolettii*	List 3	Broadleaved upland forest, cismontane woodland, and North Coast coniferous forest on rocky, mesic sites. Blooms: June-October. Elevation range: 30-1100 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain woodland, upland or North Coast coniferous forest habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Greene's narrow-leaved daisy *Erigeron greenei*	List 1B	Chaparral on volcanic or serpentine substrate. Blooms: May-September. Elevation range: 80-290 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain chaparral, volcanic or serpentine substrates.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Coast fawn lily *Erythronium revolutum*	List 2	Bogs and fens, broadleaved upland forest, and North Coast coniferous forest on mesic stream banks. Blooms: March-July, sometimes August. Elevation range: 0-1350 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains riparian habitat (riparian scrub), the density of the canopy cover probably precludes the presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Marin checker lily *Fritillaria lanceolata var. tristulis*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub, coastal prairie, and coastal scrub. Blooms: February-March. Elevation range: 15-150 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain scrub or prairie habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Fragrant fritillary *Fritillaria liliacea*	List 1B	Cismontane woodland, coastal prairie, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland; often on serpentine substrate. Blooms: February-April. Elevation range: 3-410 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the presence of dense, tall invasive grass and forb species probably precludes the presence of this species. Additionally, this species was not observed during the site visit which coincided with its peak blooming period.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Blue coast gilia *Gilia capitata ssp. chamissonis*	List 1B	Coastal dunes and coastal scrub. Blooms: April-June. Elevation range: 2-200 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal dune or scrub habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Woolly-headed gilia *Gilia capitata ssp. tomentosa*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub on rocky substrate or rock outcrops. Blooms: May-July. Elevation range: 15-155 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain scrub or rock outcrop habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Dark-eyed gilia *Gilia millefoliata*	List 1B	Coastal dunes. Blooms: April-July. Elevation range: 2-30 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal dune habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
San Francisco gumplant *Grindelia hirsutula var. maritima*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland on sandy or serpentine substrate. Blooms: June-September. Elevation range: 15-400 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does no contain scrub or grassland habitat underlain with serpentine substrate.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Pale yellow hayfield tarplant *Hemizonia congesta var. congesta*	List 1B	Valley and foothill grassland, sometimes on roadsides. Blooms: April-November. Elevation range: 20-560 meters.	**Low Potential.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the presence of tall, dense invasive vegetation probably precludes presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Short-leaved evax *Hesperax sparsiflora var. brevifolia*	List 1B	Sandy substrate in coastal bluff scrub and coastal dunes; typically found on bare ground with low growing and sparse vegetation cover in windswept sites. Blooms: March-June. ~~Elevation range: 0-215 meters.~~	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain scrub or dune habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Point Reyes horkelia *Horkelia marinensis*	List 1B	Coastal dunes, coastal prairie, and coastal scrub on sandy substrate. Blooms: May-September. Elevation range: 5-350 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain dune, prairie, or scrub habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Thin-lobed horkelia *Horkelia tenuiloba*	List 1B	Broadleaved upland forest, chaparral, and valley and foothill grassland in mesic openings on sandy substrate. Blooms: May-July. Elevation range: 50-500 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the presences of tall, dense invasive vegetation probably precludes the presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Baker's goldfields *Lasthenia californica ssp. bakeri*	List 1B	Openings in closed-cone coniferous forest, coastal scrub, meadows and seeps, and marshes and swamps. Blooms: April-October. Elevation range: 60-520 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the most recently known occurrence in the vicinity is from 1950. Additionally, the level of disturbance and height of non-native invasive vegetation likely precludes the presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Perennial goldfields *Lasthenia californica ssp. macrantha*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub, coastal dunes, and coastal scrub. Blooms: January-November. Elevation range: 5-520 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain scrub or dune habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Contra Costa goldfields *Lasthenia conjugens*	FE; List 1B	Cismontane woodland, alkaline playas, valley and foothill grassland, and mesic portions of vernal pools. Blooms: March-June. Elevation range: 0-470 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the presence of tall, dense invasive vegetation probably precludes the presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Beach layia *Layia carnosa*	FE; SE; List 1B	Coastal dunes and coastal scrub on sandy substrate. Blooms: March-July. Elevation range: 0-60 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain dune or scrub habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Rose leptosiphon *Leptosiphon rosaceus*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub. Blooms: April-June. Elevation range: 0-100 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain scrub habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Crystal Springs lessingia *Lessingia arachnoidea*	List 1B	Cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland on serpentine substrate; often found on roadsides. Blooms: July-October. Elevation range: 60-200 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain woodland, scrub, or grassland habitat underlain with serpentine substrate.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Woolly-headed lessingia *Lessingia hololeuca*	List 3	Broadleaved upland forest, coastal scrub, lower montane coniferous forest, and valley and foothill grassland on clay and serpentine substrate. Blooms: June-October. 15-305 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain forest scrub, forest, or grassland habitat underlain with serpentine substrate.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Sebastopol meadowfoam *Limnanthes vinculans*	FE; SE; List 1B	Meadows and seeps, vernally mesic valley and foothill grassland, and vernal pools. Blooms: April-May. Elevation range: 15-305 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain vernal pool or mesic grassland habitat. Additionally, this species highly restricted to the Santa Rosa Plain, central Sonoma County.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
San Mateo tree lupine *Lupinus arboreus var. eximius*	List 3	Chaparral and coastal scrub. Blooms: April-June. Elevation range: 90-550 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain chaparral or scrub habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Tidestrom's lupine *Lupinus tidestromii*	FE; SE; List 1B	Coastal dunes. Blooms: April-June. Elevation range: 0-100 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal dune habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Marsh microseris *Microseris paludosa*	List 1B	Closed-cone coniferous forest, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms: April-June, sometimes July. Elevation range: 5-300 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, this species known primarily from intact coastal prairie sites. Additionally, the level of disturbance and height of non-native invasive species probably precludes the presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Robust monardella *Monardella villosa ssp. globosa*	List 1B	Openings in broadleaved upland forest, openings in chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland. Blooms: June-July, sometimes August. Elevation range: 100-915 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the presence of tall, dense invasive vegetation probably precludes the presence of this species. Additionally, no *Monardella* species were observed during the site visit.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
North Coast phacelia *Phacelia insularis var. continentis*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub and coastal dunes on sandy substrate, sometimes on rocky substrate. Blooms: March-May. Elevation range: 10-170 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain scrub or dune habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
North Coast semaphore grass *Pleuropogon hooverianus*	ST; List 1B	Broadleaved upland forest, meadows and seeps, and North Coast coniferous forest on open, mesic sites. Blooms: April-August. Elevation range: 10-671 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain forest or meadow habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Oregon polemonium *Polemonium carneum*	List 2	Coastal prairie, coastal scrub, and lower montane coniferous forest. Blooms: April-September. Elevation range: 0-1830 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain prairie, scrub, or forest habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Marin knotweed *Polygonum marinense*	List 3	Coastal salt or brackish marshes and swamps. Blooms: sometimes April, May-August, sometimes October. Elevation range: 0-10 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain coastal marsh habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Point Reyes checkerbloom *Sidalcea calycosa ssp. rhizomata*	List 1B	Freshwater marshes and swamps near the coast. Blooms: April-September. Elevation range: 3-75 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains wetland habitat (riparian scrub), this species known from primarily from wetlands without substantial tree canopy.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Marin checkerbloom *Sidalcea hickmanii ssp. viridis*	List 1B	Chaparral on serpentine substrate. Blooms: May-June. Elevation range: 50-430 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain serpentine chaparral habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Purple-stemmed checkerbloom *Sidalcea malviflora ssp. purpurea*	List 1B	Broadleaved upland forest and coastal prairie. Blooms: May-June. Elevation range: 15-85 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain forest or prairie habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Hoffman's bristly jewel-flower *Streptanthus glandulosus var. var. hoffmanii*	List 1B	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and valley and foothill grassland, often on rocky serpentine substrate. Blooms: March-July. Elevation range: 120-475 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain chaparral, woodland, or grassland habitat underlain with serpentine substrate.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS
Two-fork clover *Trifolium amoenum*	FE; List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub, and valley and foothill grassland, sometimes on serpentine substrate. Blooms: April-June. Elevation range: 5-415 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the presence of tall, dense invasive vegetation probably precludes the presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Saline clover *Trifolium depauperatum var. hydrophilum*	List 1B	Marshes and swamps, mesic alkaline valley and foothill grassland, and vernal pools. Blooms: April-June. Elevation range: 0-300 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain vernal pool or mesic grassland habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
San Francisco owl's-clover *Triphysaria floribunda*	List 1B	Coastal prairie, coastal scrub, and valley and foothill grassland usually on serpentine substrate. Blooms: April-June. Elevation range: 10 – 160 meters.	**Unlikely.** Although the Project Area contains open grassy sites, the presence of tall, dense invasive vegetation and the absence of serpentine substrate probably precludes the presence of this species.	No further actions are recommended for this species.
Coast triquetrella *Triquetrella californica*	List 1B	Coastal bluff scrub and coastal scrub on bare mineral soil. Elevation range: 10-100 meters.	**No Potential.** The Project Area does not contain scrub habitat.	No further actions are recommended for this species.

SPECIES	STATUS*	HABITAT	POTENTIAL FOR OCCURRENCE	RECOMMENDATIONS

*** Key to status codes:**

FE	Federal Endangered
FT	Federal Threatened
FC	Federal Candidate
BCC	USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern
RP	Sensitive species included in a USFWS Recovery Plan or Draft Recovery Plan
SE	State Endangered
ST	State Threatened
SR	State Rare
SSC	CDFG Species of Special Concern
CFP	CDFG Fully Protected Animal
SSI	CDFG Special Status Invertebrates
SLC	Species of Local Concern
WBWG	Western Bat Working Group Priority Species
List 1A	CNPS List 1A: Plants presumed extinct in California
List 1B	CNPS List 1B: Plants rare, threatened or endangered in California and elsewhere
List 2	CNPS List 2: Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California, but more common elsewhere
List 3	CNPS List 3: Plants about which CNPS needs more information (a review list)

APPENDIX C

REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT AREA PHOTOGRAPHS

Top: Potential jurisdictional wetland near Bay Flat Road, looking east. Pipeline connection point is within the paved area in foreground, and will result in no impacts to the wetland.

Bottom: Project Area has much non-native ornamental vegetation. Some of this vegetation may be attractive to nesting birds or winter roosting monarch butterflies, but there will be no impacts to either if project work is conduced in the month of September.

Photographs taken: August 11, 2009

wra
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY
EDMUND G. BROWN, JR., GOVERNOR

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
NORTH CENTRAL COAST DISTRICT OFFICE
45 FREMONT ST, SUITE 2000
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105-2219
VOICE (415) 904-5260
FAX (415) 904-5400
TDD (415) 597-5885

Memorandum

October 31, 2011

To: Commissioners and Interested Parties

FROM: Charles Lester, Executive Director
North Central Coast District

Re: ***Additional Information for Commission Meeting Wednesday, November 2, 2011***

Agenda Item	Applicant	Description	Page
W11.5a	**A-2-SON-11-037**		
	Bodega Bay Public Utilities District	**Correspondence, Leah S. Goldberg**	**1-19**
		Correspondence, Margaret Briare	**20**
		Correspondence, Jean Laird	**21**
		Correspondence, Betty Burridge	**22-25**
		Correspondence, Diane Hichwa	**26**
		Correspondence, Leah S. Goldberg	**27-41**

555 12th Street, Suite 1500
Oakland, California 94607
tel 510.808.2000
fax 510.444.1108
www.meyersnave.com

Leah S. Goldberg
Attorney at Law
lgoldberg@meyersnave.com

meyers | nave

W11.5a

MEMORANDUM

Via E-mail and Facsimile

DATE: October 26, 2011

TO: Commissioner Steve Kinsey

FROM: Leah S. Goldberg

COPY: Ruby Pap, California Coastal Commission
Ann Cheddar, Esq., California Coastal Commission

RE: **Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens' Coastal Commission Appeal**

As requested, the following is background material on the Bodega Bay Public Utility District ("BBPUD" or "District") Bay Flat Road Well Project ("Project").

The District obtains water from wells at three locations—Salmon Creek, the Roppolo well field and the Sand Dunes well field. No additional wells can be installed at Salmon Creek because the District cannot extract water during low flow periods in Salmon Creek.

On February 26, 2006, the California Department of Health Services (now the Department of Public Health ("DPH")) notified the BBPUD that the District could no longer meet its daily capacity through a combination of water sources and water storage facilities. Instead new regulations require that the maximum daily demand be met from water sources without reliance on water storage.

In response, in August 2007 the District prepared a Master Water Plan. The plan identified three projects that would bring the District into compliance with the new State regulations on water sources. Two out of three of these projects have been completed. 1) The District replaced a well at the Roppolo well field; 2) the District replaced a well at the Dunes well field. The third project enabling the District to comply with State water source requirements is the installation of another well.

In 2008, Todd Engineers prepared an assessment of the existing well fields and determined that the new well should be installed in the Sand Dunes well field because more water enters the groundwater basin than flows or is pumped out,

even during drought years. The Salmon Creek well field is off limits for new wells at this time and a new well in the Roppolo well field would likely have too many adverse effects on environmentally sensitive areas. Because of the limitations on locating another well in the State Park, the report identified the approximate location for the new well in an already developed area. This is the contested Bay Flat Road well that is at issue in the Coastal Commission Appeal.

This District agreed with the Todd Engineering report because the well location was reasonably close to the existing water distribution lines (already existing in Bay Flat Road), the well site was easily accessible along already existing driveways and was located in a developed area. And equally important, at the time one of the homeowners agreed to house the well on her property.

The District subsequently prepared an Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration ("MND") for the proposed well. A Notice of Intent to Adopt a MND was posted at the Project location, mailed to property owners within 300 feet of the project and circulated to the State Clearinghouse on June 19, 2008. No comments regarding the adequacy of the environmental document were received. The District subsequently adopted the MND and filed a Notice of Determination in August 2008.

The District discussed the need for a test well and evaluated whether a test well required a conditional user permit ("CUP") and a coastal development permit ("CDP"). Ultimately the District, in consultation with the County, decided to proceed conservatively and request a CUP and CDP for the test well that could be converted to a permanent well providing the well supplied adequate quantities of water.

The District submitted a coastal permit application (PLP09-0057) to the County of Sonoma's Permit and Resource Management Department ("PRMD") on June 9, 2009. On July 2, 2009, PRMD indicated the application was incomplete and inconsistent with the Local Coastal Plan because the proposed chlorination structure to disinfect water from the new well was located adjacent to a designated sanctuary-preservation area.

The District retained a biologist to identify wetland areas within 100 feet of Project components and directed the District Engineer to move the chlorination facility to an alternative location (from 1665 Bay Flat Road to 1707 Bay Flat Road) to avoid locating the chlorination structure within 100 feet of the adjacent rail pond or within 100 feet of the wetlands. New application materials were prepared to reflect this change and submitted to PRMD on April 7, 2010. Additional concerns were raised by PRMD and the adjacent property owners and responded to by the District. In summary, those concerns and related studies included:

1. Special status/endangered species

a. In March 2010, a WRA study concluded that there are no wetlands within 100 feet and no special status species present. Nesting bird and migratory butterfly mitigation was provided.

2. Impacts to wetlands north of the project site (between the residential area and the Dunes State Park)

   a. In January 17, 2011, a WRA letter concludes no functioning wetland or riparian habitat is present in that area. The area contains some riparian habitat (60 feet to willow, 80 feet to bottom of slope) that is within the 100 foot setback. Waiver criteria for Appendix J and M of Coastal Plan was provided.

3. Impacts to rail pond (designated sanctuary-preservation area) from well pumping
   a. Brelje & Race (B&R) prepared a total dissolved solids ("TDS") study in February 2010, to determine conditions in the rail pond. The study concluded that the rail pond and harbor are connected by an 18-inch culvert, water levels and salinity rise and fall with tide and that TDS measurements show a groundwater influence.
   b. Todd Engineers assessed short- and long-term effects of pumping in a study in March 2010, that concluded that pumping the new well would not significantly impact the rail ponds on a short- or long-term basis and that ground water would continue to flow into the rail pond.
   c. WRA reviewed the B&R and Todd studies to determine if the reduction of groundwater flow to rail ponds would impact biological resources and concluded that the reduction in flow would not significantly impact the rail ponds ecology as groundwater will continue to be discharged to the rail ponds and no significant variation of the current salinity variation between tides would occur.

4. Potential for ground subsidence/foundation issues
   a. RGH (geotechnical engineers) reviewed the site and concluded that a safe foundation for the chlorination facility is achievable, October 2009.
   b. In a July 13, 2010 memo, Todd Engineers indicated ground subsidence from pumping the proposed well is extremely unlikely with a conservative potential subsidence of 0.5 cm at 14 feet, 0.2 cm at 50 feet from the well.

5. Growth inducement
   a. B&R produced a memo (August 18, 2010) describing that the Project is in response to new regulations. The District currently has adequate capacity to serve its build out population, but not in accordance with

the new regulations. The memo further indicated that the District is obligated to provide service within its boundary and that growth is appropriately controlled by the County of Sonoma and the Coastal Commission, not the District.

With the above information, PRMD staff determined that Application PLP09-0057 was complete for processing on August 31, 2010.

Acting as a Responsible Agency under CEQA, PRMD staff completed the Subsequent MND on June 3, 2011, to address changes in the Project (i.e. the relocated chlorination structure) and subsequently issued a notice of intent to adopt the Subsequent MND. On July 12, 2011, the Sonoma County Board of Supervisors ("BOS") conducted the scheduled public hearing on the Subsequent MND. On a preliminary 3-1-1 straw vote, the BOS recommended certifying review and consideration of the information contained in the Subsequent MND, adopting the Subsequent MND, and approving the Project with additional conditions that were yet to be developed. The BOS directed County Counsel and PRMD staff to return to the BOS with a resolution reflecting the recommendations and concerns addressed by the BOS including a monitoring program to identify any impacts to the rail pond.

Then, in mid-July, the opponents to the Project then filed their appeal with the Coastal Commission, even before the monitoring program was presented to the Board of Supervisors for review consideration.

In the meantime, PRMD identified a deficiency in its notification procedures for the July 12 public hearing and scheduled an additional public hearing for September 27, 2011. PRMD worked with the District to develop a meaningful monitoring program to ensure that any impacts to the rail ponds were identified and remediated. That program was included in the Project's conditions of approval scheduled for the September 27, 2011 meeting. On September 27, 2011, the Project was approved by a 3-2 vote and included the new monitoring program.

On October 4, 2011, without any prompting or further requests from the appellant, Coastal Commission staff, who had held onto the prematurely filed appeal on behalf of the appellants, notified the County that an appeal had been "timely filed." BBPUD questions the Coastal Commission staff's actions and believes that the effect is that the Coastal Commission becomes an agent for the appellants in ensuring the timely filing of an appeal (that otherwise sought to appeal a non-appealable recommendation). The staff's actions serve to deprive the District of due process because the staff (as the agent for the appellants) are no longer neutral in reviewing the appeal and the County's actions.

To: Commissioner Steve Kinsey
From: Leah S. Goldberg
Re: Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens Coastal Commission Appeal
Date: October 26, 2011
Page: 5

Attached to this memo, please find a PowerPoint that provides visual detail of the BBPUD Bay Flat Road Project. This PowerPoint was provided to the County Board of Supervisors and is part of the record.

1734750.2

Bodega Bay Public Utility District

Bay Flat Road Well

District Boundary

Existing Conditions

- Average day demand 220 gpd/RUE
- Service to 1833.44 RUEs
- Six (6) Wells
- Approximate water produced – 400,000 gallons per day
- Build-out ≅ 2050 RUEs

New Regulations & Regulatory Limits on Production

- New CDPH rules require sufficient well production capacity to satisfy demands on the peak day of the year
- Peak production is computed assuming largest well out of service
- Well at Salmon Creek has been determined not to be a year round source, typically off when the peak demand occurs in the summer; not counted when computing peak capacity

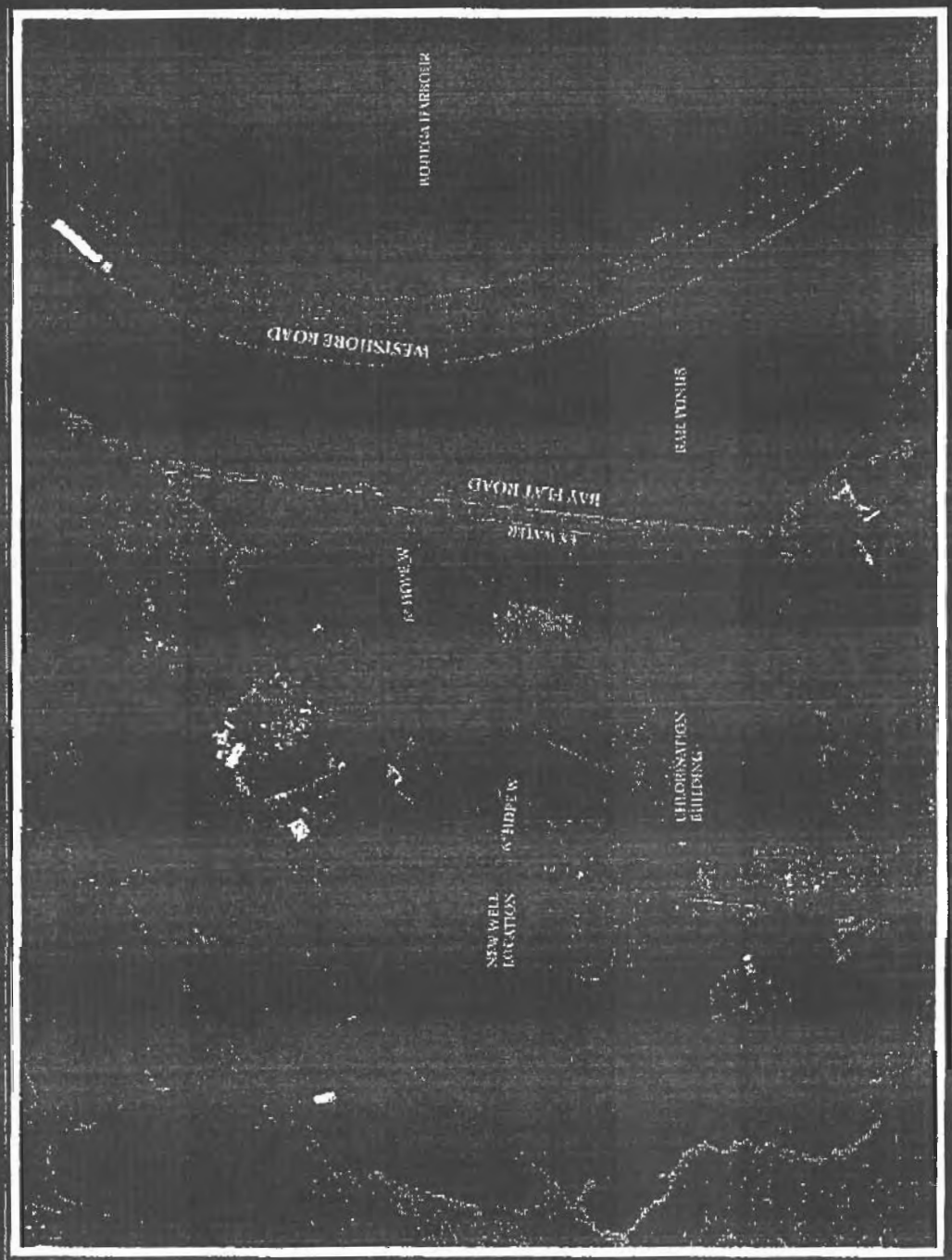
Peak Day Water Production and Demand - Today

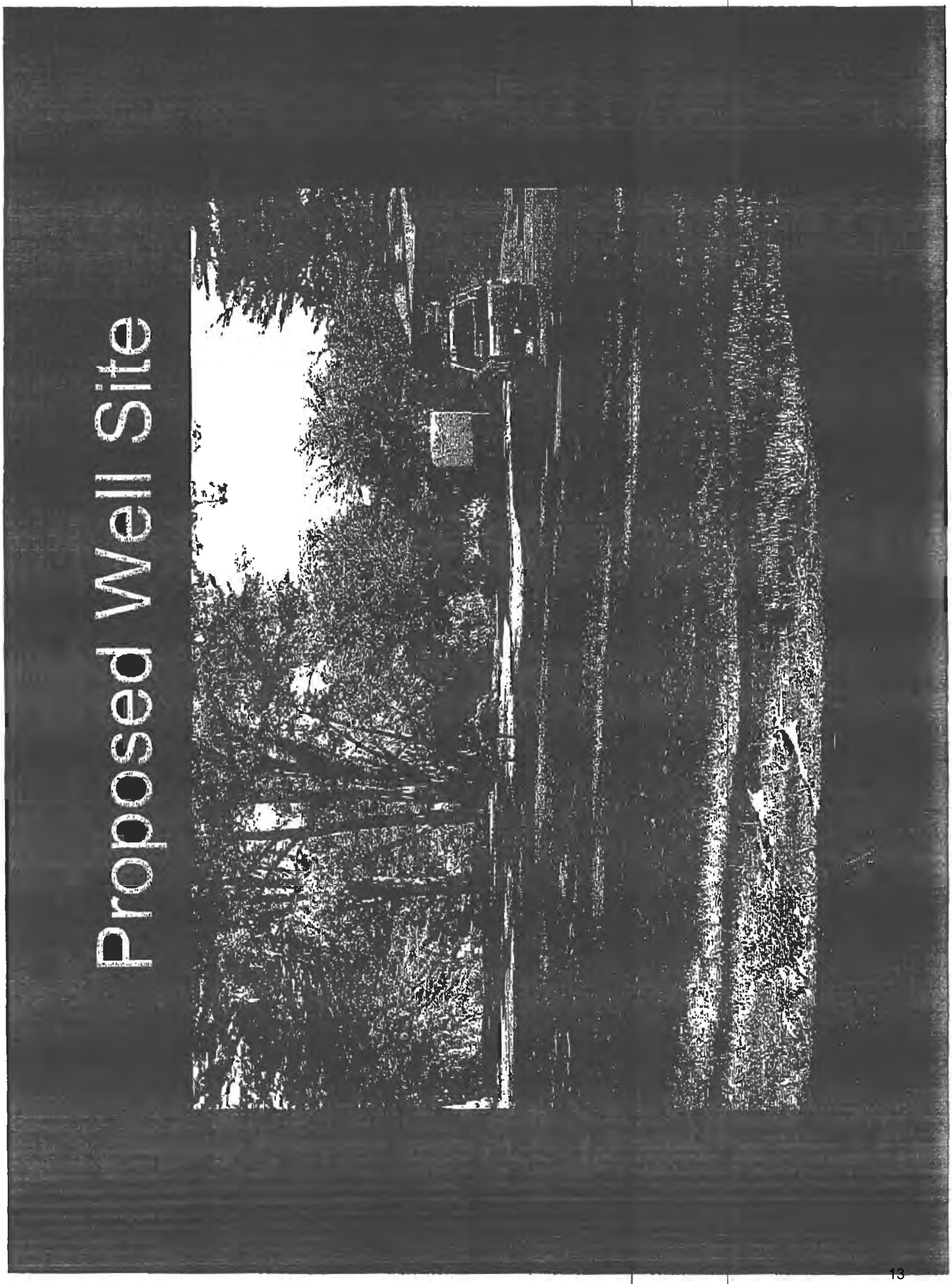
➢Existing Peak Day Production capacity with all wells running	655 gpm
➢ Existing Peak Day Demand	522 gpm
➢ Existing Peak Day Production allowed by State Regulators	480 gpm
➢Required Production increase to meet State requirements	42 gpm

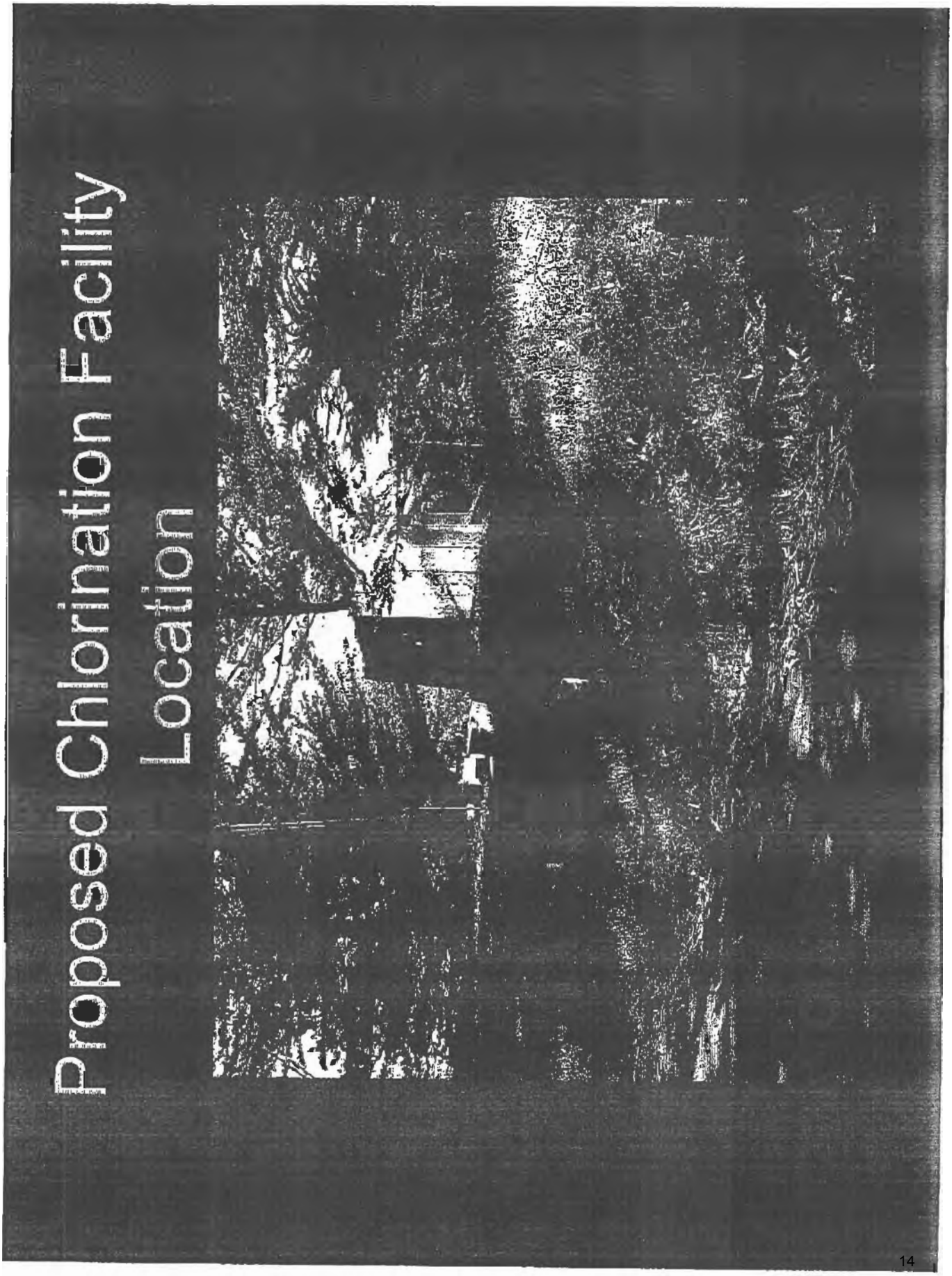
Peak Day Water Production and Demand
Future Demands at Build-out

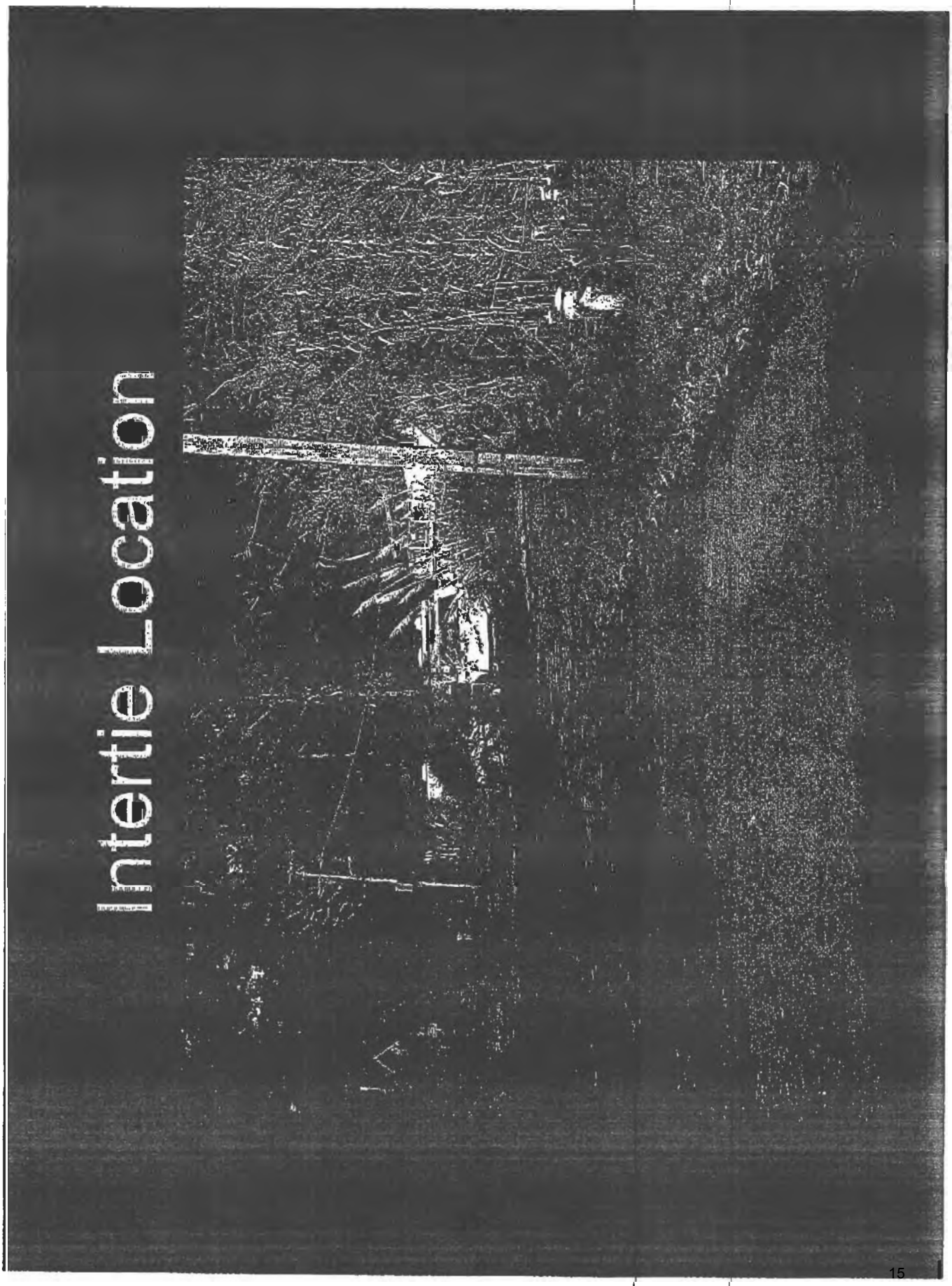
➢ Existing Peak Day Production capacity with all wells running	655 gpm
➢ Future Peak Day Production allowed by State Regulators with new Bay Flat Well installed	630 gpm
➢ Future Peak Day Demand at Build-out	592 gpm

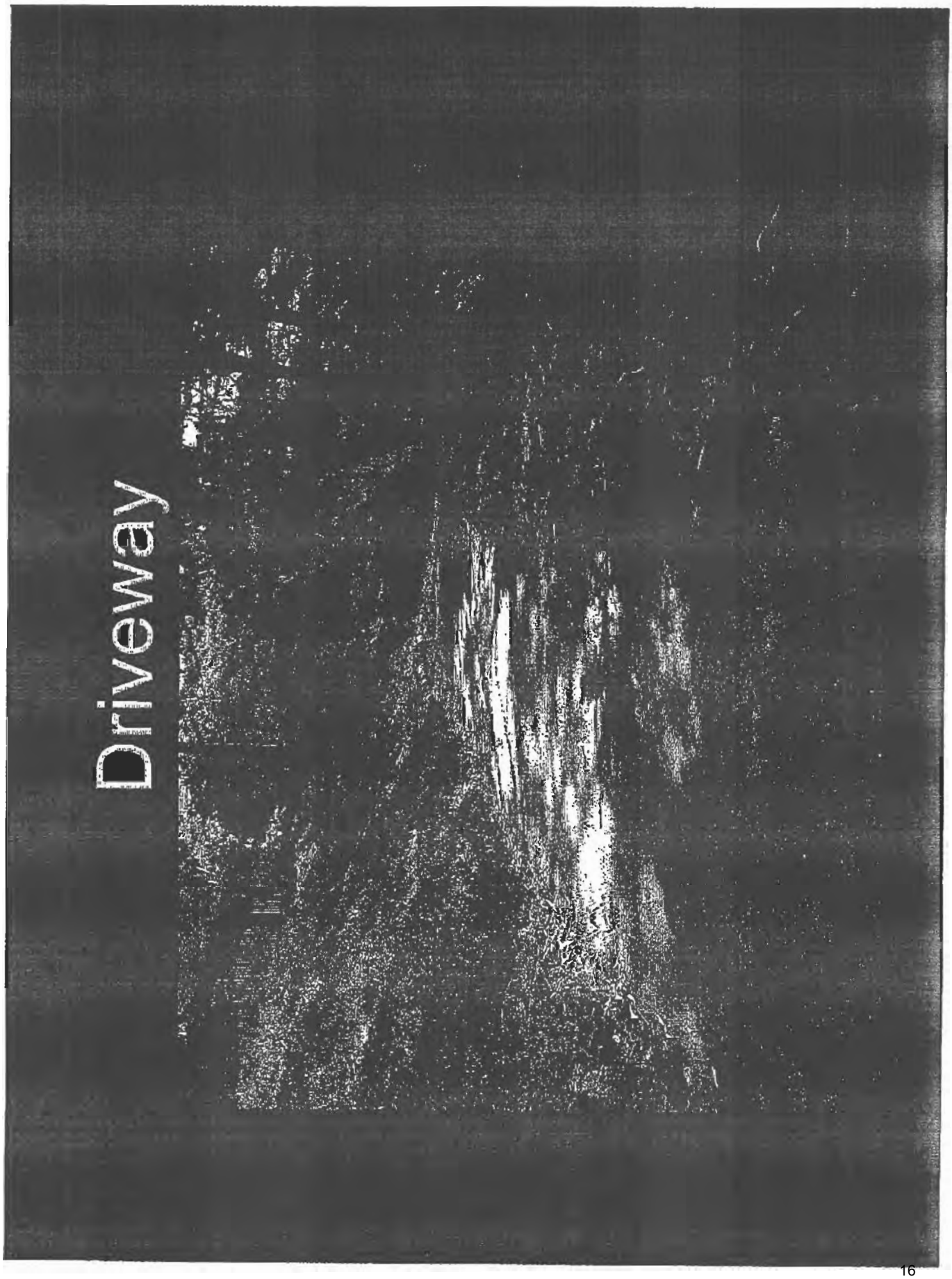
Project Location



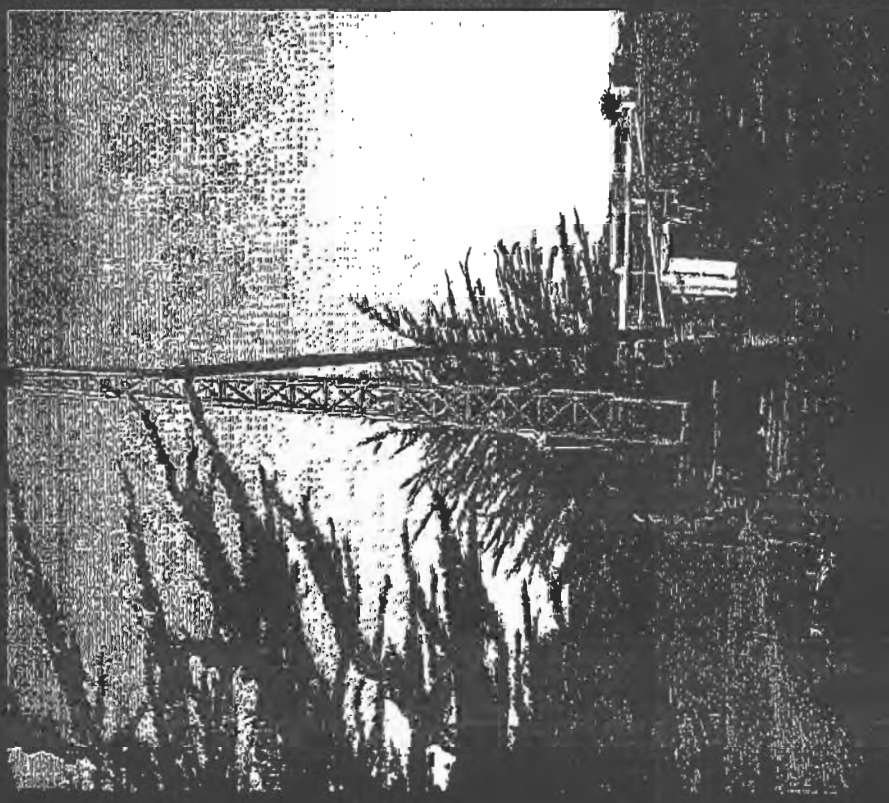

Proposed Well Site

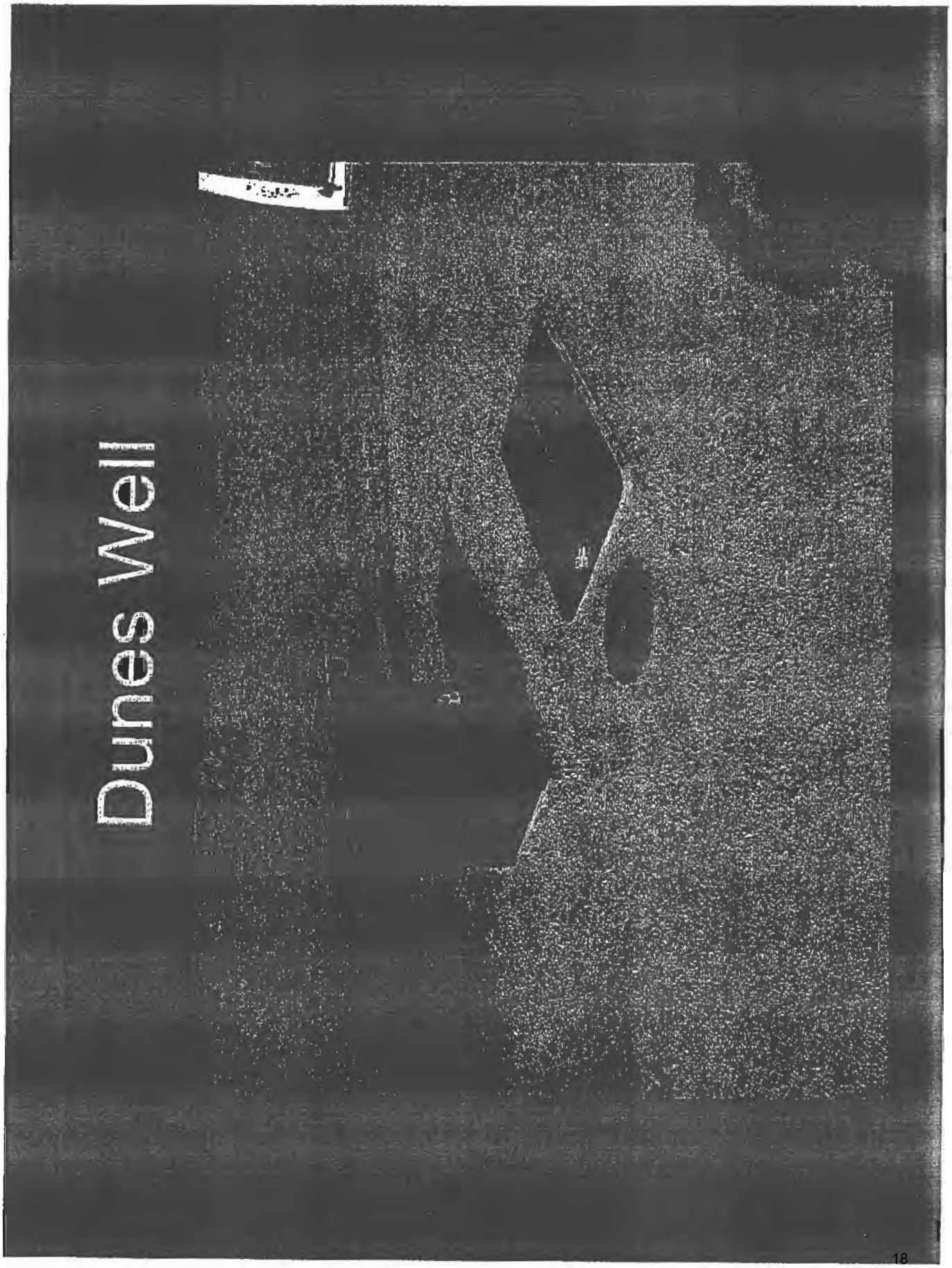

Proposed Chlorination Facility
Location


Intertie Location


Driveway

Drilling Rig




Dunes Well

Rail Pond Interconnection

Rail Pond Inlet/Outlet

Harbour Inlet/Outlet

W11.5a

BODEGA BAY CONCERNED CITIZENS
P. O. Box 815
Bodega Bay, CA 94923

October 27, 2011

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
North Central Coast District Office
45 Fremont Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, CA 94105-2219

ATTENTION: Ruby Pap, District Supervisor

CC: Dr. Charles Lester, Executive Director
Jeffrey Staben

Coastal Permit No. A-2-Son-11-037

Once again, the Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens wish to thank you for your excellent review and staff report with regard to the Bay Flat Road Well project in Bodega Bay. Your analysis of the issues was superior and we fully appreciate your due diligence in the preparation of these documents.

Although we would like to attend the Substantial Issue hearing next week in Oceanside, it is outside of our travel possibilities to do so. Therefore, we ask that the Commissioners approve the findings of Substantial Issue and schedule a de novo hearing for a later date and closer location where our members can attend the proceedings and participate in them.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

BODEGA BAY CONCERNED CITIZENS
BY:

Signature on File

W11.5a

ITEM NO.: W11.5a
PERMIT NO. A-2-SON-11-037

RECEIVED
OCT 27 2011
CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION
NORTH CENTRAL COAST

CALIF. COASTAL COMMISSION
HEARING NOV. 2

JEAN LAIRD
OPPOSES.

BODEGA BAY PUBLIC UTILITIES DISTRICT'S PLAN TO PUT A WELL + CHLORINATION FACILITY SEEMS ILL CONCEIVED;

1) IT IS LOCATED IN A RESIDENTIAL AREA

2) WITHIN FEET OF AN ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE RAIL POND — A MAJOR TOURIST ATTRACTION FOR BIRDERS

3) IT WOULD BE LOCATED ON "THE CRACK" — THE SAN ANDREAS FAULT IS ½ MILE WIDE AND SEVERAL MILES DEEP IN THIS SPOT.

4) MORE FRESH WATER FROM THIS SOURCE WILL ENCOURAGE DEVELOPMENT WHERE CURRENT ROADS ARE INADEQUATE AND OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE LACKING.

PLEASE DENY THIS PERMIT,

Signature on File

PROPERTY OWNER
1785 WHALESHIP
BODEGA BAY, CA
10.26.2011

W11.5a

RECEIVED

OCT 27 2011

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

Madrone Audubon Society

P. O. Box 1911

Santa Rosa CA 95402

October 25, 2011

Item # W11.5a

Madrone Audubon Society,

Betty Burridge, Research Chair.

Opposed to the Bodea Bay well drilling project.

Dear California Coastal Commissioners,

Madrone Audubon has serious concerns regarding the negative effect that the drilling of this well will have on wildlife on an Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA), a wetland known as The Rail Ponds, that lies below the drilling site. The fresh water now flowing into these ponds may be decreased if the well is drilled, according to a report by Todd Engineers to Brelje and Race, from 65 gpm to 45 gpm.

The Rail Ponds are part of the Bodega Bay Globally Important Bird Area so designated in 2001 by The American Bird Conservancy in association with The Nature Conservancy. (Please see enclosure #1.)

Water depth, salinity, vegetation all will be affected. The presence of The threatened Red-legged frog (Enclosure #2) was not acknowledged by the Biological Resource Assessment reports, and bird surveys were only done in August and December, leaving out spring and early summer residents, and even the Common Yellowthroat, a year round resident but difficult to find. No rails were found although Sora and Virginia Rails have been seen there in the past

year. Some years back the range of the Myrtle Race of the Yellow-rumped Warbler was redefined by Christmas Bird Counters at the the Rail Ponds, when hundreds of over-wintering 'Myrtles' were identified through careful and skilled Citizen Science.

There is also reliable hear-say evidence of Steelhead actively seeking entry into the ponds from Bodega Harbor to spawn as recently as 2009. (My father, Carl H. Ludemann, an avid fly fisherman, confirmed this information to me prior to his death.) Since then other Fly Fishers have personally acknowledged to me that there is a code of secrecy among others to preserve this information.

All this is in addition to Madrone Audubon's concerns about the danger to the ESHA and wildlife and vegetation, because of the location of the 80 square foot chlorination facility proposed directly on the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone.

In closing, please consider the inappropriateness of the location of the well and chlorination facility, and the need to protect the Rail Ponds.

Sincerely,

Signature on File

Betty Burridge, Research Chair

Important Bird Area Certificate of Designation

In Recognition of its Value to the Conservation of
Birds and Their Habitats,
Bodega Bay
Has Been Designated A Globally Important Bird Area
By American Bird Conservancy
In Association With The Nature Conservancy

George Fenwick
President,
American Bird Conservancy

IMPORTANT BIRD AREAS PROGRAM

Robert Chipley
Director, IBA Program,
American Bird Conservancy

Dated: October 1, 2001

24

Encl #1

Encl #2

CRLF at Bodega Marsh approximately 0.7 miles away with suitable dispersal corridors connecting the project site to this major population.

California red-legged frogs may occur within or near the project site, and may be directly, indirectly adversely affected by project construction and operation. This potential impact triggers Section 7 Endangered Species Act consultation with USFWS through any U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit required for project construction. It also meets the "mandatory finding of significance" criterion for CEQA if it is not assessed and adequately mitigated.

(a) Occupied California red-legged frog freshwater marsh habitat at Bodega Marsh (west of Spud Point). The marsh supports water supply wells currently operated by BBPUD, indicating BBPUD knowledge of this habitat and potential source population. (b) Adult California red-legged frog observed in Bodega Marsh on January 25, 2011, on driftwood in old well casing. (c) Mature California red-legged frog in Bodega Marsh, March 4, 2011 (emerged from standing water with duckweed).

Tidewater goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*). The MND does not address potential for occurrence of this special-status species or impacts to it. WRA (2010, Appendix B, incorrectly asserts that the federally listed tidewater goby's "potential for occurrence" is "not present. Suitable aquatic habitat is not available or near the project area". The "rail

W11.5a

Letter to the California Coastal Commission

With regard to:

[W11.5a] **Appeal No. A-2-SON-11-37 (Bodega Bay Public Utilities District**, Sonoma Co.) Appeal by Bodega Bay Concerned Citizens from decision of County of Sonoma granting permit to Bodega Bay Public Utilities District for a 100 ft.-deep municipal water well, transmission piping, and 80 sq.ft. Chlorination facility, at 1677, 1681, 1685, 1705, 1707 Bay Flat Road, Bodega Bay, Sonoma County. (RP-SF)

Madrone Audubon Society submits that this project of well, pipelines and chlorination are sited far to close to the biological resource known as the Bodega Bay Rail Ponds which are environmentally sensitive habitat area and are identified as a Sanctuary Preservation Area in the certified LCP. The project will likely diminish the ponds and there is riparian woodland and freshwater marsh on the north side of the Rail Ponds which also would be reduced. These impacts will diminish habitat values; as water flow changes the vegetation itself will change.

Our Research Chair has submitted a separate letter addressing the Globally Important Bird Area status of Bodega Bay and that special status species exist there.

We ask the California Coastal Commission to find substantial issue with this project. It is inconsistent with the local certified LCP.

Respectfully submitted,

Diane Hichwa, Conservation Chair,

Madrone Audubon Society, PO Box 1911, Santa Rosa, CA 95402

Email: dhichwa@earthlink.net

Telephone: 707-785-1922 (Sea Ranch); 707-483-3130 (cell)

W11.5

555 12th Street, Suite 1500
Oakland, California 94607
tel 510.808.2000
fax 510.444.1108
www.meyersnave.com

Leah S. Goldberg
Attorney at Law
lgoldberg@meyersnave.com

meyers | nave

October 28, 2011

Via Facsimile and U.S. Mail

Mary K. Shallenberger, Chair
California Coastal Commission
P.O. Box 354
Clements, CA 95227-0354

Oppose
Agenda Item: W.11.5a
Application No.: A-2-SON-11-037

Re: Appeal of CDPH A-2-SON-1-11-037 Bodega Bay Public Utility District

Dear Chairwoman Shallenberger:

Our firm represents the Bodega Bay Public Utility District ("District") on Appeal No. A-2-SON-11-37 found at item 11.5 on the November 2, 2011 Coastal Commission Agenda. This letter is to request that you make a finding that no substantial issues exists in this appeal.

BACKGROUND[1]

The District obtains water from wells at three locations in Bodega Bay—Salmon Creek, the Roppolo well field and the Sand Dunes well field. No additional wells can be installed at Salmon Creek because the District cannot extract water during low flow periods in Salmon Creek.

On February 26, 2006, the California Department of Health Services (now the Department of Public Health ("CDPH")) notified the District that it could no longer meet its daily capacity through a combination of water sources and water storage facilities. Instead new regulations require that the maximum daily demand be met from water sources without reliance on water storage.

In response, in August 2007 the District prepared a Master Water Plan. The plan identified three projects that would bring the District into compliance with the new State regulations on water sources. Two out of three of these projects have been completed. 1) The District replaced a well at the Roppolo well field; 2) the District replaced a well at the Dunes well field. The third project enabling the District to comply with State water source requirements is the installation of another well.

[1] Additional background can be found in the attached PowerPoint.

In 2008, Todd Engineers prepared an assessment of the existing well fields and determined that the new well should be installed in the Sand Dunes well field because more water enters the groundwater basin than flows or is pumped out, even during drought years. The Salmon Creek well field is off limits for new wells at this time and a new well in the Roppolo well field would likely have too many adverse effects on environmentally sensitive areas. Because of the limitations on locating another well in the State Park, the report identified the approximate location for the new well in an already developed area. This is the contested Bay Flat Road well (the "Project") that is at issue in the above-referenced appeal.

The District agreed with the Todd Engineering report because the well location was reasonably close to the existing water distribution lines (already existing in Bay Flat Road), the well site was easily accessible along already existing driveways and was located in a developed area. And equally important, at the time, one of the homeowners agreed to house the well on her property.

The District subsequently prepared an Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration ("MND") for the proposed well. A Notice of Intent to Adopt a MND was posted at the Project location, mailed to property owners within 300 feet of the Project and circulated to the State Clearinghouse on June 19, 2008. No comments regarding the adequacy of the environmental document were received. The District subsequently adopted the MND and filed a Notice of Determination in August 2008.

The District discussed the need for a test well and evaluated whether a test well required a conditional user permit ("CUP") and a coastal development permit ("CDP"). Ultimately the District, in consultation with the County, decided to proceed conservatively and request a CUP and CDP for the test well that could be converted to a permanent well providing the well supplied adequate quantities of water.

The District submitted a coastal permit application (PLP09-0057) to the County of Sonoma's Permit and Resource Management Department ("PRMD") on June 9, 2009. On July 2, 2009, PRMD indicated the application was incomplete and inconsistent with the Local Coastal Plan because the proposed chlorination structure to disinfect water from the new well was located adjacent to a designated sanctuary-preservation area.

The District retained a biologist to identify wetland areas within 100 feet of Project components and directed the District Engineer to move the chlorination facility to an alternative location (from 1665 Bay Flat Road to 1707 Bay Flat Road) to avoid locating the chlorination structure within 100 feet of the adjacent rail pond or within 100 feet of the wetlands. New application materials were prepared to reflect this change and submitted to PRMD on April 7, 2010. Additional concerns were raised by PRMD and the adjacent property owners and responded to by the District. In summary, those concerns and related studies included:

1. Special status/endangered species:

    a. In March 2010, a WRA study concluded that there are no wetlands within 100 feet and no special status species present. Nesting bird and migratory butterfly mitigation was provided.

2. Impacts to wetlands north of the project site (between the residential area and the Dunes State Park):

    a. In January 17, 2011, a WRA letter concludes no functioning wetland or riparian habitat is present in that area. The area contains some riparian habitat (60 feet to willow, 80 feet to bottom of slope) that is within the 100 foot setback. Waiver criteria for Appendix J and M of Coastal Plan was provided.

3. Impacts to rail pond (designated sanctuary-preservation area) from well pumping:

    a. Brelje & Race (B&R) prepared a total dissolved solids ("TDS") study in February 2010, to determine conditions in the rail pond. The study concluded that the rail pond and harbor are connected by an 18-inch culvert, water levels and salinity rise and fall with tide and that TDS measurements show a groundwater influence.
    b. Todd Engineers assessed short- and long-term effects of pumping in a study in March 2010, that concluded that pumping the new well would not significantly impact the rail ponds on a short- or long-term basis and that ground water would continue to flow into the rail pond.
    c. WRA reviewed the B&R and Todd studies to determine if the reduction of groundwater flow to rail ponds would impact biological resources and concluded that the reduction in flow would not significantly impact the rail ponds ecology as groundwater will continue to be discharged to the rail ponds and no significant variation of the current salinity variation between tides would occur.

4. Potential for ground subsidence/foundation issues:

    a. RGH (geotechnical engineers) reviewed the site and concluded that a safe foundation for the chlorination facility is achievable, October 2009.
    b. In a July 13, 2010 memo, Todd Engineers indicated ground subsidence from pumping the proposed well is extremely unlikely with a conservative potential subsidence of 0.5 cm at 14 feet, 0.2 cm at 50 feet from the well.

5. Growth inducement:

a. B&R produced a memo (August 18, 2010) describing that the Project is in response to new regulations. The District currently has adequate capacity to serve its build out population, but not in accordance with the new regulations. The memo further indicated that the District is obligated to provide service within its boundary and that growth is appropriately controlled by the County of Sonoma and the Coastal Commission, not the District.

With the above information, PRMD staff determined that Application PLP09-0057 was complete for processing on August 31, 2010.

Acting as a Responsible Agency under CEQA, PRMD staff completed the Subsequent MND on June 3, 2011, to address changes in the Project (i.e. the relocated chlorination structure) and subsequently issued a notice of intent to adopt the Subsequent MND. On July 12, 2011, the Sonoma County Board of Supervisors ("BOS") conducted the scheduled public hearing on the Subsequent MND. On a preliminary 3-1-1 straw vote, the BOS recommended certifying review and consideration of the information contained in the Subsequent MND, adopting the Subsequent MND, and approving the Project with additional conditions that were yet to be developed. The BOS directed County Counsel and PRMD staff to return to the BOS with a resolution reflecting the recommendations and concerns addressed by the BOS including a monitoring program to identify any impacts to the rail pond.

In mid-July, however, the opponents to the Project filed their appeal with the Coastal Commission, even before the monitoring program was presented to the BOS for review consideration.

In the meantime, PRMD identified a deficiency in its notification procedures for the July 12, 2011 public hearing and scheduled an additional public hearing for September 27, 2011. PRMD worked with the District to develop a meaningful monitoring program to ensure that any impacts to the rail ponds were identified and remediated. That program was included in the Project's conditions of approval scheduled for the September 27, 2011 meeting. On September 27, 2011, the Project was approved by a 3-2 vote and included the new monitoring program.

On October 4, 2011, without any prompting or further requests from the appellant, Coastal Commission staff, who had held onto the prematurely filed appeal on behalf of the appellants, notified the County that an appeal had been "timely filed." The Coastal Commission staff's actions raise concerns because it appears that the Coastal Commission was an agent for the appellants in ensuring the timely filing of an appeal (that otherwise sought to appeal a non-appealable recommendation). The staff's actions serve to deprive the District of due process because the staff (as the agent for the appellants) are no longer neutral in reviewing the appeal and the County's actions. Further, the appeal preceded development of the rail pond

monitoring program and the District questions the validity of an appeal when the ultimate project is not yet known.

NO SUBSTANTIAL ISSUE

Contrary to the staff report issued in this matter, there is in fact, no substantial issue raised by this appeal. A substantial issue is defined as one that presents a 'significant question' as to conformity with the certified local coastal program.[2] As the court noted in *Hines v. Court of Appeal* ("*Hines*")[3], the question of substantial issues has been guided by five factors:

"1. The degree of factual and legal support for the local government's decision that the development is consistent or inconsistent with the certified [local coastal program] and with the public access policies of the Coastal Act;

"2. The extent and scope of the development as approved or denied by the local government;

"3. The significance of the coastal resources affected by the decision;

"4. The precedential value of the local government's decision for future interpretations of its [local coastal program]; and

"5. Whether the appeal raises only local issues, or those of regional or statewide significance."[4]

As discussed below, the Project conforms to the LCP and raises no significant questions relating to the conformance with the Sonoma County Local Coastal Program ("LCP").

A. Consistency With The Local Coastal Program.

Sonoma County's staff report (attached to the Coastal Commission Staff report) thoroughly analyzes this Project in relationship to the LCP and concludes that the installation of the well is consistent with the LCP. That conclusion is followed by 12 different findings showing consistency with every applicable area of the Local Coastal Program. (See Resolution #11-0532, dated 9/27/11, pp. 8-13.)

---

[2] (*Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 13115.*)

[3] 186 Cal. App. 4th 830 (2010)

[4] *Id.* at 849.

B. Development Is Limited To Installation Of A Groundwater Well, A Small Chlorination Shed And Associated Piping In An Already Developed Area.

The Project, as described above, consists of installation of a groundwater well, a small chlorination shed and associated piping—**all of which will be installed in an existing developed area**. The well will be installed in an existing residential subdivision immediately adjacent to a driveway in a yard containing non-native grasses. The piping will be below an existing paved driveway that already serves as a utility corridor for water and sewer. The chlorination shed will be located adjacent to an existing driveway in a previously disturbed area.

The well itself will not be pumping continuously. Its primary purpose is to allow the District to comply with CDPH requirements to be able to provide the daily maximum water use entirely from sources rather than water storage. This new well will not impact the growth in the area. The District can currently serve the existing demand and the anticipated buildout of new hook ups as identified in Sonoma County planning documents through its existing wells and water storage capacity. This well is only needed to comply with CDPH requirements on water sources. It is not growth inducing.

C. Coastal Resources Will Not Be Impacted By The New Well.

There is no evidence in the record that this Project will positively or negatively impact coastal resources. In fact, this Project will have no impact on coastal resources. The well and chlorination shed are both located more than 100 feet from any coastal wetlands. Several biologists, including Sonoma County's biologist, all made independent assessments that both the well and the chlorination structure are more than 100 feet from coastal wetlands. A portion of the piping that will convey the water from the well to the existing water main in Bay Flat Road will be within 100 feet from wetlands, but will be located under an existing roadway and will be alongside other utilities that already exist in the roadway. It is true that the existing subdivision wherein the well will be placed is located adjacent to a sanctuary preserve area, but the actual distances between coastal resources and this well remain compliant with the LCP requirements. Again, the Sonoma County staff report discusses this issue in exhaustive detail.

Equally as important, the studies prepared by various experts opine that given the size of the well and the amount of water that will be pumped, there is unlikely to be any adverse affects on coastal resources or the groundwater basin from this Project. On a practical matter, the District relies and will rely on the groundwater to serve the Bodega Bay community both now and in the future. Therefore, the District has more incentive than anyone to make sure that the aquifer is not overburdened and to prevent any salt water intrusion into the already limited water supply.

D. The County's Decision To Issue A Conditional Use Permit And The Coastal Development Permit Are Consistent With The Local Coastal Program And Will Have No Adverse Precedential Value.

Issuance of the CUP and the CDP in this matter do not strain the County's interpretation of its LCP in any way. In fact, issuance of this CUP and CDP comply with good planning principals by placing the well in an already developed area and making use of the existing driveways and roadways rather than adding additional infrastructure in the native environment. If anything, the detailed planning, studies and consideration employed in citing this well should be a model for future projects.

E. This Appeal Is a Purely Local Matter.

While the appellants want the Commission and others to believe that this is a matter of national concern, the truth is that this is the quintessential local issue. This is the case of a local public agency trying to serve the needs of its constituency and provide necessary drinking water to homeowners in the area. Bodega Bay may be a national bird sanctuary, but the District's wells will not impact the birds. Constant groundwater monitoring in the area of the rail ponds and limitations on the timing of the construction will ensure that there are no impacts to the birds or to any other coastal resources.

We appreciate that there are citizens who keep an eye on activities in the Coastal Zone to make sure that our valuable coastal resources are not being impacted. In this case, a detailed and thorough process conducted by Sonoma County has served to ensure protection of the Coastal environment. But it is time to stop wasting public resources on this matter and to let the District come into compliance with equally important CDPH mandates. Therefore, we urge you to find no substantial issue in this case.

Should the Commission find substantial issue, however, the District respectfully requests that the Commission direct staff to hold the de novo hearing on the matter within the next six to eight months so that the District can come into compliance with CDPH requirements.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely yours,

Signature on File

Leah S. Goldberg

LSG:kw

Attachment

c: Ruby Pap, California Coastal Commission
Ann Cheddar, California Coastal Commission

1736955.1


Bodega Bay Public
Utility District
Bay Flat Road Well


District Boundary

Existing Conditions

- Average day demand 220 gpd/RUE
- Service to 1833.44 RUEs
- Six (6) Wells
- Approximate water produced – 400,000 gallons per day
- Build-out = 2050 RUEs

New Regulations & Regulatory Limits on Production

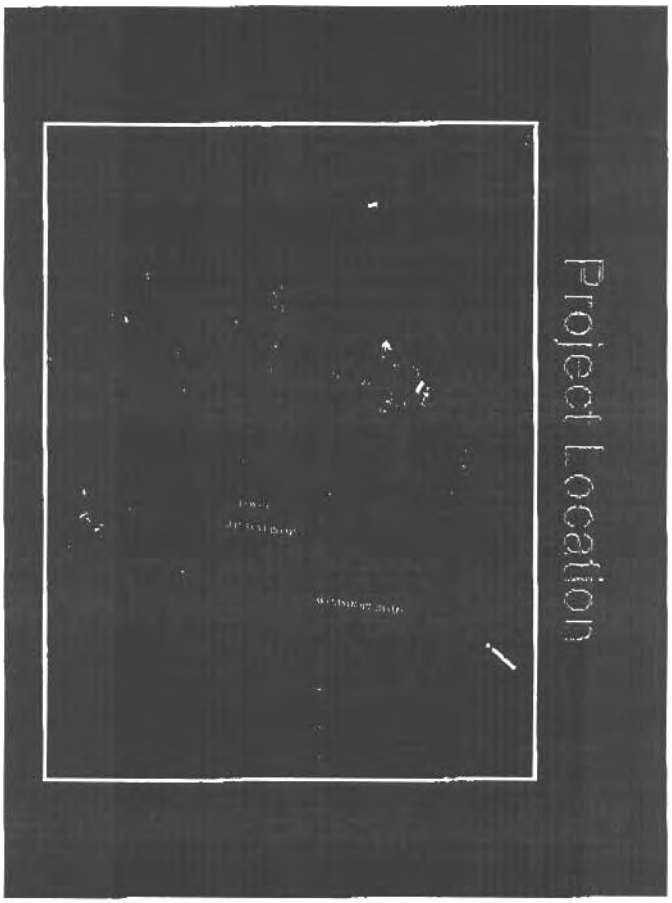
- New CDPH rules require sufficient well production capacity to satisfy demands on the peak day of the year
- Peak production is computed assuming largest well out of service
- Well at Salmon Creek has been determined not to be a year round source, typically off when the peak demand occurs in the summer: not counted when computing peak capacity

Peak Day Water Production and Demand - Today

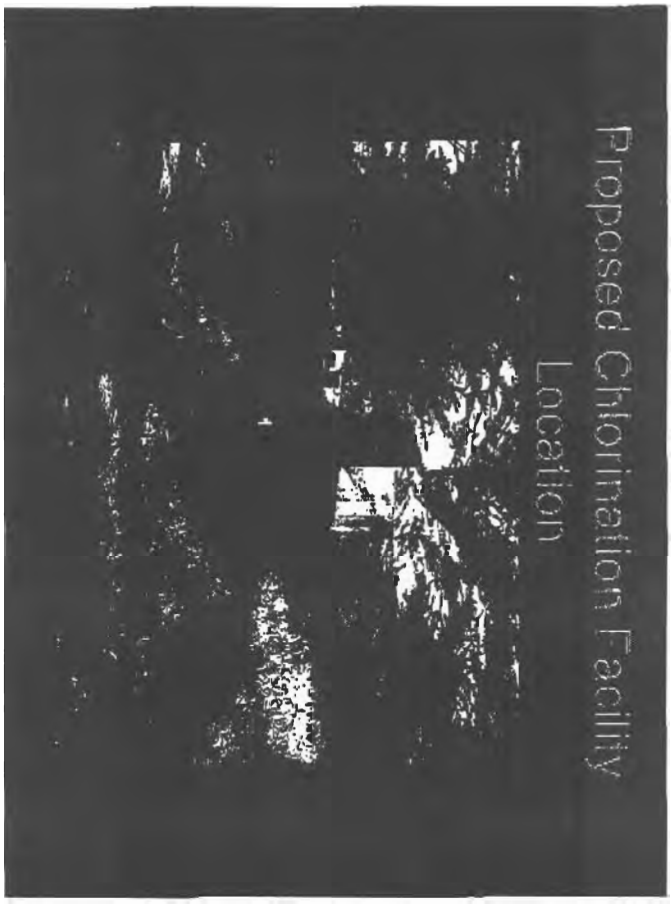
Existing Peak Day Production capacity with all wells running	655 gpm
Existing Peak Day Demand	522 gpm
Existing Peak Day Production allowed by State Regulators	480 gpm
Required Production increase to meet State requirements	42 gpm

Peak Day Water Production and Demand - Future Demands at Build-out

Existing Peak Day Production capacity with all wells running	655 gpm
Future Peak Day Production allowed by State Regulators with new Bay Flat Well installed	630 gpm
Future Peak Day Demand at Build-out	592 gpm

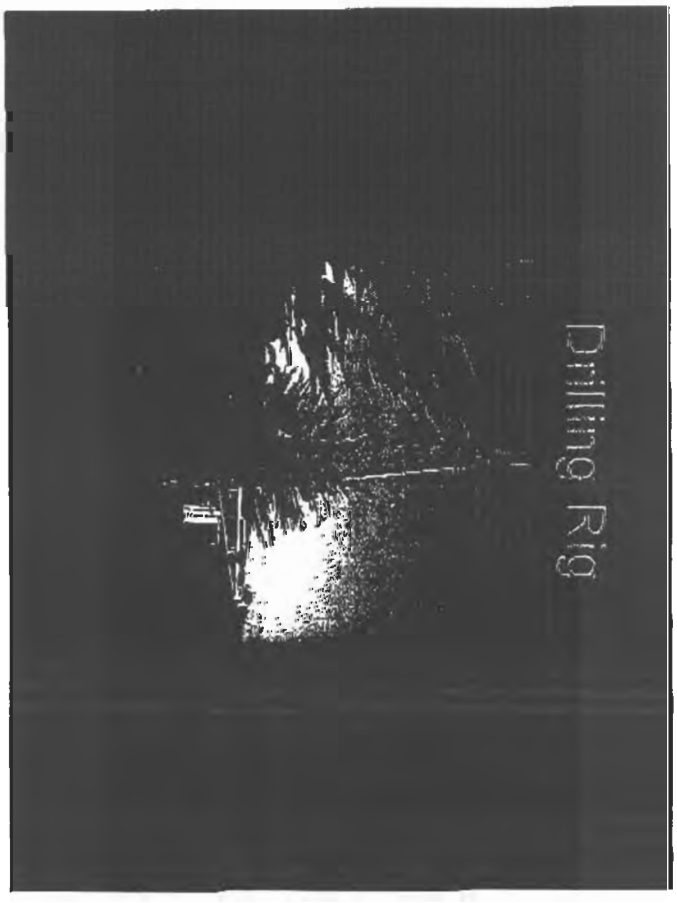

Project Location


Proposed Well Site


Proposed Chlorination Facility
Location


Intertie Location


Driveway


Drilling Rig

Dunes Well

Rail Pond Interconnection
Rail Pond Inlet/Outlet
Harbour Inlet/Outlet